CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-UUUUU
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 08-24-99
Classification: First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

PATRICK SEAN KELLY, DOB/05-12-82

4103 West Eldorado Place

Denver, Colorado 80236

(303) 934-1731

Student: Columbine High School

MYRTLE LYNN

Same as above

BOB LYNN

Same as above

INVESTIGATION:

On August 24, 1999, at approximately 1600 hours, I responded to 4103 West Eldorado Place to contact and interview witness Patrick Sean Kelly, who is a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting on 4-20-99 at Columbine High School.

JC-001-005001

Patrick Kelly said on 4-20-99, at approximately 0645 hours to 0650 hours, he arrived at Columbine High School for his scheduled classes. Patrick said he drove his red Chevrolet Monte Carlo to school, and parked it in Clement Park. Patrick said he entered Columbine High School through the main doors located on the east side of the school by the administrative offices. Patrick said when he entered the school on 4-20-99, he did not observe anything unusual or out of the ordinary. He said he went to his "men's comedy group" at about 0650 hours on 4-20-99, and prior to his scheduled first hour class, which he said he is a tech lab assistant. Patrick said he next went to his second hour world history class, then went to his third hour calculous class. After calculous, Patrick said he went to his fourth hour German class. To get to his German class, Patrick said he had to go down the stairway from the upper level of Columbine High School and down to the lower level. This stairway at the bottom leads into the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School. I showed Patrick the photographs of the duffle bag and the

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 5
APeterson #30	TW	5022			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-UUUUU
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 08-24-99
Classification X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. Patrick told me he did not see either of these items or any similar items on 4-20-99. I also asked Patrick if he saw any of the trench coat mafia students or associates in the cafeteria/commons area of the school while he was going to, or leaving his lower level German class on 4-20-99. Patrick said he did not remember seeing any of the trench coat mafia students or their associates on that date. Patrick said he usually sees the trench coat mafia students and/or their associates hanging around the area at the bottom of this stairway, but said he did not remember seeing them there on 4-20-99. Patrick said after his fourth hour class, he next went to his fifth hour concert choir class with the teacher of this class being Mr. Andres. Patrick said he arrived at this class at approximately 1112 hours on 4-20-99 and said everything seemed to be normal. Patrick said the class was talking about a performance they were going to do at Normandy Elementary School later that day. Patrick said as the class was getting ready for this performance, a student by the name of Brandon Reisbeck suddenly ran into the choir classroom and was shaken up. Patrick said that Brandon Reisbeck told Mr. Andres and the students that there was somebody in the downstairs portion of Columbine High School with a gun. Patrick said Mr. Andres told Brandon Reisbeck and the students in the class to calm down. Patrick said the doors from the interior of the classroom that lead into the hallway was open, and he said he then heard an "explosion" that he said was either an explosive device that had detonated or a shotgun that had been discharged. Patrick said this explosion sounded to him like it came from the downstairs area of Columbine High School. Patrick said at this time the students from the choir classroom got up and began running. He said approximately half of the class ran one direction and hid in an office located next to the choir room. He said the other half of the class, including himself, ran from the interior of the classroom, out the east doors, and into the hallway, and towards the auditorium. Patrick said he ran into the auditorium, and said as he ran along the back part of the auditorium he heard between 7 and 9 shots that he described as being less intense than the explosion he heard earlier. Patrick said these shots were fired very rapidly and said he first believed they were shot by an automatic weapon. Patrick said he then ran out of the auditorium and into the hallway by the gym. He said he then began running toward the east side main doors of the school, and said as he was approaching this exit point, a window was either shot out, or fell out of the frame as it shattered in front of him. Patrick said when this occurred he did not hear a gunshot that may have shattered this window. He said at about this same time the fire alarm went off inside of Columbine High School, and said he ran out of the school through the main doors and into the faculty parking lot, north and east of the school. Patrick said he then kept running into Clement Park, and at about 1200 hours he called his grandparents on his cellular telephone.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 5
A Peterson X.30	FW	5022			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-UUUUU
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 08-24-99
Cl sion X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Patrick what information he could provide to me about the trench coat mafia, the trench coat mafia students, and in particular what information he could provide about Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Patrick said Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris had a first hour video productions class at the same time that he had his tech lab assistant class hour, during the first and second school semester. Patrick said Dylan Klebold worked the sound for the school talent show while Patrick worked the lights for this talent show. Patrick said he talked to Dylan Klebold, but did not recall Dylan Klebold talking about anything out of the ordinary. He said he was not sure if Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris were trench coat mafia students or not. He told me that Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris made a video that was violent in nature during the video productions class. Patrick said he also had an accelerated chemistry class during his sophomore year that Dylan Klebold was also in. Patrick said Dylan Klebold wore a black trench coat that he described as not being a true trench coat, but rather said it was a "duster," possibly being made out of leather, however, he was not sure. He said this trench coat hung down to approximately calve length. Patrick said that Dylan Klebold would hang around with Eric Harris and Nate Dykeman, and said he had seen Dylan Klebold in the hallways of Columbine High School with Robyn Anderson.

Patrick Kelly said he knew Eric Harris because they had a German class together during his sophomore year in the first semester of his junior year. Patrick said Eric Harris was "quiet and moody" and said he sat at the back of the classroom. Patrick said he had seen Eric Harris wearing a trench coat. He also said that Eric Harris had a backpack and on this backpack Eric Harris had a "marksmanship medal" that may have been a United States Marine Corp shooting medal. Patrick said this medal was the type that would be pinned onto something, such as a uniform. He said this medal may have been gold in color at one time, however, he said he believed Eric Harris may have painted it black.

Patrick Kelly said he knew who [redacted] was, and said he had heard that [redacted] was "mentally unstable." Patrick said in the past he had talked to [redacted] in the cafeteria when Patrick didn't have anybody else to talk to. He said these conversations were last year. Patrick said [redacted] "seemed okay" and said he did not recall what they had talked about, but said he did not recall their conversation being about anything unusual or out of the ordinary. Patrick said that [redacted] wore a trench coat all the time and said he also wore green military fatigue type of clothing.

JC-001-005003

Patrick Kelly said he knew who [redacted] as, but said that [redacted] graduated from Columbine High School in 1998. Patrick

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 5
APeterson X32	DW	5822			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-UUUUU
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 08-24-99
Classification X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

said [redacted] wore a trench coat and said when he was a sophomore he remembered that [redacted] came to school with his face painted with black and white face make-up. Patrick said he considered [redacted] to be "gothic." He said [redacted] did not get along with other people and "had run-ins with people." He described [redacted] as being "antisocial." He also said [redacted] associated with [redacted]

Patrick Kelly said [redacted] did not wear a trench coat as far as he could remember, but said that [redacted] wore green military fatigue type of clothing. Patrick said [redacted] was quiet, and said he did not talk to [redacted]

Patrick Kelly said [redacted] assisted Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris in their video productions class. He said [redacted] wore a trench coat most of the time.

Patrick Kelly said he knew who [redacted] was, but believed [redacted] dropped out of Columbine High School. He said [redacted] was in his debate class in the fall semester of 1999 and spring of 1999.

Patrick Kelly said on 4-20-99, he believed he saw [redacted] and possibly saw Dylan Klebold in the first hour class, however, said he did not see Eric Harris in the class on that date. Patrick said he remembered this because he thought at the time it seemed out of the ordinary for Eric Harris not to be with Dylan Klebold in this first hour class.

Patrick Kelly said thinking back to 4-20-99, he believed he remembered his choir teacher, Mr. Andres, possibly yelled at Brooks Brown in the Choir class for talking to Charlie Simmons while Mr. Andres was trying to talk to the class. Patrick said on 4-21-99, the day after the shooting at Columbine High School, he saw Brooks Brown in Clement Park. He said while talking to Brooks Brown, it appeared that Brooks Brown was upset about the shooting, and said that Brooks Brown said something to the effect of, "I can't believe they are gone," referring to Rachel Scott and Dan Mauser, two victims of the shooting. Patrick Kelly said Brooks Brown considered himself to be a "master philosopher" and said Brooks Brown "tended to lie a lot." [redacted] Patrick said he had no evidence to indicate this belief of his as being true.

JC-001- 005004

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned to	Page 4 of 5
APeterson #32	TAC	5022			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-UUUUU
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 08-24-99
Classification X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Patrick Kelly said he did not know Isaiah Shoels, but had seen Isaiah Shoels in the hallways of Columbine High School. Patrick said he never saw anybody racially harass or racially intimidate Isaiah Shoels. He said that from his perspective, it appeared that Isaiah Shoels was well liked by other students at Columbine High School. Patrick said he also never saw any of the trench coat mafia students being directly harassed by anybody. He said he did not see the trench coat mafia students or their associates harass other people either.

Patrick Kelly said he does not know of anybody, nor has he heard rumors of anybody who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or buying, selling, or possessing firearms.

Patrick Kelly said on 4-20-99, when he ran out of Columbine High School, he left his backpack (described as a blue Cypress backpack) and its contents in the choir classroom. Patrick said he has since picked up these items from Columbine High School.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Patrick Kelly told me on 4-20-99, he did not see any of the suspects, nor did he see anybody with firearms and/or explosive devices at any time.

Patrick Kelly said that during the 1998/1999 school year at Columbine High School, Brooks Brown was engaged to an Arapahoe High School student by the name of Sabrina (unknown last name). He said it is his understanding that Brooks Brown and Sabrina have since broken up their engagement.

I asked Patrick Kelly how he and his family have been doing since the shooting on 4-20-99 at Columbine High School. Patrick advised me that he had some rough times and said that one the victims by the name of Dan Mauser was his best friend and said that he believes the reason he had trouble was due to this friendship. He said he is doing fine now and said he would contact me in the future if he or anyone in his family wanted to speak with a JCSO Victim Advocate. I told him I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005005

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 5 of 5
APeterson X33	ENV	502			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LUCIANO	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-04-00
Classification X HOMICIDE Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

RE CONTROL NUMBER: DN4479

WITNESSES:

PATRICK SEAN KELLY, DOB/05-12-82
4103 West Eldorado Place
Denver, Colorado 80236
(303) 934-1731
Student Columbine High School

BOB LYNN, DOB/09-10-27
4103 West Eldorado Place
Denver, Colorado 80236
(303) 934-1731
Grandfather of Patrick Sean Kelly

INVESTIGATION:

On 03-28-00 Investigator Kate Battan asked me to re-interview Columbine High School student Patrick Sean Kelly. This office had received information that on 04-20-99, witness Kelly spoke to a news reporter and identified [redacted] as a shooter at Columbine High School, along with Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. The purpose of the re-interview is to clarify Kelly's information and observations on 04-20-99.

JC-001-005006

On 04-03-00 at about 1525 hours, I met with witness Kelly and his grandfather, witness Lynn, at their residence. As documented in Investigator Peterson's report, Kelly was in the choir room when the shooting started. Witness Kelly subsequently ran out of the school through the east doors and then to Clement Park. Witness Kelly told me that he was at Clement Park when he spoke to a reporter. At that time, the reporter asked Kelly "Who could possibly be involved?" Kelly recalled naming [redacted] along with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris as possibly being involved because of Morris' association with the Trenchcoat Mafia. Kelly told me that he didn't then, and doesn't now, have any first hand knowledge that [redacted] was in fact involved. Kelly also told me that he now doesn't believe that anyone other than Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were involved in the shootings at Columbine High School. Additionally Kelly told me

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LUCIANO	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-04-00
Classification X HOMICIDE Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

	Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

that the Sunday edition of the Denver Post (approximately two weeks ago) answered many of the questions that he still had concerning this case.

This interview was concluded with Kelly having no concerns in reference to a third gunman.

DISPOSITION: Case open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
	INV	61			

ORIGINAL ☐ INVESTIGATOR ☐ VICTIM SERVICES ☐ OTHER ☐ _____ ASAF3 11/99 JCSO1674

KING, A

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer MOORE, C.	Case Report No 99-7625-PPPP
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-29-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

ANGELA KING, DOB/09-09-81
7311 South Webster
Littleton, CO 80128
(303) 971-0406

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-21-99, I was assigned lead #3904, to interview Angela King. A Tami Biehl reported that King had been shot at by a suspect wearing a mask, while in the auditorium of Columbine High School on 04-20-99. This lead was originally assigned to Jerry Erzen on 06-15-99.

On 06-28-99, at about 1542 hours, I received a phone call from a female identifying herself at Angela King. This was subsequent to my having attempted to contact her and leaving messages at the listed home phone number of (303) 971-0406. I told King that I was calling reference the Columbine High School incident on 04-20-99. I told King that I had received information that she had been shot at and had actually seen the gunmen in the auditorium on 04-20-99. King stated that she had been through the auditorium, but had not been shot at and had not seen a gunman.

JC-001-005009

King stated that her fourth hour class was German which was on the lower level of Columbine High School. She stated that following that class she went up the stairs, going past the cafeteria area and directly into the choir room. King then stated that she may have gone to her friend's locker which is directly across from the choir room. She stated that was typical for her, but she does not remember if she did that on 04-20-99. I asked King if she saw anything unusual in the cafeteria and she stated she did not. I asked her if she saw anything unusual in the way of bags or backpacks and she stated she did not. I told King that my understanding was that fifth period class started at 1115. I asked her what happened at that time. She stated that the choir class warmed up and a boy named Brandon Reisbeck went to the hall to get a drink of water. She stated that Reisbeck came back in

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
D Moore	K 51	0242	[illegible] 07/19/99		

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer MOORE, C.	Case Report No 99-7625-PPPP
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-29-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

saying, "Mr. Andres, there's a guy downstairs with a gun." King explained that Mr. Andres was the choir teacher. She stated that no one in the class believed Reisbeck, as he is the type that would tend to play a joke like that. She stated that a girl came in right behind him, saying that it was true and telling them to get out now. King stated that she left the choir room turning left and going directly into the auditorium. She stated she went across the top of the auditorium and into the main hall, where she turned right and went out through the front entrance/main office doors. She stated the glass had already been shot out at that point. She stated there were other kids going the same direction she did. I asked her if she heard or saw anything. She said that when she was in the auditorium she thought she did hear gunshots, which sounded as if they were coming from the lower commons area. I asked her if she saw or heard anything when she was in the main hall. She stated that she might have heard one or two gunshots at that point, however, she did not know for sure. She stated that once she got into the main hall, she saw one of her friend's younger sisters, Becca Goodwin. She stated that Goodwin was crying and scared and that she grabbed her and took her out of the school. King stated that she and Goodwin went out the main entrance, across the teacher's parking lot ıd into Clement Park. She stated initially they were in the parking lot where the kids park, but the teachers continued to push them further and further back until they were eventually in the public library. I asked King if she had either heard or seen anything outside and she stated she had not.

I asked King if she had been in the cafeteria at any point earlier that day. She stated that she had gone down to German class, thus passing the cafeteria, and had also possibly been there during first or second period. I asked her if she noticed anything unusual in the cafeteria at any of those times and she stated she did not.

I asked King if she knew either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She stated she had Harris in German class for the first three and a half years. I asked her if she had seen him on 04-20-99, and she stated she had not. I asked if she had any classes with him during the last semester and she stated she did not think she had. I asked her again about Klebold. She stated she knew who he was, but did not know him. I asked her if she had seen him on 04-20-99, and she said that she didn't remember seeing him. I asked King if there was anything she had either heard or seen, either prior to or since the incident, which she thought might be of assistance to us. She stated there was not.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
C. Moore	R31	0196			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer MOORE, C.	Case Report No 99-7625-PPPP
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-29-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I checked the Rapid Start system and discovered that the following leads had already existed reference Brandon Reisbeck: 2618, 3367, 3642, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3715.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer's Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
D Moore	K-3	0776			

ORIGINAL Y	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

KIRK, JASON

Case Number 99-7625
Supplement Report
Reporting Agency: Jefferson County Sheriff's Office
Reporting officer: S.K. Wygant 1001
Date of this Report: 081199
Offense Status: Open

WITNESS: Control # 4481

Jason, Kirk DOB: 123081
Address: 6277 W. Elmhurst Dr. Littleton CO. 80128
Phone: 303 972 0657
Student: Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

I telephonically interviewed the above listed witness on 081199. Kirk reported that he has not been interviewed by police regarding the Columbine High School shooting prior to this date.

Kirk was at school on 042099 and in Mr. Andres Choir class. A student, Brandon Reisbeck ran into the choir room and told Mr. Andres that somebody was shooting in the school. Kirk looked out in the halls and heard what he thought was shooting and saw students running crazily in the halls. After he heard the shots, he ran out of the auditorium and ran out of the school near to where the post graduate area is. Kirk ran to Clement Park. He remembers running out of the school between 1115 and 1120 hours. He reported hearing the fire alarm going off as he left the school.
Prior to exiting the school he recalled looking out into the hall from the auditorium and seeing a student with a gun. He said the person with the gun was at the top of the stairs near the SE hall. He saw a flash from what he thought was a shotgun. He told me he could not identify the person with the gun. He said that he was running away and did not have a good line of sight at the suspected shooter.
Kirk reported to having no prior knowledge of the shooting incident. He had seen guys in trench coats on campus before throughout the school year and knew that there were tensions between the jocks and the TCM.

One July 4, 1998 Kirk had a run in with who he thought, was Harris. Harris was waiving a shotgun at him because he threw a donut at Harris as he drove by him in a car. This occurred at a 7-11 store located at Platte Canyon and Coal Mine. Kirk told me that this incident was reported to the police. He further alleged that he only thought it was Harris because he was a member of the TCM.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

KOENIGER, K

Control # 1468

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WIEDEMANN	99-2628

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		8-3-99

Classification ☒	Offense Status: Open ☒	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Classification ☐ 1° MURDER	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

KOENIGER, KEVIN DOB 122081 978 1759
5351 S. GARLAND CIR LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1440 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) KOENIGER. (W) KOENIGER SAID HE WAS IN THE CHOIR CLASS WHEN BRANDON REISBECK CAME IN AND SAID THERE'S A GUY WITH A GUN DOWN STAIRS AND A BOMB WENT OFF. HE SAID HE KNEW IT WAS A BOMB BECAUSE THE ROOM SHOOK THEN THERE WERE GUN SHOTS. HE WENT TO THE CHOIR OFFICE BUT THERE WERE SO MANY KIDS IN THERE HE LEFT THE CHOIR ROOM ON HIS OWN. HE RAN INTO THE HALL AND HEARD SHOTS THAT HEARD THEY WERE ON THE STAIRS (SEMI AUTO) & (SHOTGUN). THE SHOTS WERE COMING CLOSER SO HE WENT INTO THE AUDITORIUM HALLWAY AND GOT DOWN AND THOUGHT A SHOOTER WITH A SEMI AUTO SHOT DOWN THAT HALL HE JUST CAME OUT OF. WHEN THE SHOOTING STOPPED THE SHOOTER WAS IN THE AREA. WHEN HE LOOKED AROUND THE CORNER HE SAW JANITOR JAY COME AROUND THE LIBRARY CORNER AND TOLD (W) KOENIGER TO LEAVE. SO HE WENT INTO THE AUDITORIUM RAN TO THE UPPER COVER DOOR AND WENT INTO THE GYM HALL. ONCE IN THAT HALL HE SAW THE WINDOWS HAD BEEN SHOT OUT AND HEARD SHOTS FIRED AT THE OPPOSITE END OF THE GYM HALL. HE HEADED DOWN THE HALL NORTH TOWARDS THE COUNSELING CENTER AND EXITED OUT OF THE BUILDING OUT THE DOORS NEAR THE EAST SIDE OF THE GYM. ONCE OUTSIDE HE JUMPED OVER A 6' CHAIN LINK FENCE AND RAN TO CLEMENT PARK WHERE HIS CAR WAS PARKED. HE GOT IN HIS CAR AND DROVE SEVERAL STUDENTS OUT OF THE AREA. THEN WENT HOME. HE NEVER SAW ANY OF THE SHOOTERS. HE DID NOT KNOW OR SOCIALIZE WITH HARRIS OR KLEBOLD

JC-001-005016

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Dan Wiedemann		3207	080399		1 of 1

KOMPINSKI, K

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JCSO	A. GRANT, S.U.	99 1626

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		042099

Classification ☑ 10 MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☑	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

CONTROL # 4484

KATHERINE KOMPINSKI DOB 11-30-80
ADDRESS: 7851 S. LAMAR CT. LITTLETON, CO. 80128
PHONE: 303-932-7032
STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION:

ON THIS DATE I TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED KATHERINE KOMPINSKI, A FORMER STUDENT AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL. KOMPINSKI REPORTED THAT SHE HAS NEVER BEEN INTERVIEWED BY POLICE PRIOR TO THIS DATE, RELATING TO THE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL SHOOTING ON 04-20-99.

KOMPINSKI WAS AT SCHOOL ON 042099 AND IN CHOIR CLASS AT THE TIME OF THE SHOOTING. SHE SAID WHILE SHE WAS IN CLASS, A KID RAN IN AND SAID "SOMEBODY IS SHOOTING DOWNSTAIRS." SHE SAID THAT THE FIRE ALARM THEN SOUNDED, AND ABOUT 5 MINUTES THE ENTIRE CLASS BEGAN TO LIE ON THE FLOOR AND TRIED TO HIDE. SHE AND OTHER STUDENTS RAN INTO AN OFFICE IN THE CHOIR ROOM TO HIDE. KOMPINSKI REPORTED THAT SHE HEARD "THINGS GOING OFF," LOUD NOISES AND BOOMS. WHILE SHE AND OTHER STUDENTS WERE IN THE CLOSET, SOME STUDENTS WITH CELL PHONES CALLED THEIR PARENTS AND ADVISED THEM OF THE SITUATION. KOMPINSKI ALSO REPORTED THAT THE POLICE WERE CALLED TOO.

JC-001-005018

KOMPINSKI WAS REMOVED BY A SWAT TEAM AFTER ABOUT 3 HOURS. SHE TOLD ME SHE WAS EVACUATED THROUGH THE AUDITORIUM, THEN WENT

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
A. Grant	-	1001	SL 080299		1 of 2

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WEGMAN S.K.	99 7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		080299

Classification ☑	Offense Status: Open ☑	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐ 1° MURDER	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

DIRECTLY TO CLEMENT PARK, SHE WAS THEN ESCORTED TO LEAWOOD ELEMENTARY VIA POLICE VEHICLE. SHE THEN MET HER MOTHER AT LEAWOOD ELEMENTARY. KOMPINSKI REPORTED THAT SHE DID NOT SEE ANY SHOOTERS, GUNS OR BOMBS, NOR DID SHE HAVE ANY PRIOR KNOWLEDGE CONCERNING THIS INCIDENT.

KOMPINSKI REPORTED THAT SHE DID NOT KNOW HARRIS OR KLEBOLD PERSONALLY AND SHE HAD NOT SEEN THEM OR CONTACT.

KOMPINSKI REPORTED THAT SHE HAD HEARD RUMORS AROUND BOUNDS THAT HARRIS WAS PRODUCING A BIZARRE VIDEO IN HIS VIDEO CLASS. A FRIEND OF HERS, BRIAN WACKER WAS IN THE SAME VIDEO CLASS AS HARRIS/KLEBOLD.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005019

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
S Wegman	-	1001	080299		

KWERNELAND, L

JC-001-005020

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

e (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
KWEELAND, LUKE					
Residence Street Address: 6029 W. RoxBury	City: LITTLETON	County: Jeffco	State: Colo	Zip Code: 80128	
Residence Phone: ( )	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 8/11/81	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement: Mark Allen	Serial No.: 8463	Date: 4/30/99		Time: 9.45 AM Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: CHS	Location where statement taken: 6029 W. RoxBury				

Summary of Statement:

Q WERE YOU EVER IN THE CAFETERIA ON TUESDAY

A. NO I DONT THINK SO

Q. DID YOU SEE ANYONE CARRYING ANY LARGE DUFFEL BAGS INTO THE SCHOOL OR CAFETERIA AREA.

A. NO.

Q. DID YOU SEE ERIC HARRIS OR DYLAN KLEBOLD ON MONDAY OR TUESDAY

A. I DONT THINK SO, I DIDNT HANG OUT WITH THEM OR TALK TO THEM

Q. DID YOU SEE OR TALK TO ANY TRENCHCOAT MAFIA ON MONDAY OR TUESDAY

A. ZACH HERKLER AND ROBIN ANDERSON WERE BOTH IN MY FIRST PERIOD CLASS AND I THINK THEY WERE IN CLASS

Q. HAVE YOU HEARD ANYONE TALKING ABOUT MAKING BOMBS OR BUYING GUNS

A. NO.

JC-001-005021

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04/30/99
Date

☒ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

X _____
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

0600

 Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

Q WHAT WERE YOU WEARING ON TUESDAY
A. TAN CARGO PANTS, KNIT LONG SLEAVE SHIRT, SANDALS
Q DID YOU LEAVE ANY THING IN THE SCHOOL
A I LEFT MY HAT AND SHIRT IN THE CHOIR ROOM.
Q DID YOU HEAR ANY GUN SHOTS
A. YES, WE WERE IN THE OFFICE AND WE HEARD ALOT OF GUN SHOTS. WE STAYED IN THERE UNTIL THE POLICE GOT US OUT.
Q DO YOU USE THE INTERNET
A SOMETIMES FOR SCHOOL, I DONT HAVE A SCREEN NAME I JUST USE IT AT SCHOOL
Q. DO YOU KNOW ANYONE WITH A DOUBLE PIERCED EYE BROW (A) I KNOW BRANDON REISBECK HAS ONE PIERCED EYE BROW
Q. CAN YOU PROVIDE ANY INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRENCH COAT MAFFIA
A NO,

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04 / 30 / 98
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

LARSON, K

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER:	1907
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	04/29/99
DETECTIVES:	Jon Watson
	Jeff Kreutzer

[redacted]

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Kevin Robert LARSON
DOB: 07/31/81
7991 S. Lamar St.
Littleton, CO 80128
(303) 979-4790

Contacted LARSON, who was interviewed in the presence of his mother, Valerie LARSON at their residence. He is a senior at Columbine High School.

LARSON was acquainted with HARRIS. He had previously had a Philosophy class, and three years of German classes with HARRIS. He did not particularly care for HARRIS, whom he described as sitting in the back of the class and not participating much. However, LARSON said that he was sometimes randomly paired with HARRIS in the German class, and they had no problem working together.

LARSON is not an athlete, although he reports that in his sophomore year he did go out for cross country track.

[redacted] LARSON recalled that occasionally, in his freshman year, he used to eat lunch with KLEBOLD.

LARSON was a singer in a band which Brooks BROWN also was a member of. The band fell apart in about January 1999, because none of the members had time to practice. LARSON recalled that in addition to BROWN, the band also included Aaron BROWN, Brooks' brother, and at various times one of about 4 guitarists, including Doug PRADER, Carl IVES, and Joel (LNU). Joel was described as being 22 years old, and working at "Wells Backstage".

LARSON recalled that about a year ago, he was staying over night at BROWN's residence, and someone drove by and shot paintballs through a garage window. Aaron BROWN, Brooks'

brother, got outside in time to see the car and said it was HARRIS. This is not confirmed, and it is not known that there is any specific significance to this incident.

LARSON said he was good friends with Lauren TOWNSEND [redacted] He believes she was a victim due to circumstance, not a plan.

LARSON did not see any of the shooters. He said he did see students panicking up the stairs. He said he heard shots, but no yelling. He did hear explosions, but at the time he thought they were shots.

At the time of the shooting, LARSON was in the Choir class. This is the same class which BROWN was supposed to be in. LARSON does not recall seeing BROWN, and does not know if he was in class or not. Larson said some of the students went into the Choir office, where he went, and others left the class room another way. LARSON left a shirt, a brown hooded sweatshirt with "Independent" written on the front, and his school notes in the Choir room. He also left his trumpet in his band locker.

LONG, K.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL DATE OF REPORT: 04-29-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2377, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

1. LONG, KRISTEN, W/F, DOB: 04-26-81
   6617 West Arbor Drive, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-730-8362

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-30-99 at 0900 hours I spoke with Kristen Long on the phone. She stated she walked to school the morning of 04-20-99 and arrived at approximately 0735 hours. Kristen stated she knew DYLAN KLEBOLD and ERIC HARRIS. She stated she was good friends with them in the 10th grade (She is now a senior) She stated she got to know them because she was a good friend of Zak Heckler, who was good friends with Chris Morris, who in turn is a good friend of KLEBOLD and HARRIS. She stated she became a pretty good friend of Chris Morris. She stated that recently she had become more of an acquaintance to them. She stated she would sit and eat breakfast with the group a lot but stop doing this in December of 1998 since she wanted to spend more time with her boyfriend instead.

Kristen stated that they didn't hesitate to talk freely with her around She stated they talked a lot about guns and bombs and killing people. She stated they weren't specific about what their targets would be, but that they were, "obsessed" with it. She stated that they would talk about, "hunting each other" and about, "playing the game". Kristen didn't know for sure but she thought this could be possibly a computer game

Kristen stated that [redacted] was also obsessed with guns and death She stated she wouldn't be surprised if he was involved in the shooting at the school. According to Kristen, [redacted] used to be the leader of the group before ERIC HARRIS joined. She stated ERIC HARRIS took over the leadership and DYLAN KLEBOLD was more of a follower along with [redacted] She added that she didn't think [redacted] had the

guts to go crazy with a gun and kill people. She stated she had lost touch with [redacted] during her junior year.

Kristen stated she usually saw KLEBOLD and HARRIS in the Commons (cafeteria) but she did not see them there the morning of 04-20-99. She added she did not see them at all that day in between her classes.

Kristen stated there were definite signs that something could happen. She described the group as, "staring you down if they passed you in the hall and if you weren't their friend". She also stated even she would not believe them if they told her of this plan because it sounded so unbelievable. She stated the group really tried to alienate themselves from others.

Kristin also added that she worked at the Cooper 7 Theater which is next door to the Black Jack Pizza place where Morris, KLEBOLD and HARRIS worked.

Kristin stated that when she ran out the front door when the shooting was going on, a bullet traveled past her head and broke the glass in the door in front of her.

Karla Sarnacki 1374 — Detective's signature/number/date

5/3/99 — Sergeant's signature/number/date

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	OBBEMA	99-7625-V

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	05-25-99

ication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

DN* 2463

KRISTEN LONG

6617 W. Arbor Drive

Littleton, CO 80123

303-797-3447

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-25-99, at about 1330 hours, I interviewed Kristen Long at her residence. Long is a senior at the Columbine High School. I asked her to describe to me the events which occurred on 04-20-99.

Long stated that she walked to school, arriving at about 0730 for her first period class. First period is Government Economics with Miss Karamigios. Second period is a free period for Long. She stated that she did not make any observations of announcements since she is free that period. She walked home, got her car, then went to the Conoco station on South Pierce St. and West Canyon Avenue to visit her boyfriend. She returned to school for third period, arriving at about 0930 hours. She stated she was slightly late for that third period class. Third period is Music Theory with Mr. Andres, Sr. Fourth period is Psychology with Mr. Johnson. Fifth period is Choir with Mr. Andres, Sr.

I asked Long about any prior contact she had with the suspects or the Trench Coat Mafia. She stated she had been friends during her sophomore year with members of the Trench Coat Mafia. She stated she did not socialize with them outside of school. This year during the first semester, she and Tadd Bowles would get together during first period and have breakfast. Sometimes Harris and Klebold would join them in the cafeteria. She stated that Harris would openly talk about death, but never specified any particular target for death. Long works at the Cooper 7 theaters and often had something to eat at Black Jack Pizza where Harris and Klebold both worked.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
	INV	0069			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-V
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-25-99
...cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

During fifth period, Long was in the choir room when two students she identified as Brandon Reisbeck and Beth Bradshaw came into the room saying, "Somebody is shooting in the Commons." It was about two minutes before Long heard some shooting. She stated it was more than one gunshot and it appeared to be getting closer. Mr. Andres, Sr., then said for everyone to get into the auditorium and to get on the floor. Long ran out of the east door of the choir room, then turned north. She stated that hallway was very crowded with people trying to get into the auditorium. The auditorium door is the first door on the left, as you go north in the hallway.

Long stated that she was one of the last students to enter into the auditorium from the small hallway outside the choir room. She stated while she was waiting to get into the auditorium, she looked to her left and saw a really tall male wearing a black trench coat, jogging east through the south main hallway. The individual jogged past the hall that Long was in. Long believed that the male was white, because she believes she saw part of his arm. She stated the suspect was dressed in all black and possibly was wearing black gloves. She saw a gun on the right side of the suspect. She stated she did not believe it was a sawed off shotgun. She stated it was long and swinging by the suspect's right leg.

The suspect was not shooting when he jogged past the hall that Long was in. Long stated she could still hear shots coming from the west when she saw this suspect. Long stated the suspect she saw running past the hall looked as though he was wearing panty hose or some kind of netting over his face. She stated she could tell that he had a large nose because his nose was sticking out from his face. She stated that his hair was matted down and she was certain that his hair color was dark and definitely not blond. His hair was an unknown length. Long stated she did not know if anyone else saw the suspect running past the hall while they were waiting to get into the auditorium. I asked for the name of the students who were around her at the time. She stated she could not recall.

When Long entered the auditorium, she stated she was standing by the sound booth which is near the top of the auditorium. She stated she could hear three to four gunshots very clearly. She then heard a male voice yelling. She could not distinguish the words. Long thought that the male voice was coming from the stairwell, which leads from the Commons into the auditorium. She also thought the person who was yelling in the stairwell was shooting.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 4

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-V
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-25-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Long stated that when she heard the three or four shots, they were very close and seemed to be coming from inside the auditorium. She and several other students ran out the north east doors of the auditorium. These doors led into the north main hallway. When Long entered the north main hallway, she looked to her left and saw that the fire doors, which were only a few feet away from her, were shut. Long stated the fire alarm was going and she ran east toward the main exit.

There are double glass doors at the main entrance of the school. As Long was running toward the interior set of glass doors, she was aware that both sides of the door were intact. She decided to take the glass door on the left side. As she began to go through that doorway, the glass shattered. She continued to proceed east and exited the second set of glass doors. Once outside the school, she ran along S. Pierce St., towards Clement Park. There she found a cell phone and called her mother. I asked Long if she sustained any injury from the shattering glass door. She said "no".

Long then told me that just before exiting the first set of glasses doors at the main exit, she turned and looked back westward. She stated she briefly saw a person or a shadow of a person against the west door which is in the doorway leading from the Tech center hall into the north main hallway. She thought the person was tall with long legs. She thought perhaps she was seeing his silhouette. She did not see any weapons. She believed it to be the same person she had seen jogging past the hallway going east in the south main hallway.

Long stated that some of the students who had come out of the auditorium into the north main hallway went back to the auditorium because shots were being fired. I asked Long if anyone came to mind when she saw the individual with the gun running east in the south main hallway. She stated the person that came to mind was [redacted] She did not clearly see that individual's face and could not positively identify the person as [redacted]

Long stated that numerous students from Columbine ended up being on the front yard of her house after vacating the school. Long lives in the subdivision just east of Columbine High School. Long stated she remembers Zack Heckler's girlfriend, whose first name is Devon, saying she had heard the Trench Coat Mafia saying they were going to get even with the school. Devon did not say who specifically made that comment.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 4
	INV	5027			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-V
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-25-99
ication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Long told me that she remembers more details about the shooting as time goes on. She stated that she has had dreams which have helped her remember things more clearly.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-005032

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
ORIGINAL ← INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER			ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

MARTIN, SARA

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-TTTTT
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 08-23-99
(cation X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

SARA JEAN MARTIN, DOB/01-31-81

6342 South Newland Court

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 797-8755

Was a student at Columbine High School and graduated in 1999

TERI MARTIN

Same as above

BEN MARTIN

Same as above

Work: (303) 334-1602

INVESTIGATION:

On August 23, 1999, at approximately 0830 hours, I responded to 6342 South Newland Court to contact and interview witness Sara Jean Martin. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 4-20-99. Sara's mother, Teri Martin, was present during this interview.

JC-001- 005034

Sara Martin said on April 20, 1999, at approximately 0725 hours, she arrived at Columbine High School in her beige Toyota Corolla, for her scheduled classes. Sara said she parked her vehicle in the senior parking lot in parking space #203. Sara said she did not see anything out of the ordinary or unusual outside of Columbine High School as she parked her vehicle and walked towards the school. She also said that she did not see anybody or anything unusual after she entered Columbine High School. Sara said she entered on 4-20-99 through the door that is located on the west side of the cafeteria/commons area, and is near the faculty lounge. Sara said she then proceeded to walk along the west side of the cafeteria, along the windows, and then

eastbound in the cafeteria towards the commons area. Sara said she walked in this direction because she was going to her French class that was located on the lower level of Columbine High School. I showed Sara the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria/commons area. Sara said she did not see either of these items, or any other items of a similar description. Sara said after her first hour class she went to the following classes: Second hour AP English, third hour Music Theory, and fourth hour Philosophy class. Sara said after her fourth hour Philosophy class, she went to her fifth hour Choir class. Sara said she arrived at her Choir class at approximately 1113 hours on 4-20-99. Sara said she talked to some of her friends for a few minutes in the classroom, and then the teacher, Mr. Andres, told the students to sit down. Sara said approximately five minutes into this class, she heard what she believed to be people laughing in the downstairs part of the school. Sara said a student by the name of Brandon Reisbeck and another student, unknown name, suddenly came running into the Choir classroom and told the teacher, Mr. Andres there were people in the downstairs of Columbine High School with guns. Sara said about this same time she heard people outside of her classroom in the hallways running, and said she also heard approximately three gunshots that sounded like to her were coming from the area of the top of the stairway. I asked Sara if she ever shot a firearm, or if she had ever been present when a firearm was discharged, and she said no. Sara said, however, that she believed the three shots heard were from a shotgun being discharged. She said she believed it is because she later heard shots that were not as loud as the first three heard. Sara said she got down on the floor for a short time and then got up to run out of the classroom with the other students who had begin running. She said some of those students ran into an office area that is next to the Choir room, and said the other students in the class ran out of the classroom and into the hallways. Sara said while running out of the Choir room and into the hallway, she heard several "smaller shots." She said she heard about four of these shots and said they sounded like to her they were coming from the top of the interior stairway that leads from the cafeteria/commons area on the lower level of Columbine High School, to the upper level. Sara said she ran into the auditorium where there were several other students. She said she heard what she believed were two bombs being detonated, possibly in a hallway. She said she ran across the auditorium and into the gym hallway, where she said she turned to her right. Sara said she was running towards a back door of the band room on the northwest side of Columbine High School to exit the school. Sara said as she got approximately 15 feet from the door, the glass window in the door shattered. Sara said that although she did not hear a shot at that time, she believed the window was shot out. Sara said when this occurred she believed there was a shooter outside of Columbine High School and the door, shooting towards the interior of the school. Sara said she stopped to look around to see if she could see somebody with a gun, however,

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-TTTTT
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 08-23-99
(:ation X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

she did not see anyone. Sara said she then exited Columbine High School by running out of the back door on the northwest side of the school near the band room. She said she ran away from the school and to the "smokers pit," and then ran into Clement Park. Sara said she got in a car with a friend of hers by the name of Kevin Koegnigan (303-978-7254), as did other students She said they then drove to drop off these students at their residences and they then went to Kevin's house in Governor's Ranch where she called her mother, Teri Martin, at approximately 1150 hours on 4-20-99.

I asked Sara Martin what she knew about the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students, and in particular what she knew about Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Sara said she had Eric Harris in a class of hers during her sophomore year at Columbine High School. She described Eric Harris' style of dress during that time as "preppy" and said he did not wear a trench coat during that time frame. Sara said the first time she remembered seeing Eric Harris wear a trench coat was approximately one to two weeks prior to the shooting on 4-20-99. She said Eric Harris did not talk much and described him as being "quiet. closed up, and bitter." Sara said she did not see anyone harass or pick on Eric Harris, nor did she see Eric Harris pick on or harass anyone else. Sara said she had Dylan Klebold in her French class during her junior year at Columbine High School. She said Dylan would get very angry in class with the teacher (Kathy Lutz) and the other students, and would start throwing things around. Sara said she got frustrated by these distracting actions of Dylan Klebold, and his inability to get along with others. She said another student by the name of Zach Heckler was in this class and caused similar problems as Dylan Klebold. She said Dylan Klebold and Zach Heckler were suspended, and since being suspended from the class, Zach Heckler changed the way he acted according to Sara. She described Zach as being "very nice" and said she did not see him wear a trench coat.

Sara Martin said she attended the 1999 Columbine High School prom, and said she saw Dylan Klebold and his date, Robyn Anderson, at the prom together. She said she did not see Eric Harris, however, at the prom. Sara said she did not see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold at the after prom party held at Columbine High School.

Sara Martin said she has not heard about any people who may have been involved in the shooting at Columbine High School on 4-20-99, with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. She said she does not know of anybody, nor has she heard rumors of anybody who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing, selling, or buying firearms.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 4
A Peterson X32	INV	5022			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-TTTTT
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 08-23-99
C ation X **First Degree Murder** Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Sara Martin said at no time did she see anybody with a firearm or explosive device on 4-20-99. She also said she did not remember seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia or their associates on that date.

I asked Sara Martin and her mother, Teri Martin, how they and the rest of their family have been doing since the shooting at Columbine High School on 4-20-99. They said that everyone is doing well and said that if they need to talk with anybody they have somebody within their family that they talk with about this situation. I did give them one of my business cards and asked them to contact me in the future if any of them would like to speak with a JCSO Victim Advocate. I told them I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005037

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
APeterson X32	FW	500			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

MARTINEZ,C

Contin # 4489

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WILSON	95-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		8-3-95

Classification ☒	Offense Status: Open ☒	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐ 1° MURDER	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

MARTINEZ, COURTNEY DOB 1/11/82 972 4351
7443 W CALDER AVE LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1355 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) MARTINEZ. (W) MARTINEZ SAID SHE WAS IN THE CHOIR CLASS WHEN BENJAMIN REASBECK OPENED THE DOOR AND SAID THERE'S A GUY DOWNSTAIRS WITH A GUN. THEN ALL THE CLASS STUDENTS GOT DOWN ON THE FLOOR WHEN THEY HEARD THE FIRST GUN SHOTS WHICH SOUNDED LIKE THEY CAME FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE STAIRS NEARBY. WHEN THE SHOTS SOUNDED AS IF THEY WERE COMING CLOSER POSSIBLY UP THE STAIRS 1/2 THE CLASS RAN OUT THE DOOR & DOWN THE HALL. SHE RAN INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE WITH THE OTHER 1/2 OF THE CLASS. THE DOORS WERE BARRICADED WITH DESKS AND SHE WAITED IN THE ROOM UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVED ABOUT 1530 HRS. SHE NEVER HEARD OR SAW THE SUSPECTS. SHE DID DISTINGUISH 3-4 EXPLOSIONS THAT SHOOK THE ROOM WHILE SHE WAS IN THE OFFICE. SHE NEVER HEARD OF OR KNEW EITHER SUSPECT.

JC-001-005039

DISTRO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Dale M Wilson		3207	080399		1 of 1

MATLOCK, J

Control # 4490

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	Wiziecki	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		7-30-99

Classification ☒ / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☒ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° Murder			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

MATLOCK, JOANNE DOB 7 1981 972 4539
6422 S REED WY LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 0930 HRS WHILE CONDUCTING A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) BRANTZ CONTROL # 4465 (W) MATLOCK WAS AT (W) BRANTZ'S HOME SO I ALSO INTERVIEWED HER.

(W) MATLOCK SAID SHE WAS IN CHOIR CLASS WHEN SOMEONE RAN INTO THE ROOM AND SAID THERE ARE GUYS DOWNSTAIRS SHOOTING GUNS. HE LEFT THE ROOM AND ABOUT 1/2 THE CLASS MEMBERS ALSO RAN OUT THE DOOR. SHE AND THE OTHER 1/2 OF THE CLASS (ABOUT 60 PEOPLE) RAN INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE & THE DOOR WAS BARRICADED WITH DESKS & FILE CABINETS. SHE WAS IN THE OFFICE ABOUT 3 1/2 HRS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVED ABOUT 1600 HRS.

(W) MATLOCK NEVER SAW OR HEARD THE SHOOTERS. SHE HEARD MULTIPLE SHOTS &/OR BOMBS SHE COULD NOT TELL THE DIFFERENCES.

* (W) MATLOCK SAID SHE KNEW KLEBOLD - THEY HUNG OUT TOGETHER A FEW TIMES UP TO ABOUT ONE MONTH BEFORE THE SHOOTING OCCURRED. I ASKED WERE YOU TWO GOING TOGETHER? AS "STEADY" SHE SAID "NO WE WENT TO THE MALL TOGETHER - SHOPPING, HE HELPED ME WITH MY HOMEWORK A FEW TIMES AND I'D SAY HI TO HIM IN THE HALLWAY IN PASSING." (W) MATLOCK SAID, SHE "HAD NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE THAT KLEBOLD INTENDED TO SHOOT UP THE SCHOOL AND SHE WAS SHOCKED WHEN SHE LEARNED KLEBOLD WAS INVOLVED." (W) MATLOCK SAID KLEBOLD NEVER EVEN SAID ANY OFF THE WALL TYPE COMMENTS TO INDICATE HIS ANGER OR ANY REVENGE TYPE STATEMENTS

JC-001-005041

DISP OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Dale Mc Wiziecki		3207	073099		1 of 1

MELFI, SALLI

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	OBBEMA	99-7625-J

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		04-28-99

lification X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

DN 2425

SALLI MELFI, DOB/09-14-82

4161 South Vrain Street

Denver, Colorado 80236

Student: Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-28-99, at about 0945 hours, I met with Salli Melfi at JCSO for the purpose of an interview Melfi stated that on 4-20-99, at about 0830 hours, she was in her homeroom class, which is the second hour. She stated that daily, between 0825 and 0830 hours, school announcements are made over the public address system. Announcements are made on the T.V. in each classroom via graphics. The T.V. does not show a individual speaking into the camera. Each day the RNN, which stands for "Rebel News Network", the official station of Columbine High School, displays a phrase of the day. On 4-20-99 the phrase of the day started with, "Today is Hitler's birthday." Melfi thought the following graphic stated something about that day going to be a bad day or about the students not wanting to be in school that day. She couldn't remember the specific phrasing.

I asked Melfi if she knew who the announcer was over the public address system that morning. She stated she did not recall, she thinks it may have been a female. She mentioned four students who she knows work with Teacher Mr. Tolacco, who teaches video productions. The name of the students who assist him in announcements are: Amber Burgess, Alise Williamson, Chris Beets, and Andrew Anderson. Malfi stated she also knew that suspects Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold, along with their friend, Nathan Dykeman, worked in the tech lab this semester. Melfi stated that the phrase of the day does not normally include featuring famous person's birthdays. She only remembers Martin Luther King's birthday being highlighted. Student's birthdays are not displayed on the television graphic, but are usually announced over the public address system.

I asked Melfi if she knew the names of the students who had been in the library. She stated she knew that Seth Houy, Sarah

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned T	Page 1 of 3
	1 NV	5067			

ORIGINAL — INVESTIGATOR — VICTIM SERVICES — OTHER — ASAF3 4/98 JCSD-1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-J
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-28-99
ification X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Houy, and Crystal Woodman had been in the library. Sam Granillo had been downstairs in the cafeteria. She knew of injured students named Dan Steepleton, Makai Hall, and Jennifer Doyle.

Melfi stated that on the day of the shooting she was on the choir room. It was about 1125 hours or shortly before. She stated the choir room is sound proof and that they did not hear much until a student named Brandon Reisback came running into the choir room saying, "There's a shooting downstairs in the cafeteria." Melfi stated she then heard a loud "pop, pop, bang" and saw kids running down the hallway screaming. She saw a teacher named Mr. Andres yell to the students to go into the auditorium. Some of the students began to exit the west door of the choir room, which leads to a hallway on the south This hallway is near the stairs which lead down to the cafeteria. They were met by a teacher named Mrs. Miller, who told the students they could not go that way but to go out the opposite door. Melfi said the students, including herself, exited the east door of the choir room and went north down a hallway which leads to the auditorium.

Melfi went into the auditorium and walked along a set of seats, then exited the far doors which led to the main hallway. The fire alarm was now ringing. The fire doors in the main hallway, which are just to the left of the doors she exited from, were shut. She turned to her right and began running east down the hallway which goes into the upper commons area near the front entrance of the school. Melfi did stated that there was approximately 60 students that went from the choir room into an adjacent office and did not leave the same way she did. She believes the office belongs to Mr. Andres.

When Melfi was in the upper commons area, she headed towards the interior double glass doors which lead out of the school She heard a shot and saw the double glass doors on the left shatter. She stated she thought that the trophy case to her left was also hit Melfi hid behind a column which is in the center of the upper commons lobby. A counselor named Mr. Butts told her to go down the hallway near the counseling office. The students who were with her were fellow choir members. Matt Carmichael, John Kohn, and Shawn Kelly. Alex Goldberg was also with them. He had come from the lower commons area. Melfi stated it is unknown if any of those individuals saw the shooter.

JC-001- 005044

Melfi stated that the shots were coming from behind her when she was going towards the glass doors. She stated she did not

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
	INV	506			

ORIGINAL — INVESTIGATOR — VICTIM SERVICES — OTHER — ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-J
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-28-99
lication X **First Degree Murder** Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

see who was shooting. She also did not see anyone shot. I asked her if she was aware of any bible study going on in the upstairs library during this time. She stated she was not. Melfi stated that we should contact Dean Mrs. Mikesell because she believes Mikesell saw the shooter.

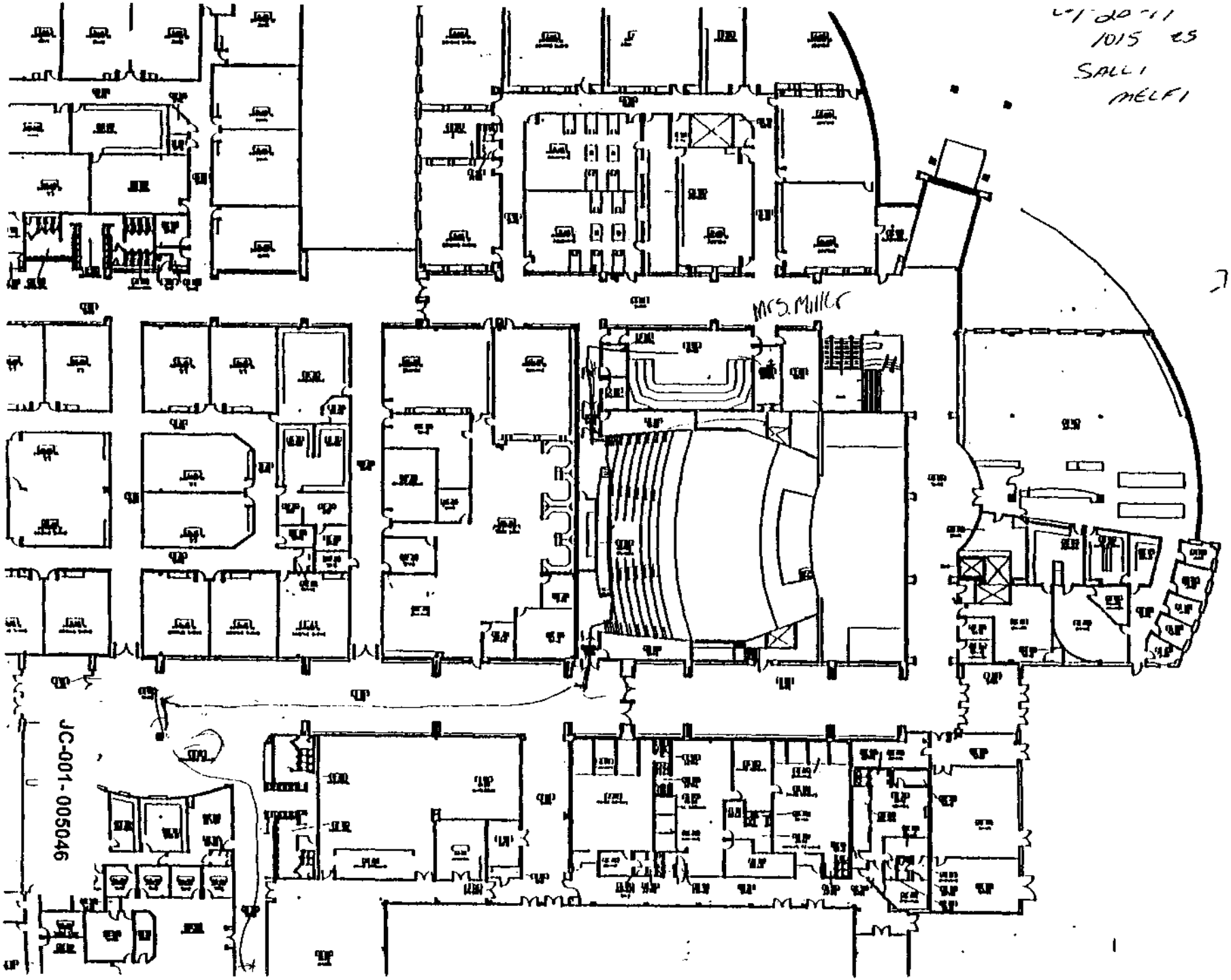
Melfi and her fellow students ran north down the hallway that passes the counseling offices. They then found a way to exit the school. Once they were out of the school they ran towards the Clement Park parking lot along Pierce Street, where several Columbine Students park their vehicles.

Melfi stated that she knows the girlfriend of Nathan Dykeman, whose name is Christy Epling. Epling told Melfi that Dykeman had moved to Florida to live with his dad on 4-26-99 or 4-27-99. I asked her about Christy's reaction to the news that her boyfriend had left the state. Melfi stated that Epling was surprised because it had happened so suddenly. Epling told Melfi that Dykeman had not said anything to her about any plans to attack the school. Melfi stated that her friend, Scott Rathbun, (303) 972-4867, also talked to Epling regarding Dykeman.

Melfi drew on a school map that I provided her the escape route she took when she found out about the shooting. A copy of that map is attached to this report.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
ORIGINAL INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER			ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674


MRS. MILLER
JC-001-005046

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

ORIGINAL

CONTROL NUMBER:	3871
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	06/15/99
DETECTIVES:	Jon Watson

Background:
Stephanie BRESEE had a conversation at the Columbine Library with Sally MELFI. MELFI told her that a friend of a friend had said the incident was being planned for a year.

Lead:
Interview MELFI to determine the source of the information.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Salli A. MELFI
DOB: 09/14/82
4161 S. Vrain St.
Denver, CO 80236

MELFI was interviewed on June 15, 1999 by telephone from her residence, with the permission of her mother, Karen MELFI.

MELFI acknowledged that she has already been interviewed, but I explained that I needed to get some additional information in regard to her conversation with Stephanie BRESSE at the Columbine Library on April 20, 1999 following the shootings.

MELFI remembered the conversation, and I asked her about her comment that someone she knew had said the incident had been planned for a year. She said the person who told her that was Alex MARSH.

According to MELFI, MARSH was in the same world literature class as MELFI during the first semester of the 1998 – 1999 school year. In that class, MARSH was the "boisterous" person in the class. MELFI remembers that MARSH was made fun of a lot, because she would stand up in class and speak her mind about topics that were being discussed, but that her statements would evolve into "nonsense".

On the particular day that MELFI was referring to, which she recalled was during the last part of November or the first part of December, the people who were teasing or making fun of MARSH were jocks but MELFI said they weren't the only ones who made fun of MARSH.

MELFI described MARSH as being "pretty tough", and thought MARSH didn't have many friends, because she would see MARSH alone in the halls between classes. However, MELFI said the people with whom MARSH did associate were members of the Trench Coat Mafia. I asked who those people were, and she gave me the names of Christa HANLEY, Kristen THIEBAULT, John SAVAGE and Pauline COLBY. I asked if [redacted] was part of that

CONTROL NUMBER:	3871
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	06/15/99
DETECTIVES:	Jon Watson

group, and she said he was not. She described MARSH as associating more with the "acting class" students, and [redacted] was associated more with the "forensics" or "debate" students. I asked if [redacted] was part of MARSH's group, and MELFI said he was.

MELFI told me that she spoke to MARSH, and told her that she admired her for being willing to stand up and speak out. MELFI recalls that MARSH told her, "don't worry, they're going to pay". MARSH went on, "I have a couple friends that are planning something". MARSH did not tell MELFI who the friends were, or what was being planned, except that MARSH made a comment to her that whatever it was had been planned for a year.

MELFI didn't say anything to anyone at the time because she didn't take MARSH seriously, but when the shootings happened, MELFI remembered MARSH's statements. MELFI said there was no one else present when her conversation with MARSH occurred.

MORRISON, MEGAN

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-JJJJJ
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-28-99
cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

MEGAN MORRISON, DOB/04-29-81

5403 S. Holland St.

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 979-5492

Graduated Student-Columbine High School-1999

JANET MORRISON

Same as above.

Work: (303) 972-2155

JOHN MORRISON

Same as above.

Work: (303) 932-3757

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-28-99 at approximately 1300 hours, I responded to 5403 S. Holland Street to contact and interview Megan Morrison, who was a student at Columbine High School and has since graduated in 1999. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

JC-001- 005050

Upon arrival at 5403 S. Holland Street, I contacted witness Megan Morrison and her mother, Janet Morrison, who was present during the interview. Megan advised me that on 04-20-99, she arrived at Columbine High School for her scheduled classes at approximately 0710 hours. Megan said she sat in the foyer area just inside of the main doors/administrative offices, while she talked to her friends prior to her first hour class. Megan had told me that she parked her vehicle (a red Ford F-150 pickup 'ruck) in the Clement Park parking lot and then walked into Columbine High School through the east side main doors of the

school. Megan advised me that for her first hour class, she is a student assistant in the administrative offices of Columbine High School. She said during this first hour class hour, she walked from the upper level of Columbine High School, down the stairway to the lower level that leads into the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School. Megan advised me that she went to the vending machines that are located at the "Rebel Corner" to get something out of the machines. I showed Megan the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. Megan advised that she did not remember seeing either one of these items on 04-20-99 in the cafeteria/commons area or at any other location at the school. Megan said that her first hour student assistant's class was over with at 0820 hours, and she said she then went to her second hour Humanities class, which is also on the upper level of Columbine High School, and lasted from approximately 0820 to 0915 hours. Megan said she then went to her third hour Physics class on the upper level of the high school, and said this class is from approximately 0920 hours to 1015 hours. Megan advised me that she then went to her fourth hour Government Economics class on the upper level of the high school. It lasted from approximately 1020 to 1115 hours. Megan said for fifth hour, she went to Choir class, also on the upper level of the high school that began at approximately 1120 or 1130 hours. Megan advised that at the beginning of her Choir class she was inside of the classroom at a desk, when two students by the name of Katy Rutledge and Branden Reisback exited the classroom into the hallways for an unknown reason. Megan said that a minute or two later, Rutledge and Reisback came running back into the Choir room and advised their teacher, Mr. Andres, that there was someone in the cafeteria of Columbine High School with guns. Megan said she did not know if Reisback or Rutledge went to the cafeteria and actually saw the gunmen or if someone in the hallway had informed them that there were people in the cafeteria with guns. Megan said that when the student told Mr. Andres about the people with guns, Mr. Andres went out into the hallway from the classroom to try and determine what was taking place. Megan advised that while Mr. Andres was gone, she heard an unknown number of gunshots that were coming from an unknown location inside of Columbine High School. Megan said that the gunshots ceased for a few minutes and then she heard further gunshots that sounded to her as those as they were coming from the area of the cafeteria/commons area which was located directly below the Choir room that she was in. Megan advised that Mr. Andres had the students go into an office located inside of the Choir room where she hid with approximately 60 other people from this classroom. Megan said that while in this classroom, they barricaded the door that enters the office from the classroom, by putting desks up against this door. Megan advised that during this time, she heard additional gunshots that sounded like they were coming from close by. Megan said that while in hiding in this office, there was a telephone inside and the students inside stayed in contact with J.C.S.O. dispatchers so that they could

be informed of what was taking place. Megan said that also during this time she heard one bomb that was detonated that also sounded to her like it had exploded in the cafeteria/commons area directly under the office they were hiding in. Megan said that while hiding in this office, everybody tried to be quiet so that none of the suspects would be able to hear them and know what their location was. She said after approximately three and a half to four hours of hiding in this office, the 60 or so people in the room were rescued by a SWAT team. Megan said after they were checked for any possible weapons or involvement in the shooting, then they were escorted out of the school and into Clement Park where they were questioned by law enforcement officers. Megan said after being questioned, she then went to the public library located on West Bowles and Long Drive and eventually went to Leawood Elementary where she met up with her mother, Janet Morrison.

I asked Megan Morrison what she knew about the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students and in particular, Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Megan said that the Trench Coat Mafia students are "just different" according to the other students at Columbine High School. Megan said that she has known Dylan Klebold since the 8th grade when they attended Ken Caryl Middle School together. Megan said that at that time, Dylan was "preppie and a jock." Megan said that's why she has a hard time believing that he was capable of committing the shootings at Columbine High School. Megan said that she did not know who Eric Harris was prior to the shooting on 04-20-99. I asked her if she knew any of the Trench Coat Mafia students or their associates, and Megan said that she knew Chris Morris from the school and said that Chris Morris had always scared her. Megan said that Chris Morris was known to pick on other people, and therefore she said everyone else also picked on Chris Morris. She said that Chris Morris wore a trench coat, combat boots, and sunglasses all of the time. Megan said that she did not have any conversations with Chris Morris other than on one occasion approximately two years ago when she asked him why he dressed in the fashion that he dressed. Megan said that he told her that "Maybe I'm normal and everybody else is not." Megan said she had not had any further conversations with him. Megan said that she knew who Brooks Brown was and that he seemed nice to her. Megan said that Brooks Brown began wearing a trench coat she believed during his junior year at Columbine High School. Megan said that she knew Tad Boles who she believed was a Trench Coat Mafia student, and said he had dropped out of the Columbine High School approximately March of 1999. She said that he was friends with the other Trench Coat Mafia students, and said he always wore his trench coat. Megan said that at times Tad Boles had a bad attitude toward other people and life in general. Megan said that she knew who Robert Perry was from Columbine High School, and he said that he was always ridiculed by other students due to the fact that he had no friends, painted his fingernails black, said

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-JJJJJ
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-28-99
(ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

he never showered, and said he was teased due to his stye of dress. Megan said that Robert Perry was friends with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris.

Megan Morrison said that during the fall of 1998 while she was employed at Miller Stockman at the Southwest Plaza, Tad Boles came into the store a lot and also said that she had seen Brooks Brown in there. Megan said that several of the Trench Coat Mafia students bought their trench coats in this Miller Stockman store at the Southwest Plaza. Megan said that these trench coats were usually made with an oiled type of material to make them water repellant, and said that they were heavy to wear. Megan said that these trench coats would cost approximately $100 and if they were lined would cost more than $200 She did say that Miller Stockman carried leather trench coats or dusters, however, they were very expensive to buy.

As previously stated, Megan Morrison advised that she did not know Eric Harris prior to the shooting on 04-20-99. Megan did say however that she had seen Eric Harris in the hallways of Columbine High School. She said he would wear black jeans, and a white T-shirt. She said that at times Eric would wear his trench coat, however, this was not all the time. Megan said when she saw Eric Harris in the hallways, he "always looked in a hurry and angry."

I asked Megan if she knew who Isaiah Shoels was, and she said yes, she knew who he was, however, she did not know him well. I asked Megan if she had ever witnessed any type of racial harassment or racial intimidation by anyone toward Isaiah Shoels. Megan said that she had never seen him racially harassed or intimidated and said that he was a very nice person and everybody liked him. Megan also said that she had never seen any of the other minority students at Columbine High School racially harassed or picked on.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: **JC-001-005053**

Megan Morrison advised me that on 04-20-99 she did not at any time see any of the gunmen/shooters or any suspects with firearms and/or an explosive device. Megan said in fact that on 04-20-99, she did not see anyone who she would consider to be a Trench Coat Mafia student or associate in the cafeteria or any other location at Columbine High School.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 5
APeterson 432	DW	5022			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-JJJJJ
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-28-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Megan Morrison and her mother Janet Morris how they and the rest of their family have been doing since the incident on 04-20-99. Megan advised me that she has been doing fairly well since the incident, however, her mother Janet said that she had taken the incident very hard and in fact has not been able to return to work since the shooting. I asked them if they have had any counseling or therapy and Janet Morris advised me that she has seen a therapist. I advised Janet and Megan Morrison that should anyone one in their family want to speak with a J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate in the future, to contact me and I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time. Megan Morrison said that she would contact me in the future if she thought of any other information that she felt may be pertinent to this investigation.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 5 of 5
A Peterson #30	TAU	5922			

NASON, C

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-ZZZZZ
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 09-15-99
Classification X 1/MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

CRAIG PATRICK NASON, DOB/07-13-81

10270 West Alamo Place

Littleton, CO 80127

(303) 971-0471

Student-Columbine High School

JUANITA NASON

Same as above.

Work: (303) 935-3544

MERT NASON

Same as above.

Work: (303) 904-2321

INVESTIGATION:

Since I received Information Control Number 4495 to follow up on, I have attempted to contact witness Craig Patrick Nason on several occasions. On 07-30-99, I called and his mother Juanita Nason was supposed to call me back, however, as of 09-13-99, she has not contacted me. Between 07-30-99 and 09-13-99, I made other attempts to contact witness Craig Nason by phone, and on 09-13-99, I attempted to contact Craig Nason at his residence, at 10270 West Alamo Place, however, no one answered the door. I left a business card on the door. As of 09-15-99, Craig Nason has not contacted me nor has any other of his family members contacted me. Due to the fact that I have been unable to contact and interview Craig Nason, I have been unable to interview him in reference to the Columbine High School shooting on 04-20-99. Should I get in contact with Craig Nason, or he contacts me in the future, I will interview him at that time.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
A Peterson #30	JNU	5022			

NEWTON, LAYNE

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-LLLLL
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-29-99
...ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

LAYNE M. NEWTON, DOB/03-10-81

7779 W. Caley Dr.

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 978-0962

Student-Columbine High School-Graduated 1999

KIMBERLY NEWTON

Same as above.

Work: Jeppesen

55 Inverness Drive East

Littleton, CO 80121

(303) 784-4513

ROBERT NEWTON

Same as above.

Work: Wayne's Electric

Brighton, CO

(303) 659-7481

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-29-99 at approximately 1500 hours, I contacted witness Layne Newton by telephone, who is a graduated student of Columbine High School. Layne graduated in 1999. The reason I contacted her was in reference to the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

JC-001-005058

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
A Peterson 532	TAU	5032			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-LLLLL
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-29-99
(sation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Layne Newton told me on 04-20-99 she arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 0729 hours, which was just in time to get to her first hour class that began at 0730. Layne said when she arrived at the school, she walked from the parking lot area of the school and then walked up the outside stairway on the west side of the school and entered the doorway at the top of these stairs. She said she then went to her first hour Physics class on the upper level of the school. Layne said after her Physics class, she went to the following classes which are all located on the upper level of Columbine High School, second hour, Math, third hour, English, fourth hour, Government Economics and then to her fifth hour Choir class. Layne said the Choir class begins at 1115 hours, and said on 04-20-99 she got to this class a couple of minutes early and sat down at her desk in the classroom. Layne said her teacher by the name of Mr. Andres was in the class talking when she arrived and sat down Layne said during the first few minutes of this Choir class, the students are allowed to go to the restroom or get a drink, etc while the teacher is taking roll call. Layne said a student by the name of Branden Reisback went out of the Choir classroom during this time on 04-20-99, and Layne said he came running back into the classroom and told everybody in this classroom to "Get out of here. Someone's shooting downstairs." Layne said about this same time period, two students (names are unknown but Layne said she believes they were freshman students) ran into this Choir classroom and were hysterical. Layne said she and other Choir students ran out of the Choir room into a hallway, then ran into the auditorium at Columbine High School. Layne said when she got into the auditorium she tried to hide behind some chairs. Layne said she was behind the chairs for approximately thirty seconds and said she then saw what she believed was smoke coming underneath the auditorium door from the area of the cafeteria. She said the cafeteria was located on the opposite of this door than the side that she was on. Layne said she therefore got up and exited the auditorium through another door, and said she heard what she believed were three to four gunshots in the area of the hallway. Layne said she was running with a friend of hers by the name of Charlie Simmons. She said Charlie Simmons told her later that while he was running with her, one of the gunmen's bullets shattered a window next to him. Layne said she did not personally see this occur but said she did hear the shots. Layne said at no time on 04-20-99 did she see the gunmen and/or suspects with firearms or explosive devices. Layne said after hearing the gunshots she then exited Columbine High School by running out of the doors located by the teachers' parking lot and said she then ran northbound into Clement Park where Coach Peter Horvatch told her to keep running away from the area of the school. Layne said she ran to a friend of hers by the name of Erica Jennings' house, which backs up to South Pierce Street in the area of West Fair Drive.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
APeterson x32	DNU	5032			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-LLLLL
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-29-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Layne Newton told me on 04-20-99 she did not go into the cafeteria at Columbine High School at any time.

I asked Layne Newton what information she could provide to me in reference to the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students, and specifically what she could tell me about Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Layne said she went to Ken Caryl Middle School with Dylan Klebold. She said she did not remember anything unusual about Dylan Klebold during this time. Layne said two to three weeks prior to the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99, she had Dylan Klebold in a History class of hers. She said for a project in this History class, the students were told to pick a partner to work with on this project. Layne said she noticed that Dylan Klebold did not have a partner, so she asked him if he wanted to be her partner. Layne said Dylan Klebold got upset and turned her offer down, refusing to be her partner. Layne said prior to the shooting on 04-20-99, she knew who Eric Harris was, but did not know anything about him. Layne said she knows who Robert Perry is and said he was in an Advanced English class with her during the first semester of 1999. She said she remembered Robert Perry gave the teacher in this class trouble. She said Robert Perry would not talk to anybody in the class. Layne said she believed Robert erry dropped out of Columbine High School during the Spring of 1999. Layne said she had Tad Boles in her Concert Choir class during the Fall of 1998, and said she did not know if Boles was a Trench Coat Mafia student or a Trench Coat Mafia associate, but said he did wear a trench coat. Layne said she knows who Brooks Brown is, and said she "would not trust him at all." Layne also described Brooks Brown as being "a good talker." Layne said that since the shooting she has heard rumors that [redacted] was involved with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris and was going to help them during the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99, however, [redacted] "chickened out." She said it is unknown where this information came from. Layne said a friend of hers by the name of Erica Jennings told her that she saw Brooks Brown walking on South Pierce Street just prior to the shooting on 04-20-99.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 005060

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
APeterson #32	DW	5022			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674

OBERG, J

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial)				Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
OBERG JEANETTE						
Residence Street Address		City		County	State	Zip Code
7267 S. INGALLS WY		LITTLETON		JEFFERSON	CO	80128
Residence Phone	Business Phone			Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 979-3273	( )					
Business Street Address		City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.		Date		Time
J. DRUMMECO		80-74		04-20-99		1600 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:				Location where statement taken:		
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL				LITTLETON		

Summary of Statement:

SOME KIDS CAME INTO THE ROOM AND SAID SOME GUYS WERE SHOOTING. THEN SOME OF THE PEOPLE RAN OUT OF THE ROOM AND THEN ABOUT SIXTY OF US WENT INTO A SMALL RM FOR ABOUT FOUR HOURS. I JUST HEARD THE SHOTS.

JC-001-005062

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04/20/99
Date

☐ AM
☒ PM

1605
Time Statement Completed

X Jeanette Oberg
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

Count Ct # 4498

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WIZIECK	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		8-2-99

Classification ☒ / Classification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☒ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

OBERG, JENETTE DOB 5-9-81 9793273

7267 S. INGALLS WAY LITTLETON CO 80128

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1245 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) OBERG. (W) OBERG SAID SHE WAS IN THE CHOIR ROOM WHEN SHE HEARD EXPLOSIONS THAT SHOOK THE ROOM + GUNSHOTS. SHE AND OTHER STUDENTS RAN INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE AND PUT DESKS + A CABINET IN FRONT OF THE DOOR TO BARRICADE IT. SHE SAID SHE WAS VERY SCARED AND WAS CRYING. SHE WAS IN THE OFFICE ABOUT 3 HRS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVED ABOUT 1400 - 1430 HRS. SHE NEVER HEARD OR SAW THE SUSPECTS THAT DAY. SHE KNEW HARRIS AND WOULD GO TO NICK BAUMGART'S HOUSE WITH HIM ON OCCASION. THEY ONLY HUNG OUT TOGETHER THEY WERE NOT DATING OR ANYTHING LIKE THAT. SHE SAID (S) HARRIS NEVER SAID OR DID ANYTHING INDICATE HE WOULD DO ANYTHING LIKE THIS. SHE KNOWS) KLEBOLD BY SIGHT BUT NEVER ASSOCIATED WITH HIM.

JC-001-005063

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Dale Wizieck		3207	GL 080299		1 of 1

OLEJNICZAK, A

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

ORIG 04/22/1999 04/22/99/THOMPSON/LSG

On 04/20/99, I was at Clement Park in response to the shooting at Columbine High School and was assigned to interview students at the school as they were brought to the command post staging area in the park.

I interviewed one student, Alicia M. Olejniczak, DOB: 02/14/81 of 7769 W. Frost Drive in Littleton, home phone 303-933-0376 or 303-933-1060, whose parents are Dick and Jan Olejniczak. Olejniczak is a senior at Columbine High School. She said she was in the concert choir room for a rehearsal at the beginning of 5th hour when the incident occurred; the concert choir room is above the commons area next to the staircase that connects the first floor to the second floor. I failed to ask Olejniczak whether she was escorted out of the school building by the SWAT team or whether she left the building with some of the other students when she became aware of the dangerous situation. She told me that as she walked out of the building on the west side, she saw water all over the floor and shoes and back packs strewn all over the area, inside and outside the school. Olejniczak saw two bodies as she exited the school: one male lying on the ground with a wound to his side and one body, unknown whether male or female, laying at the top of the stairs. Neither person was moving at the time and she was not able to identify them. Throughout the interview, Olejniczak was very anxious and distraught and told me that her sister Sarah Olejniczak was also a student at Columbine and had been in the school building. Alicia did not know where Sarah was and asked me if I had heard. I took her to the school counselors who were standing by to assist the students and they told me they would take care of her. I did not retrieve any further information from Alicia during my short interview.

I conducted no further interviews at the site. This case report is connected to Jefferson County Master Case Report #99-7625.

ARVADA POLICE DEPARTMENT

CRIME REPORT 99-12067

OFC. BRIAN THOMPSON

INVESTIGATIVE REPORT

PROGRESS REPORT Control Number: 1935
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215

INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

On 05-07-99 at about 1000 hrs., this Investigator responded to 7769 W. Frost Dr. and conducted an interview with:

OLEJNICZAK, ALICIA MARIE
DOB: 02-14-81
(303) 933-0376

Also present for the interview were her parents, identified as:

OLEJNICZAK, RICHARD LEE
DOB: 10-16-42

and

OLEJNICZAK, JANICE ELLEN
DOB: 04-04-46

Alicia related she has not been interviewed before except briefly the day of the incident. Alicia related she was in the choir room office. There were about 60 kids in there with no teachers. In the choir room, the teacher is Mr. Leland Andres Sr.

Initially the class was joking around and they started warming up to sing. It became quiet in the room. Brandon Reisbekeck, ran in and said there were people shooting downstairs. They thought it was a senior prank. Then they heard some bombs.

Half the kids went out the doors, the other half stayed in the class. Alicia was later told that the half which left, went into the auditorium. As they were attempting to leave, a gunman came. The group went downstairs, then went out through the commons doors.

Since the incident, about 120 students have gotten together and talked about it. When asked what happened in the room without a teacher, Alicia stated that a kid took charge. She identified the person as:

FOSS, ADAM

Alicia said that Foss took control along with another kid identified as:

CARTUAIKI, ZAKE

Both subjects are seniors. While in the choir room, they were at the door watching. At one point, they saw the barrel of a gun come around a corner. Alicia said she saw the barrel of a gun. She does not remember what it looks like.

Alicia relates she did not see the gunman. When this occurred, she was shoved into the choir office. Alicia indicates they heard shots, bombs and screaming. At one point, a custodian came in and told everyone to get down. She identified the custodian as Jay.

Alicia related that Foss pushed filing cabinets up against the door. There was a phone in the office and someone had a cell phone with them. Kids in the office called their parents and told them to call 911. The person with the cell phone was a senior, who was identified as:

CURRY, KENDRA

This Investigator asked Alicia if she ever looked at a clock. She related there is not a clock in the office. During some of the calls to the parents, they were telling the students to turn off the lights in the room and to push stuff in front of the door. So they used desks and filing cabinets.

While in the room Alicia said it became hot and she wanted to know about her sister. Alicia tried calling her parents. Foss tried to calm her down. At one point, Foss backhanded Alicia because she was getting out of control. Alicia sat down and cried.

Finally the SWAT team came. The students opened the door from the inside. They took the students out ten by ten. When she looked at the clock it was 1525 hrs. Alicia's parents said she is on the video of the students leaving the school. Alicia is wearing a yellow jacket. It took the SWAT team about 10 to 15 minutes to get them all out.

When they left, they went downstairs to the cafeteria. They went in front of the kitchen, then out the side door. They went up the stairs, past the two guys that were dead. They ended up in a little corner at the north west part of the building.

This Investigator asked Alicia when they first knew something was wrong. She indicated Choir class is 5th hour. The class starts at 1115 hrs. At about 1130 hrs. is when they knew something was wrong.

Alicia never saw either person involved in the shooting. She only saw the gun barrel for a few seconds. Alicia also related she never heard any names being used or any other statements by the suspects.

This Investigator then interviewed Alicia's sister Sarah. After that interview was completed, this Investigator asked Alicia the following questions during a second interview. This interview was conducted at about 1055 hrs.

Alicia described her back pack as Navy Blue, "Collection" Series. The back pack if fabric with an emblem on the flap. The emblem is the letter "C". It is also not really a back pack, it is described more as a purse. It is located in the chemistry room. Contained in the purse is a five star day timer. There are also lots of papers which have her name on them. Her glasses are also in her purse.

In regards to the shooters, Alicia related the following information. She knew Eric Harris. She had a class with him, Creative Writing. The teacher was Ms. Kelly. She said Harris was really intelligent and always nice to her. They use to make fun of the teacher.

Alicia talked about a incident that happened several months ago, possibly after their spring break, which was from 03-16- to 03-20. In Creative Writing, one of their papers, they were to identify a character or object as a person.

In the paper written by Harris, his object was a bullet and his best friend was a shotgun. They got into their discussion groups and they were to pick the best one. Alicia believes that Harris read his paper to the class. She believes that possibly the paper was turned in. These papers were written shortly after spring break. Alicia related everything Harris wrote was really dark.

In regards to the school announcements for the day, Alicia relates her second period is Economics. She does not listen to the announcements. He sister, Sarah, stated there is always a quote of the day. She possibly remembers something in the quote as this might be a bad day.

Alicia asked this Investigator about Brooks Brown. She indicated she has known Brooks for about two years. She indicated Brooks hung out with Dylan. Brooks did a lot of plays and Dylan ran the sound board. Alicia related she hung out with Brooks last year all of the time.

Alicia indicated Brooks told her last year someone was threatening him. Brooks did not tell Alicia who it was. She said he was scared. Brooks did not know what he had done to make someone mad.

This Investigator asked Alicia if Brooks ever told her someone was setting off explosions and she said no. Brooks brother Aaron told Alicia that Brooks knew somebody who was making bombs. She does not remember the exact words. Brooks parents were concerned about his safety. On the Monday before the incident, Alicia and Sarah had lunch with Brooks.

Richard then asked this Investigator what information had been obtained reference any other participants. Richard stated that while he was at Lea Wood Elementary School, waiting for information about his two daughters, he talked with two girls who came from the school.

The girls said they had seen two guys in the cafeteria, wearing all black. There were also two guys who entered the main door from the parking lot. One was in black, the other in white. The girls said they all had guns. The two girls were in a group of six to eight girls. Richard described the girls as one having short, darker hair. The other girl had medium blond hair.

One of the Sheriff's Deputies spoke to the girls at the door and sent them in to sign up. He described the deputy as being a big guy.

Janice also advised this Investigator she was told by a lady a church of the following. The woman is identified as Cindy. Cindy's son is:

SAMMAURO, ANTHONY (TONY)
(303) 972-9243
7264 W. Walker Pl.

Tony was in the cafeteria. When the suspects first entered, he was able to get out quickly. Since they live in back of the school, he ran through the field. Tony stated that two suspects came in the front door and one came in the side door.

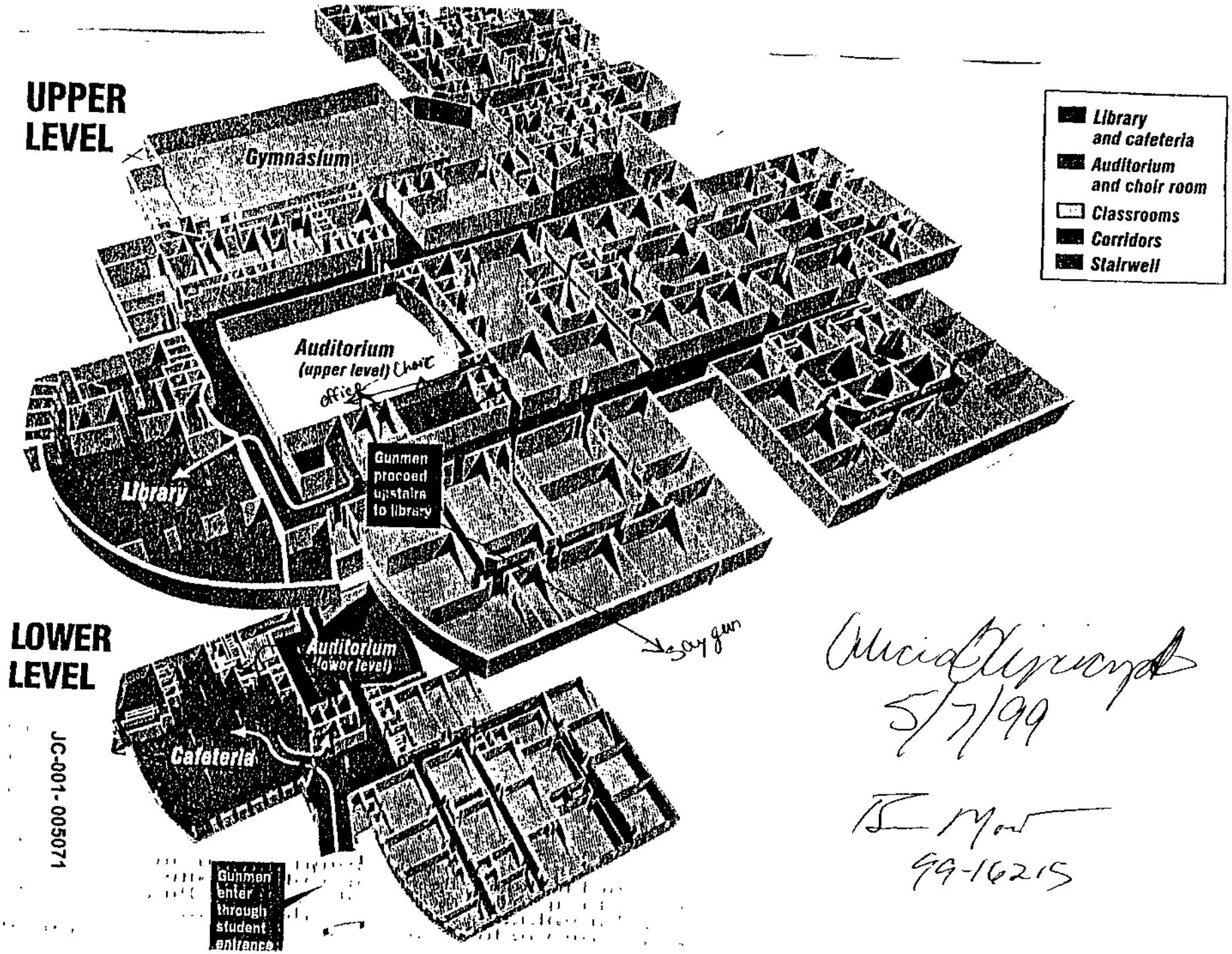
At the end of this interview, Sarah talked about two brothers that went to the school, identified as:

POOL, STEVEN & RYAN

Steven indicated when the incident started he got in the elevator and went down. Ryan was in the cafeteria. Ryan looked at the soccer fields and saw two people shooting. Ryan also related they tried to trap the people in the cafeteria.

Richard indicated at around 1200 hrs., he was near a State Police motorcycle which was located at the bottom of the hill, south of the school on Pierce. The officer was directing traffic and had his police radio turned up. Richard heard over the radio someone saying there was a shooter on the roof and they were throwing bombs. Finally a supervisor in a white car told the officer to turn down his radio.

This Investigator did have Alicia complete a drawing of the school. Where she was at and her escape route.


UPPER LEVEL
Gymnasium
Auditorium (upper level)
Choir
Office
Library
Gunmen proceed upstairs to library
Library and cafeteria
Auditorium and choir room
Classrooms
Corridors
Stairwell
LOWER LEVEL
Auditorium (lower level)
Cafeteria
Gunmen enter through student entrance
Shotgun
JC-001-000571

5/7/99

99-1625

ORTEGA, A

Page_____ of_____ Pages Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Amy Ortega					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
5609 W. Maplewood Pl.	Littleton				80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
( ) 794-4366	( )				
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.		Date	Time	
Grimes			04-20-99	3 20 pm	Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I was in the choir room a Kid Ryan came in and said there were gunshots. We clocked then we went into the office until police came and led us out.

In the offic I heard loud booms

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-005073

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Amy Ortega
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

CONTROL # 4499

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WIZIECK	99-7625

Co ng Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		8-2-99

Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure
☒ 10 MURDER / ☐	☒ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

ORTEGA, ANNY DOB 8 24 81 794 4366

5609 W MAPLEWOOD PL LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1505HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) ORTEGA. (W) ORTEGA SAID SHE WAS IN CHOIR CLASS AND HEARD A LOT OF SCREAMING, GUNSHOTS AND EXPLOSIONS. SHE RAN INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE WITH SOME OTHER STUDENTS AND THEY BARRICADED THE DOOR WITH DESKS & A CABINET. SHE NEVER HEARD OR SAW THE SUSPECTS AND STAYED IN THE OFFICE FOR 3-4HRS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVED ABOUT 1630 HRS. SHE NEVER KNEW OR MET THE SUSPECTS.

JC-001-005074

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Dale M. Wiel		3207	GL 080399		1 of 1

ORTWEIN, CHRISTOPHER

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING IFFICER: S.K. WYGANT SW/001
REPORT DATE: 081699
CASE STAUTS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION
CONTROL 4502
Christopher Joshua Ortwein DOB 032181
7865 S. Vance Ct., Littleton, Colorado 80128
Phone: 303 973 3363
STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

On o81699, I interviewed Janice Ortwein, the mother of student Christopher Joshua Ortwein. Christopher was out of town. Janice confirmed that her son was in school on April 20th, 1999. She said that Christopher was in Mr. Andres choir class when the shooting incident began. She said Christopher hid in the choir office room with 60 other students until being rescued by a SWAT team.
Janice said that her son did hear a lot of gun fire and knew somebody was in the school shooting only because students in the choir room were in contact with the police on cell phones.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

PETERSON, AMANDA

Control Number 1052

WITNESS:	AMANDA M. PETERSEN, Columbine High School student, Littleton, Colorado, (303) 972-1429.
INTERVIEWER:	Agent JERRY W MEANS, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling Street, Denver, Colorado, 80215, (303) 239-4211.
DATE/TIME OF INTERVIEWS:	April 20, 1999 and August 11, 1999
PLACE OF INTERVIEW:	Telephone
ASSIGNMENT SYNOPSIS	The Reporting Agent conducted an initial interview on April 20, 1999, with Amanda PETERSEN. A follow-up interview was conducted with PETERSEN on August 11, 1999. PETERSEN stated she was in the choir room when the incident began She stated Brandon REISBECK came into the choir room from the hallway and told everyone there was someone shooting in the commons area. She stated he did not say who it was. PETERSEN stated the students in the choir room became confused and everybody started to get down on the floor. She stated just after REISBECK stated someone was shooting, she heard several firecracker type sounds coming from the commons area. PETERSEN stated students in the choir room divided into two groups She stated a lot of students went from the choir room to the auditorium, and the group she was with went into a back office area. She stated Ms MILLER, CHS teacher, came into the room and told all the students to be quiet. PETERSEN stated she continued to hear shooting, and could also hear students running through the halls of the school. She stated MILLER left the room. PETERSEN stated there was a phone in the office and several of the students she was with called their parents She stated CHS student, Joshua ORTWINE called 911 from the phone and told the police what was going on. PETERSEN stated she and the other students waited approximately 3 hours, and then the SWAT team came in the room and evacuated them to the park She stated she never saw any of the students with a gun, and saw nothing unusual during the school day before the incident began. She stated her only knowledge of the KLEYBOLD and HARRIS was from her

creative writing class. She stated she did not associate with them and never heard them talk about anything destructive.



Jerry W. Means
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-RRRRR
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 08-12-99
cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

AMANDA MARIE PETERSON, DOB/03-28-81

7324 South Yukon Court

(303) 972-1429

Graduated student of Columbine High School/graduated 1999

CYNTHIA PETERSON

Same as above.

Work: (303) 932-5344, pager: (303) 235-2350

GREGG PETERSON

Same as above.

Work: (303) 761-9261

INVESTIGATION:

On August 11, 1999, at approximately 1300 hours, I responded to 7324 South Yukon Court to contact and interview witness Amanda Marie Peterson, who was a graduated student of Columbine High School as of 1999. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Amanda's mother, Cynthia Peterson, was present during the interview.

Amanda Peterson said on April 20, 1999, she drove her vehicle (a blue Subaru station wagon) to Columbine High School and had her sister, Valerie Peterson, with her. Amanda said she arrived at the high school between 0715 hours and 0730 hours on that date. She parked her vehicle in the Columbine High School seniors parking lot in parking space #27. Amanda said after parking her vehicle she entered Columbine High School through the doors that are located across from the "Rebel Corner." This door leads into the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School. Amanda said her first hour class is Spanish and said the class is on the lower level of the high school. She said when she entered the school and walked to this classroom she

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-RRRRR
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 08-12-99
lication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

does not remember seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia students in the cafeteria/commons area. I showed Amanda the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. She said she did not see either item, however, she said she did not go into the cafeteria. She said when she entered the school door she turned to her right, away from the cafeteria, to go to her classroom. Amanda said her first hour class lasted from 0730 hours to 0820 hours, and said she then went to her second hour Government Economics class that was located on the upper level of the school. She said this class lasted form 0825 to 0920 hours. Amanda said she then went to her third hour Math class on the upper level of the school and said this class lasted from 0925 to 1015 hours. Amanda said next she went to her fourth hour Creative Writing class, located on the upper level of the school, and said this class lasted from 1020 hours to 1110 hours. After the Creative Writing class, Amanda said she went to her fifth hour Choir class, which is also on the upper level of Columbine High School, and said she arrived at the Choir room at approximately 1115 hours on 04-20-99. Amanda said the Choir class began singing and then Brandon Reisbeck came running into the choir classroom from the hallway and told the teacher, Mr Andres, to stop because somebody inside of Columbine High School was shooting. Amanda said at this point, she heard an unknown number of what she believed were gunshots. Amanda said the gunshots sounded to her like they were coming from the downstairs area of Columbine High School, but she said she could not determine if the gunshots were from inside or outside of the school. Amanda said some of the gunshots sounded like fireworks going off and said others sounded louder. I asked Amanda if she had ever shot a firearm or been present when a firearm was shot. She said when she was very young she was present, possibly with her grandparents, when a firearm was shot, however, did not recall exactly how it sounded. Amanda said after hearing the shots, she heard the fire alarm go off and then heard people in the hallways outside of the classroom running and screaming. She said Mr. Andres told everybody in her classroom to get down on the floor, so she did so. Amanda said she was down on the floor for approximately one minute and then another teacher by the name of Ms. Miller began waving the students into an office that is located next to the Choir room. Amanda said there were approximately 60 people in this office hiding. She said there was a telephone in the office that they were hiding in and said someone was on the phone with J.C S O during the time they were hiding. Amanda said the people hiding in this office barricaded the door by putting file cabinets and desks against the door to try and keep any of the suspects from gaining entry into this office. Amanda said the people in this office remained in there for approximately 3 to 3 ½ hours until SWAT rescued them, and she said this was at approximately 1430 hours on 04-20-99. Amanda said SWAT took them out through the Columbine High School auditorium, down and across the stage, then out of the school through the cafeteria/commons door located by the faculty lounge on the west side of the

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005081	Page 2 of 4
A Peterson x32	[illegible]	582			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD-1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-RRRRR
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 08-12-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

cafeteria. Amanda said they then all ran up a hill where police vehicles transported them to Clement Park.

I asked Amanda Peterson what she know about the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students, and particularly what she knew about Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Amanda said during the 1997/1998 school year at Columbine High School, she believed there were many more Trench Coat Mafia students than there were during the 1998/1999 school year. She said that although she knew very little about the Trench Coat Mafia and Trench Coat Mafia students, she could remember seeing students wearing trench coats more frequently during the 1997/1998 school year. Amanda said, however, that she did not believe that the only students wearing trench coats were Trench Coat Mafia students or Trench Coat Mafia associates. Amanda believed that the only students wearing trench coats were trench coat mafia students or Trench Coat Mafia associates. Amanda said she believed that other students other than them wore trench coats as well. Amanda said that during the first semester of 1999, she had a Creative Writing class at Columbine High School and the teacher was Mrs. Kelly. Amanda said also in this class were Dylan Klebold, Eric Harris, and Brooks Brown. They were not in attendance in this class on 04-20-99. Amanda said she did not associate with any Trench Coat Mafia students or associates, nor did she pay much attention to them and therefore could not provide much information about them. She said that she thought of Dylan Klebold as "a kind of funny guy" and said he would "joke" with other people. She said both Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris would wear their trench coats. however, she said they would not wear them all the time, especially if it was hot. Amanda said Eric Harris seemed to her as "a serious person" and said he "was quiet and withdrawn." Amanda told me that Brooks Brown was in this class also, and said he may have worn a trench coat, however, she could not remember for sure. She described Brooks Brown as "really outgoing and loud." She said Brooks Brown was tall and skinny. Amanda said Nate Dykeman "was goofy looking." Amanda said she did not pay any attention to them to know if they were associated with just Trench Coat Mafia students and associates or if they would associate with other people in the class. She said that she did not remember observing anybody harass the people that she believed were Trench Coat Mafia students, nor did she remember the Trench Coat Mafia students or associates harass other people.

JC-001-005082

Amanda Peterson said that she attended the 1999 Columbine High School prom and also attended the after prom party at Columbine High School. Amanda said she remembered seeing Dylan Klebold at the prom with Robyn Anderson as his date. She said she did not remember seeing Eric Harris at the prom. Amanda said she was at the after prom party at Columbine High

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 4
APeterson #32	FAV	5022			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-RRRRR
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 08-12-99
(:ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

School during most of the time that it was taking place, and said she not remember seeing Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris present at this after prom party.

Amanda Peterson said she did not know Isaiah Shoels, however, she knew who he was, and has seen Isaiah in the hallways of Columbine High School. Amanda described Isaiah Shoels as seeming like a "pretty tough kid." Amanda said she did not remember seeing anyone racially harass or racially intimidate Isaiah Shoels.

Amanda Peterson said she does not know of anybody, nor has she heard rumors of anybody, manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing, buying or selling firearms.

Amanda Peterson said during the second hour government Economics class, the Rebel News Network (RNN) is usually on, however, she did not know what the "Thought of the Day" was on 04-20-99.

Amanda Peterson told me when she left Columbine High School on 04-20-99, she left her backpack, described as a blue Jansport with contents, in the Choir room of Columbine High School. Amanda said she has since picked up her backpack and contents from Columbine High School.

I asked Amanda Peterson and her mother, Cynthia Peterson, how they have been doing and how the rest of their family has been doing since the incident on 04-20-99. Amanda said that she has been doing well and her mother also said that Amanda has been doing well. Cynthia advised that she has seen a therapist on occasion since the incident and feels that she is doing fairly well at the present. I gave both Amanda Peterson and Cynthia Peterson one of my business cards and asked them to contact me in the future should them or any one of their family members want to speak with J.C.S.O. Victim advocate. I advised them I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
APeterson SD	INV	5032			

RATHBUN, SCOTT

PROGRESS REPORT
CHS INCIDENT/CONTROL #7
REPORT BY JACKLYN GEE (ACSO)

On 050699, this Investigator contacted a subject identified as:

Rathbun, Scott
DOB: 081680
6417 S. Pierce Ct.
Littleton, Co. 80123
Ph# 303-972-4867

Scott advised the following:

That Scott went to school with Eric (Harris) and they played on the same soccer team for the last Two to three years.

That Scott stated that he considered Eric a good friend on the soccer team, although they did not Socialize with each other outside of soccer other than saying Hi to each other in the halls at school.

That Scott remembered that Eric would cuss in German on the soccer field and stated that Eric did have a temper but it was no worse than anyone else on the team.

That Scott described Eric as a nice kid and stated that he watched Eric's behavior start to change The middle of his junior year (1998), stating that Eric became introverted and got to the point that he did not talk with people.

That Scott knew Dylan (Klebold) for the past four years and stated that he and Dylan used to sit Together at lunch, although did not socialize with each other outside of school or since that time.

That Scott was aware that Eric and Dylan had a web site, which he visited a couple of times about two years ago, and described it as "militaristic" stating that they posted things like, "Vodka and Reb egged a house tonight".

That Scott had heard rumor that Eric had architectured a "doom level of his neighborhood and school", but stated that he never saw it.

That Scott did not believe that Eric was really a member of the TCM and stated that Eric was an outcast like the members of the TCM, so he hung out with them.

That Scott further advised that Eric was an outcast because he chose to be.

That the people that used to tease Eric and Dylan were Seniors and graduated last year, so Scott did not understand why Eric and Dylan would do this to the kid's that had never done anything to them.

That on the day before the incident (041999) at about 1:25 p.m., Scott saw Eric and Dylan leaning Against the wall by the gym (at CHS), and as Scott passed them, he and Eric said Hi to each other.

That Eric never said anything to Scott that would indicate that he planned to do this.

Control # 4581

ONTINUATION ☐
UPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WIEBERG	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		8-2-99

Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure
☐ 1° MURDER	☒ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

RATHBUN, SCOTT DOB 8 16 80 — 9728867
6417 PIERCE ST LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1520 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) RATHBUN. (W) RATHBUN WAS IN THE CHOIR ROOM WHEN BRANDON REINBERG CAME IN AND SAID THERE'S A GUY WITH A GUN DOWN STAIRS AND HE'S SHOOTING. THEN (W) RATHBUN HEARD GUN SHOTS AND HEARD LOTS OF SCREAMING & PANICED PEOPLE IN THE HALLWAY. HE LEFT THE CLASSROOM WITH THE GROUP THAT WENT TO THE AUDITORIUM. A CUSTODIAN & TEACHERS LEAD THE KIDS FROM THE AUDITORIUM THROUGH THE FOREIGN LANGUAGES AREA AND THEY EXITED THE SCHOOL OUT THE SOUTHEAST EMERGENCY DOORS. THEY RAN ACROSS PIERCE TO LEEWOOD PARK. THEN HE HEARD MORE SHOTS AND SOMEONE SAID THEY ARE STILL SHOOTING AT US SO HE RAN TO A NEARBY HOUSE WHERE A F'OUS - BLAD O'NEIL LIVES. THEN HE WENT TO LEEWOOD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL WHERE HE MET WITH HIS DAD.

(W) RATHBUN NEVER HEARD OR SAW THE SHOOTERS - HE KNEW (S) HARRIS FROM 11TH GRADE SOCCER TEAM WHERE HE WOULD DRIVE (S) HARRIS HOME AFTER PRACTICES. ABOUT 1/2 WAY THROUGH 11TH GRADE (S) HARRIS FOR UNKNOWN REASONS BECAME VERY INTROVERTED AND ANTI SOCIAL WITH JUST ABOUT EVERYONE EXCEPT (S) KLEBOLD.

HE HAD (S) KLEBOLD IN CALCULUS CLASS DURING WHICH (S) KLEBOLD WOULD SLEEP DURING ALMOST EVERY CLASS. THIS CLASS WAS DURING 1ST SEMESTER LAST YEAR. HE DID NOT SOCIALIZE WITH THE SUSPECTS OTHER THAN THESE INSTANCES.

JC-001-005086

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
		3207	080399		1 of 1

REISBECK, B.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 6/9/99

Brandon Reisbeck, date of birth December 13, 1979, 6391 West Brittany Place, Littleton, Colorado, was telephonically interviewed. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, Reisbeck furnished the following information:

Reisbeck is a Senior at Columbine High School. His first period class and second period class are in the Ace classroom. This is a joint class with Mr. Tucker and Miss Gomez. First period runs from 7:30 a.m. to 8:20 a.m. Second period runs from 8:25 a.m. to 9:20 a.m. Second period is an additional five minutes to allow the school announcements to be made. The announcements are made on the Rebel News Network which is broadcast over televisions within the classrooms. On April 20, 1999, Reisbeck did not watch the announcements. His third period class is gym with Coach Place and Coach Lowry. This class runs from 9:25 a.m. to 10:15 a.m. His fourth period class runs from 10:20 a.m. to 11:10 a.m. and is economics with Miss Kay. Fifth period class runs from 11:15 a.m. to 12:05 p.m. This class is choir and is held in the choir room with Mr. Andreas, Sr.

During fifth period on April 20, 1999, Reisbeck was in choir and the choir had just begun warming up. Students are allowed to leave the choir room to get a drink of water at a fountain located across the hall against a science room. At approximately 11:20 to 11:25 a.m., Reisbeck went to get a drink of water. Another student from his class, Julie Cole, was also getting a drink of water from the fountain. Reisbeck, after getting a drink of water, heard two sounds he thought were gunshots. As he was walking back to the room students came running up the stairs from the cafeteria. The students were screaming "he has a gun." Reisbeck stepped into the choir room and yelled to the class "they're shooting and they have a gun." Mr. Andreas told everyone to "sit down, sit down." Reisbeck thought Mr. Andreas wanted to figure out what was happening before letting the students go. Reisbeck did not sit down but ran out of the classroom and headed into the auditorium. Numerous other kids from the choir room also ran into the auditorium.

Investigation on 5/18/99 at Littleton, Colorado (telephonically)

File # 174A-DN-57419 and Jeffco #99-7625 Date dictated 6/3/99

by SA John M. Elvig/ms Control Number #DN2618

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Within the auditorium were students from the choir room, cafeteria and a class that was being held on the auditorium stage. After getting in the auditorium he heard an explosion that sounded like it came from behind the stage and appeared to be downstairs in the commons. He then heard several gunshots which sounded like they were also coming from behind the stage. He does not specifically remember how many gunshots he heard. He then ran to the north side of the auditorium exiting into the main hallway. He looked left, or west, down the hallway and could see that the fire doors were closed. He turned right and went down the hallway and was told by Mr. Ken Holden, a Counselor, to go down the hallway by the counselor's office. He ran down that hallway and exited out the doors located on the left side of that hallway and on the north side of the gymnasium. He then ran to the "smoker's pit" located near the tennis courts. He then started jumping fences until he ran into Clement Park.

Reisbeck only heard gunshots and explosions and never saw any gunmen.

Reisbeck has a black Jansport backpack that he left under his seat in the choir room. The backpack contained books and schoolwork. Also left under his seat was a North Carolina baseball hat. Reisbeck does not have a locker and only uses his backpack.

Reisbeck saw in the media a picture of the Trenchcoat Mafia which included Bryan Sargent. Sargent is in Reisbeck's first and fourth period classes. Reisbeck does not recall him being in those classes on April 20, 1999. Brooks Brown is a member of the fifth period choir class. Reisbeck does not remember if Brown was in the choir class on April 20, 1999.

Control # 4473

ONTINUATION ☐
UPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JCSO	Wilcox	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		73099

Classification ☒ 1° Murder
Re lication ☐

Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐
Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

JANELLE BEHAN DOB 9 11 81 794 6019
6374 S JAY WAY LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 922 HRS I CONTACTED (W) BEHAN BY PHONE TO CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW. (W) BEHAN SAID SHE WAS IN THE CHOIR ROOM WHEN SOMEONE RAN IN AND SAID THERE ARE GUYS DOWNSTAIRS WITH GUNS THEN SHE SAID SHE HEARD GUN SHOTS FROM DOWN STAIRS AND "EVERYBODY" WAS RUNNING UP THE STAIRS NEAR THE CHOIR CLASS ROOM 1/2 THE MEMBERS OF THE CLASS ROOM RAN OUT THE DOOR AND SHE RAN INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE WITH THE OTHER 1/2 OF THE CLASS - ABOUT 60 PEOPLE. THE DOOR WAS BARRICADED WITH DESKS & FILE CABINETS THEY WAITED IN THE ROOM FOR ABOUT 2-3 HRS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVED ABOUT 1530 HRS.

SHE DID NOT SEE OR HEAR THE SHOOTERS. SHE COULD NOT DISTINGUISH BETWEEN BOMBS OR GUN SHOTS.

SHE HAD ONE CLASS WITH KLEBOLD BUT ONLY KNEW OF THE TWO.

* AFTER THE SHOOTING (W) BEHAN HEARD FROM ANOTHER STUDENT - SHE CAN'T REMEMBER WHO. THAT ONE DAY IN SPANISH CLASS ANOTHER UNKNOWN STUDENT MADE THE STATEMENT IN CLASS THAT "MY FRIENDS WILL GET THIS SCHOOL." THIS WAS SAID SOMETIME BEFORE APRIL 20

JC-001-005090

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page / of /
Dale Wilcox		3207	GR 073099		

SCANNED BY EGS

SCHNEIDER, B.

CONTROL # 4510

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WIZIECK	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		7-29-99

Classification	Offense Status: Open ☒	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
R n ☐ 1° MURDER	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

SCHNEIDER, BARBARA DOB 10/31/81 972 2730
7933 S OTIS CT LITTLETON CO 80128

INVESTIGATION

A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) SCHNEIDER REVEALED SHE WAS IN THE CHOIR CLASS ROOM WHEN SUSPECTS (UNKNOWN) RAN INTO THE CLASS ROOM AND SAID SOMEONES DOWNSTAIRS WITH A GUN. NEXT (W) SCHNEIDER SAID SHE HEARD GUNSHOTS AND A LARGE "BANG". EVERYONE IN THE CLASS ROOM RAN INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE - BARRICADED THE DOOR WITH DESKS + A FILE CABINET, EVERYONE LAID ON THE FLOOR UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM RESCUED THEM. (W) SCHNEIDER NEVER SAW OR HEARD THE SUSPECTS AND DID NOT PERSONALLY KNOW THEM.

JC-001-005092

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Dale Wizieck		3207	072999		of 1

SMALDONE, S

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer MOORE	Case Report No 99-7625-K
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-28-99
Classification X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH SARA SMALDONE, DOB/09-07-80

Student/Columbine High School

6470 South Zephyr Court

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 979-5844

INVESTIGATION:

On 4-20-99, at about 1505 hours, I contacted Sara Smaldone in the parking lot of Clement Park. Smaldone stated that she was in the Choir room (**Note:** The Choir room is across the room from the science rooms) and someone came running into the Choir room stating, "A kid's shooting." Smaldone said everyone decided to go into the Choir room office and upon asking her how many people went in there, she stated she believed there was approximately 60 kids in this office. Smaldone said they heard shooting and she stated that she felt this was about 1145 hours. She said that they then barricaded the door to the office and someone called 9-1-1 from the office phone, at which time they told the operator on the other end of the line what was going on. Smaldone said that they then heard yelling later on, but she was unsure if this was the police or the suspects yelling. Smaldone stated that she never did see the suspects or any injured people.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	163	5095			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 16-4

SMITH, AARON

Page ____ of ____ Pages

CASE NO. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE INITIAL)			MAKING STATEMENT IS: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Smith, Arrow					
RESIDENCE STREET ADDRESS	CITY		COUNTY	STATE	ZIP CODE
4569 S. Lowell Blvd #A	Denver				80236
RESIDENCE PHONE	BUSINESS PHONE		SOCIAL SECURITY NO		DATE OF BIRTH / SERIAL NO
( ) 797-6372	( )				2-17-81
BUSINESS STREET ADDRESS	CITY		COUNTY	STATE	ZIP CODE
OFFICER TAKING STATEMENT	SERIAL NUMBER	DATE	TIME		
DET. M. Gillespie	20-166	4/20/99	3:30 Hours		
CONCERNING AN INCIDENT OCCURRING AT	LOCATION WHERE STATEMENT TAKEN				
Columbine High School	S. Pierce Steward Dr				

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

I AM A STUDENT AT C.H.S. I WAS IN THE choir room - shots were fired, I assisted students into the Vocal music Room's OFFICE, then ASSISTED IN BARRACADING THE DOOR. MORE shots were fired sounding like a shotgun - it shook the room. we called and I spoke with the sheriff who asked us to further BARRACADE the door. We did so - the next people that opened the OFFICE DOOR WAS THE SWAT TEAM. I NEVER SAW a SHOT FIRED - Either a shooter or the BLAST FROM the guns - Although I DID HEAR THEM. I AM NOT INJURED AT ALL.

JC-001-005096

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

☐ AM
☒ PM

3:30
Time Statement Completed

Aaron Smith
Signature of person making statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 1/87)

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Continue # 4516

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	Wilcox	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		7/30/99

Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure
☒ / ☐ 10 Murder	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

SMITH, AARON DOB 2 17 81 797 6372

4569 S COUNCIL BLVD #A DENVER CO 80236

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 15 TIMES I CONTACTED (W) SMITH BY PHONE TO CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW. (W) SMITH SAID HE WAS IN THE CHOIR CLASS. HE HEARD SOME "POPS" AT FIRST HE THOUGHT IT WAS A SENIOR PRANK WITH FIRE CRACKERS. SOMEONE RAN INTO THE ROOM (ID'ED AS BRANDON REINBECK IN OTHER INTERVIEWS) AND SAID THERE'S A GUY WITH A GUN DOWN STAIRS. AT THIS SAME TIME HE SAW PEOPLE IN THE HALLWAY RUNNING IN PANIC. SOME OF THE STUDENTS IN THE ROOM RAN OUT. THE REST THAT STAYED RAN INTO THE CHOIR ROOM OFFICE. THE DOOR WAS BARRICADED WITH DESKS & FILE CABINET. A COUPLE TIMES HE HEARD A LOUD BLAST AND THE ROOM SHOOK SO ~~HE~~ HE THOUGHT BOMBS MUST BE GOING OFF. HE STAYED IN THE ROOM ABOUT 4-4½ HRS UNTIL SWAT ACTIVITY AT ~~1600~~ - 1630 HRS. HE NEVER HEARD OR SAW THE SHOOTERS BUT DID KNOW ERIC HARRIS FROM FRENCH CLASS LAST YEAR. FROM THAT CLASS HARRIS NEVER SEEMED THE TYPE TO DO SOMETHING LIKE THIS BUT FOR SOME UNKNOWN REASON HARRIS SEGREGATED HIM SELF FROM MOST THE STUDENT BODY AND HUNG OUT WITH THE SECRET FEW KNOWN AS THE TRENCH COAT MAFFIA.

JC-001-005097

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Dale M Wilcox		3207	FOR 073099		1 of 1

SMITH, BEN

Page____ of____ Pages Case No.____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Smith, Ben, A					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
6735 W. Rowland Ave.	Littleton		Jefferson	CO	80128
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 932-8553	( )		602-07-8768		11/23/80
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.		Date		Time
D. Dell	7304		4-20-99		3:30P Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I was in the Choir room when I heard screams and saw people running past the door. Someone said there was someone downstairs with a gun. About 60 of us went into the choir office and barricaded the door. We then heard gun shots.

JC-001-005099

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date

☐ AM

☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Ben Smith

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

CNTRL # 4519

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WIZIECK	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		8-2-99

Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure
☒ 10 MURDER / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

SMITH, BEN DOB 112380 932 8553

6735 W ROWLAND AVE LITTLETON CO 80128

INVESTIGATION

ON 5 1300 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) SMITH (W) SMITH SAID HE WAS IN CHOIR CLASS WHEN HE HEARD SOME SCREAMS COMMING POSSIBLY FROM THE COMMONS AREA. NEXT BRANDON BELSBECK CAME INTO THE ROOM & SAID THERES SOMEONE DOWN STAIRS WITH A GUN, NEXT (W) SMITH HEARD RANDOM GUN SHOTS ABOUT 10-15 SECONDS AFTER AND 100'S OF PEOPLE RUNNING UP THE NEARBY STAIRCASE AND DOWN THE HALLWAY PASSING THE CLASSROOM DOOR. (W) SMITH & ABOUT 60 OTHER STUDENTS RAN INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE WHERE THE DOOR WAS LOCKED & BARRICADED WITH DESKS & A CABINET. THEY WERE IN THE OFFICE 3-4 HOURS UNTIL SWAT ARRIVED ABOUT 1520 HRS. HE NEVER HEARD OR SAW THE SUSPECTS OTHER THAN SHOTS & EXPLOSIONS. (S) KLEBOLD WAS IN HIS CALCULUS CLASS THIS PAST YEAR. (S) KLEBOLD NEVER INTERACTED WITH PEOPLE IN THE CLASS AND OFTEN SLEPT IN CLASS. (W) SMITH NEVER HEARD (S) KLEBOLD MAKE ANY STATEMENTS ABOUT AGGRESSIVE ACTIONS TOWARDS THE SCHOOL, STUDENTS OR STAFF.

JC-001-005100

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Det. [illegible]		3207	080299		1 of 1

SPEVAK, ANDREW

CONTROL #4522

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	DUNCAN	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date of This Report
		081299

Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open ☒ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
☒ / ☐ 1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

SPEVAK, ANDREW, J DOB 021881
7703 So YARROW CT LITTLETON, CO 80123 948-7369
STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

CHARLIE SPEVAK - ANDREW'S FATHER
SAME ADDRESS/PHONE

INVESTIGATION

ON 081299 I SPOKE TO ANDREW SPEVAK'S FATHER MR CHARLIE SPEVAK ON THE TELEPHONE. ANDREW WAS AT WORK AND NOT AVAILABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED. MR. SPEVAK TOLD ME THAT HE HAS SPOKEN TO ANDREW ABOUT THE SHOOTINGS AT COLUMBINE H.S.

J 042099

PER MR. SPEVAK, ANDREW WAS IN CHOIR CLASS, HE HEARD BOMBS AND GUNSHOTS AND HID IN THE CHOIR OFFICE UNTIL RESCUED BY SWAT.

DISPOSITION

CASE OPEN

JC-001-005102

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
DUNCAN	-	61	081299		1 of 1

81-ASAF 3 (Rev. 6/82)

SYKORA, S

Page 1 of _____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
SYKORA, SHANNON					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
5424 W. PRENTICE CR.	LITTLETON			CO.	80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 347-9479.	( )				7-20-82
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
PHIL & SARA SYKORA - PARENTS					
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time		
DET. B. ARCHER	9033.	4-20-99	Hours		
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I WAS IN THE CHOIR ROOM WE HEARD SCREAMING & SOMEONE CAME IN THE CHOIR ROOM & SAID THERE WAS SOMEONE WITH A GUN DOWNSTAIRS. WE GOT DOWN ON THE GROUND, & THEN WE WENT IN THE CHOIR OFFICE. ABOUT 60 OF US. WHEN WE WERE GOING IN THERE I SAW A FLASH & SOME SMOKE, I COULD TELL IT WAS FROM A GUN. THAT FLASH WAS IN THE HALL WAY RIGHT ABOVE THE STAIRS.

Q. DID YOU SEE ANYONE WITH A GUN?

A. NO.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99 (Date), ☐ AM
1520 (Time Statement Completed) ☐ PM

JC-001-005104

_____
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

Control # 4523

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WIZIECK	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		7-29-99

Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open ☒ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

SYKORA, SHANNON DOB - 7-20-82 347-9879

5424 W PRENTICE CIR LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ON 7-29-99 ABOUT 1240 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) SYKORA. (W) SYKORA SAID SHE WAS IN CHOIR CLASS WHEN SOMEONE (UNKNOWN WHO) RAN INTO THE CLASS & SAID THERE IS SOMEONE DOWNSTAIRS WITH A GUN. NEXT SHE HEARD SHOTS FIRED SOUNDING LIKE THEY WERE AT THE BOTTOM OF THE STAIRWAY WHICH IS NEAR THE CHOIR CLASS ROOM. (W) SYKORA SAID SHE RAN TOWARDS THE CHOIR OFFICE AND WHILE ENROUTE SHE HEARD A BANG OR SAW A FLASH OF LIGHT OUT SIDE THE MAIN CLASS ROOM DOOR. SHE COULD NOT DISTINGUISH BETWEEN GUN FIRE AND BOMBS. ABOUT 60 PEOPLE WERE IN SIDE THE CHOIR OFFICE - THE DOOR WAS BARRICADED WITH DESKS & FILE CABINETS. EVERYONE INSIDE LAYS ON THE FLOOR FOR ABOUT 3 1/2 HOURS. FROM TIME TO TIME THEY HEARD MORE GUNSHOTS OR EXPLOSIONS. ABOUT 1600 HRS T. SWAT TEAM RESCUED THEM AND LEAD THEM OUT THE BACK AUDITORIUM DOOR & THROUGH THE COMMONS. SHE NEVER HEARD OR SAW THE SHOOTERS. SHE HAD NEVER EVEN HEARD OF THEM BEFORE THAT DAY.

JC-001-005105

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
[signature]		3207	072999		1 of 1

TEITSWORTH, K

CONTROL # 4524

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case/Report No.
JCSO	WIZIECK	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		8-2-99

Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure
☒ 1° MURDER	☒ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

TEITSWORTH, KATHRYN DOB 8882 979502
8996 W OTTAWA AVE LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 0930 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) TEITSWORTH. (W) TEITSWORTH SAID SHE WAS IN THE CHOIR ROOM WHEN BRANDON REINBECK RAN INTO THE ROOM AND SAID THERE ARE KIDS IN THE COMMONS WITH GUNS. SECONDS LATER SHE HEARD SEVERAL GUNSHOTS. ALL THE STUDENTS IN THE ROOM GOT ON THE FLOOR. SOMEONE YELLED GET OUT. SO SHE AND OTHERS RAN INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE. THE DOOR WAS BARRICADED WITH DESKS + FILE CABINET AND SHE STAYED IN THE ROOM 4-5 HRS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVED ABOUT 1630 HRS. SHE NEVER HEARD OR SAW THE SHOOTERS SHE ONLY HEARD THE GUNSHOTS.

SHE DID NOT PERSONALLY KNOW THE SHOOTERS SHE ONLY KNEW OF THEM.

* (W) TEITSWORTH HAD THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

SOMEONE UNKNOWN SAID — THEY SAW [redacted] AT SCHOOL THAT DAY + HE HAD DROPPED OUT AT THE START OF THE SEMESTER.

SOMEONE UNKNOWN SAID — THEY SAW [redacted] + [redacted] CARRYING A PROPANE TANK INTO SCHOOL THAT DAY.

(W) TEITSWORTH SAID - HILARY SNYDER TOLD HER THAT [redacted] TOLD HILARY THAT, "IF SHE WAS IN ON IT EVERYTHING THEY HAD PLANNED WOULD HAVE HAPPENED." [redacted] WILL BE A SENIOR IN 1999/2000 CLASS.

TEITSWORTH DOES NOT WANT [redacted] OR [redacted] TO KNOW WHO TOLD JCSO THIS INFO.

JC-001-005107

DISPO OPEN.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Dale M Wizieck		3207	080299		1 of 1

THOMAS, AMBER

Center # 4525

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WIZIECK	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		9-2-99

Classification ☒ 1° MURDER
Reclassification ☐

Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

THOMAS, AMBER DOB 6-10-81 932 2483
7258 S. IRIS CT LITTLETON CO 80128

INTERVIEW

ABOUT 1525HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) THOMAS. SHE SAID SHE WAS IN CHOIR WHEN THERE WERE GUNSHOTS AND A PANIC IN THE HALL. THEN A KID NAMED BRANDON CAME IN AND ~~ACTED~~ SAID THEY GOT GUNS AND THEY ARE SHOOTING PEOPLE. SHE RAN INTO THE CHOIR ROOM OFFICE WHERE THEY BARRICADED THE DOOR AND WAITED FOR SWAT TO RESCUE THEM.

SHE DID NOT KNOW THE SHOOTERS & KNOWS OF NO ONE WHO HAD PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THE OFFENSE.

JC-001-005109

DVSPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Dale Mayfield		3207	09DZ99		1 of 1

TWISSELMAN. K

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. ____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)				Making Statement as:		
Isselman Katie				☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address		City		County	State	Zip Code
5915 W. Frost Dr.		Littleton		Jefferson	CO	80128
Residence Phone	Business Phone			Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 973-4673	( )					11/6/81
Business Street Address		City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.		Date		Time
Det. Ybarra		89-7				1550 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:			
			Library			

Summary of Statement:

We were in choir, heard shots, we went into the choir office and stayed there for 3 hours. We waited until the Denver police got us out. Coming out the school was a mess and people were down. We went to cernet waited and then came to the library. I saw 2 people shot as we were coming out of the building. I do not know who was doing the shooting and have know idea why this happened.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04/20/99
Date

1600
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☐ PM

JC-001-005111

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2-95)

* 0 6 0 0 *

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer MOORE	Case Report No 99-7625-H
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-29-99
Classification X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH KATIE TWISSELMAN, DOB/11-06-81

5915 West Front Drive

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 973-4673

INVESTIGATION:

On 4-20-99, at approximately 1510 hours, I contacted Katie Twisselman in the parking lot of Clement Park after she had exited Columbine High School. Twisselman said she was in the choir room when someone ran in saying that someone was firing a gun in the commons area. Twisselman said that everybody in the choir room went into the choir room office. (Note: the choir room is across the hall from the science rooms). Twisselman said she thought there was approximately 60 people in the choir room office, at which time they barricaded the door so no one could get in. She said during this she heard banging and shots being fired, but that she did not see anything else until she was taken out of the school by the SWAT Team.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	X65	5295			

CONTROL # 4526

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JCSO	WIZNER	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		7 27 99

Classification ☒ / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☒ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

TWISSELMAN, KATHRYN A. DOB 110681
5915 W. FROST DR LITTLETON CO 80128 973 4673

INVESTIGATION

ON 072799 ABOUT 1430 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) TWISSELMAN. SHE SAID SHE WAS IN CHOIR CLASS WHEN A BOY RAN INSIDE AND SAID THERE WERE GUYS SHOOTING GUNS IN THE SCHOOL. THEN (W) TWISSELMAN SAID SHE HEARD SOME GUNSHOTS INSIDE THE SCHOOL & IT SOUNDED LIKE THEY WERE GETTING CLOSER TO HER CLASSROOM. (W) TWISSELMAN SAID SHE AND OTHERS WENT INTO THE CHOIR ROOM OFFICE. DURING HER "3HE" STAY IN THE ROOM SHE DID NOT HEAR ANY BOMBS. SHE DID NOT KNOW THE SHOOTERS PERSONALLY. SHE SAID SHE WAS RESCUED BY THE SWAT TEAM WHO LEAD THEM OUT & SHE & THE OTHERS RAN TO CLEMENT PARK ABOUT 1500 HRS.

JC-001-005113

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Dan Wizner		3207	SL 072899		1 of 1

ULIBARRI, K

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-VVVV
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-19-99
fication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

KATHRYN ULIBARRI, DOB/04-09-82

5300 S. Garland Way

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 978-9999

PATRICIA ULIBARRI

Same as above.

Work: 55 S. Zuni, Denver, CO 80226

(303) 934-5755

ANTHONY ULIBARRI

Same as above.

Work: 1301 S. Havana , Aurora, CO 80011

(303) 306-4020

JC-001- 005115

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-19-99, at approximately 1530 hours, I contacted witness Kathryn Ulibarri by phone, who is a Columbine High School student. I contacted her in reference to the shooting that occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School.

Kathryn Ulibarri said on 04-20-99, she arrived at Columbine High School for her scheduled classes at approximately 0700 hours. Kathryn said she walked through the Columbine High School cafeteria/commons area and went up the stairway to the upper level of the school for her classes. Kathryn said she did not see any duffle bags, nor did she see a propane tank, such as those later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. She also said while she was moving through the cafeteria/commons area, she did not remember seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia students. Kathryn said after going up the stairway, she went to her first hour class, which was Chemistry, and that class lasted from 0730 to 0820 hours. She then went to her second hour class, which was World Literature that lasted from 0825 hours to 0920 hours. From this class, Kathryn said she went to her third hour

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-VVVV
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-19-99
ification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

class which was History, from 0925 hours to 1015 hours. Kathryn said she went to her fourth hour class which was Math and went from 1020 hours to 1110 hours. Kathryn said after her Math class, she went to Choir, which began at 1115 hours. Kathryn said all these classes were located on the upper level of Columbine High School.

Kathryn Ulibarri said on 04-20-99, she was in her Choir class for an unknown length of time, when she heard three gunshots from outside of the Choir classroom, and said it sounded like to her they were coming from the area of the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School. Kathryn said she did not think too much about this because she believed the gunshots were part of a senior prank. Kathryn said another student, by the name of Brendan Reisbeck and possibly Sally Melfi, also, were outside of the Choir classroom in the hallway getting a drink. Kathryn said that Brendan Reisbeck came running back into the Choir classroom and told everybody inside that somebody was shooting in the cafeteria/commons of Columbine High School. Kathryn said the Choir students exited the classroom by running out of the east door of the Choir room and into the hallway, and then ran into the auditorium. Kathryn said she was running with a student by the name of Anna Taylor. Kathryn said once they were in the Columbine High School auditorium, a teacher by the name of Mr. Andres told everybody to get down on the floor for their safety. Kathryn said while on the floor, she heard more gunshots that she said sounded like to her were coming from the cafeteria/commons area of the school. I asked Kathryn how many shots she heard at that point, and she said "tons." She said these shots were not heard on a steady basis, but were sporadic. Kathryn estimated to me that she was on the auditorium floor for approximately one minute, and then got up and ran out of the north entrance of the auditorium, and then ran out of Columbine High School through the main doors by the administrative offices of the school. Kathryn said she then into Clement Park and then into to the Pavilion at that location. Kathryn said a person she recognized as a Columbine High School teacher told her and the other students to run away from Columbine High School, and said to run as far away from the school as they could. Kathryn did not know this teacher's name. She said she then made her way to a friend of hers' house near Leawood Park. She said this friend's name is Andrea Bannister. Kathryn told me when she got to Andrea Bannister's house, she called her parents. Kathryn said she made this phone call to her parents at approximately 1135 hours on 04-20-99.

JC-001-005116

Kathryn Ulibarri said during the time she was running out of Columbine High School and away from it, an unknown female student told her that somebody had told her not to go to school on this date (04-20-99). Kathryn said she did not know if the statement somebody made to this unknown female student was related to the shooting incident or not.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
APeterson 322	Inv	3022			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I6-4

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-VVVV
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-19-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Kathryn Ulibarri said that at no time on 04-20-99, did she see the suspects and/or anybody with a firearm or explosive devices. Kathryn said she only heard the gunshots such as those described earlier in this report.

I asked Kathryn Ulibarri what she knew about the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students, and in particular, what she knew about Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Kathryn said she remembered going to the same elementary school that Dylan Klebold did, but did not know anything about any of the other Trench Coat Mafia students or their associates. As far as Dylan Klebold, she said they both went to Governor's Ranch Elementary School, however, she said Dylan Klebold was one grade ahead of her. When I asked Kathryn what she could remember about Dylan Klebold in elementary school, she said she remembered Klebold had no friends, and would become angry quickly and easily for unknown reasons. Kathryn said that other than seeing students in the hallways of Columbine High School wearing trench coats, she did not know anything more about the Trench Coat Mafia, nor did she know any of their names, other than Dylan Klebold, prior to the shooting on 04-20-99 Kathryn said all the students at Columbine High School know who the Trench Coat Mafia students are, however. She said she could not remember seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia students on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School.

Kathryn Ulibarri said she was the manager for the Columbine High School Football Team, but said the Trench Coat Mafia students did not pick on her or harass her. Kathryn said she had not seen any of the "jocks" pick on or harass the Trench Coat Mafia students, however, said she had seen the Trench Coat Mafia students harass other students. Kathryn said the incident she saw was in the Columbine High School cafeteria/commons area. She said that although she could not be specific about what was said, she saw the Trench Coat Mafia students smart off to students who would walk past them.

I asked Kathryn Ulibarri how she and her family have been doing since the incident at the school on 04-20-99. Kathryn indicated she is doing fairly well, however, it is an up and down problem and in fact, said she has scheduled an appointment to begin seeing a counselor about the incident. I gave Kathryn my name and phone number and asked her to contact me in the future should she or any of her family members want to speak with JCSO Victim Advocate. I advised Kathryn I would make all the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

JC-001-005117

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
A Peterson X32	EW	5022			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674

VANDAMME, L.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-UU
Connecting Case Report No. DN #4528	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-16-99
(cation X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

VAN DAMME, LINDA K., DOB/08-29-80

7314 South Teller Court

Littleton, Colorado 80128

(303) 973-1309

Bus: Student/Columbine High School

(PARENTAL INFORMATION)

VAN DAMME, KATHY

Same as above

Bus: (303) 982-9013

VAN DAMME, VICTOR

Same as above

Bus: (303) 982-8551

INVESTIGATION: JC-001-005119

On 6-16-99, between the hours of 1120 and 1138, I had an opportunity to speak with Linda Van Damme in reference to the Columbine incident that occurred on 4-20-99. Linda proceeded to tell me that when the incident occurred she was in her fifth hour choir class taught by Mr. Andres, Sr., and just after the choir had started to warm up, between the hours of 1115 and 1120, one of the students of the class, an individual by the name of Brandon Reisbeck, had left and gone out to get a drink of water. Brandon returned to the class, at which time he told the teacher and the other students that there were some people downstairs in the cafeteria and they were shooting. Linda told me that shortly after Brandon returned to class that they began to hear gunfire and it sounded as if it was coming from downstairs. Due to the large number of students that were in choir class, Linda explained

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	DIST	0057	SGT GW 062399		

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 16"4

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-UU
Connecting Case Report No DN #4528	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-16-99
C ation X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

that students started running in every direction and that herself and about 60 other students went into the choir office, where they locked the door. Linda stated several hours later, between 1530 and 1600 hours, they were finally contacted by members of the SWAT team, where they were taken from the school.

I asked Linda to describe where she was seated inside the choir room. She told me that she was sitting in the soprano section and the risers they were seated on were on the south side of the choir room, closest to the exit. Linda was asked who was seated next to her. She told me on her left side was Alicia Juarez and on her right side was Michelle Romero.

I asked Linda if she ever observed any gunmen while she was inside Columbine High School. She stated that she never saw the gunmen and it wasn't until after the event that she found out who the gunmen were. I asked Linda if she knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She stated she knew there were students at Columbine High School and they were both seniors, but she personally didn't know them. I asked about the "Trench Coat Mafia" and she had no additional information to provide about that group. Linda also told me that after SWAT teams had taken them from the choir room, they went through the auditorium and down into the cafeteria out the northwest exit of the cafeteria and up the stairs north from the school. She told me that after she exited from the school she did see the two deceased victims who were lying out on the sidewalk area west of the cafeteria, telling me that she did not know who the students were.

At the completion of this interview, I again verified that Linda did not observe any gunmen while inside the school and she had no additional information to provide reference this incident.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #4-DN-57419/DN #4528

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
	DTEL	0057			

VARGO, V

CONTROL # 4529

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WIZIECK	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		7-27-99

Classification / Re ication	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

VARGO, JULIE ANN DOB 7-12-81
6940 S HARLAN CT LITTLETON CO 80123
303 979 5574

INVESTIGATION

ON 072799 ABOUT 1455 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW ON (W) VARGO. SHE SAID SHE WAS IN CHOIR CLASS AT THAT TIME. A BOY RAN INTO THE CLASS AND SAID THERE ARE PEOPLE SHOOTING GUNS INSIDE THE SCHOOL. SHE THEN HEARD PEOPLE RUNNING AND SCREAMING IN THE HALL. NEXT SHE HEARD GUNSHOTS OR BOMBS SHE DID NOT KNOW WHICH. THEN THE FIRE ALARM WENT OFF. HALF THE STUDENTS LEFT THE ROOM AND THE OTHER HALF WENT INTO THE CHOIR ROOM OFFICE. (W) VARGO DID NOT HEAR THE SHOOTERS. SHE SAID SHE KNEW THEM ON SIGHT BUT NOT PERSONALLY. (W) VARGO SAID THEY WERE IN THE OFFICE ABOUT 4 HRS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM RESCUED THEM ABOUT 1600-1630 HRS. (W) VARGO SAID SHE NEVER HEARD ANYONE ELSE LATER SAY ANYTHING ABOUT PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OR INVOLVEMENT WITH THE SHOOTING. (W) VARGO SAID SHES FRIENDS WITH BROOKS BROWN WHO ASSOCIATES WITH HARRIS & KLEBOLD BUT BROWN NEVER MADE ANY SUCH CLAIMS OR STATEMENTS OTHER

JC-001-005122

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of
Det Wizieck		3207	072899		

VAUGHAN, S

Page_____ of_____ Pages

Case No._____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) Vaughan Steven G			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address 7050 W. Polk Pl	City Littleton	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone (303) 973-9719	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 9/14/80
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement: (2nd Floor)

I was sitting in the chair room when I saw kids running by. I thought there was a fight. Then Brandon Rexhech ran in and said some one had a gun. Then I heard shots + ran into the chair room after. I remained there until I was rescued

JC-001-005124

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

CONTROL # 4532

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JC80	Wiziecki	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		7-30-99

Classification ☒ / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☒ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° Murder			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

VAUGHN, STEVEN D.O.B. 9/14/80 9739719
7050 W POCK PL LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1257 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) VAUGHN (W) VAUGHN SAID HE WAS IN CHOIR CLASS. A STUDENT RAN INTO THE CLASS AND SAID THERE WAS A GUY DOWN STAIRS WITH A GUN. THEN (W) VAUGHN SAID HE HEARD SHOTS BEING FIRED AND HE AND OTHER STUDENTS RAN INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE. THEY BARRICADED THE DOOR WITH DESKS & FILE CABINETS AND THEY WERE IN THE OFFICE 3 1/2 HRS UNTIL SWAT ARRIVED ABOUT 1500-1515 HRS. (W) VAUGHN SAID HE NEVER SAW OR HEARD THE SHOOTERS. HE HAD LUNCH HOUR WITH THEM AND OFTEN SAT AT THE SAME TABLE WITH THEM DURING HIS FRESHMAN YEAR. (W) VAUGHN GRADUATED THIS YEAR. (W) VAUGHN SAID AT THAT TIME BOTH SUSPECTS SEEMED NORMAL ALTHOUGH I DID PLAY COMPUTER GAMES LIKE "DOOM" ALOT WITH ANOTHER STUDENT GREG HOOPER. BUT HOOPER STOPPED ASSOCIATING WITH BOTH HARRIS & KLEBOLD AFTER FRESHMAN YEAR. (W) VAUGHN ALSO SAID AFTER FRESHMAN YEAR HARRIS & KLEBOLD SEEMED TO MOSTLY HANG TOGETHER & DISASSOCIATE THEMSELVES FROM THE REST OF THE STUDENT BODY PRETTY MUCH.

JC-001-005125

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Dale McKnick		3257	SL 073099		of 1

VEST, KAMI

Case Number 99-7625
Supplement Report
Reporting Agency: Jefferson County Sheriff's Office
Reporting officer: S.K. Wygant 1001
Date of this Report: 081299
Offense Status: Open

WITNESS: Control # 4534
Kami Vest DOB: 120380
Address: 28651 Moss Rock Road, Golden, Colorado 80410
Phone: 303 526 4432
Student: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION:

On 081399 I telephonically interviewed Kami Vest. Vest reported that she interviewed by the police on 042099, but could not remember the agency or the interviewing officer.
Vest was at school on the 20th of April and was in Mr. Andres choir class when the shooting began. She was first made aware of the shooting when fellow student Brandon Reisbeck ran into the room and told Mr. Andres that someone was shooting downstairs.
At first she thought it was a joke, she then heard lots of gunfire. She recalled the class splitting up. She and 59 other students ran into the choir office where the hid until rescued by a SWAT team. She was in the room for about three hours. The SWAT team escorted her and the other students out through the Commons area, this is where she remembers seeing two bodies lying on the ground. Police then drove the students to Clement Park. She was then bussed to Leawood Elementary.
She reported to seeing nothing only hearing the shooting.
Vest had known Klebold because she had classes with him elementary school and high school. She would speak, but did not associate with him. She did not know Eric Harris.
Vest reported to having no prior knowledge of this incident. She was not in the cafeteria on the 20th.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

WILLIAMS, STEPHANIE

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-VVVVV
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 08-25-99
C ation X **First Degree Murder** Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

STEPHANIE L. WILLIAMS, DOB/06-11-82

6532 West Calhoun Place

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 794-7286

Student: Columbine High School

STEVEN WILLIAMS

Same as above

Bus: Vanstar Corp.

Littleton, Colorado 80120

(303) 795-2746

CAROL A. WILLIAMS

Same as above

Bus: US West

Littleton, Colorado 80120

(303) 707-7698

INVESTIGATION:

On 08-25-99, at approximately 1600 hours, I responded to 6532 West Calhoun Place to contact and interview witness Stephanie L. Williams, who is a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Stephanie's father, Steven Williams, was present during this interview.

JC-001-005129

Stephanie Williams said on 04-20-99, at approximately 0700 hours, her father, Steven Williams, took her to Columbine High

School and dropped her off in the teachers parking lot, which is on the northeast side of Columbine High School. Stephanie said she entered Columbine High School through the main doors on the east side of the school by the administrative offices. Stephanie said while she was walking from the teachers parking lot into the school, she did not see anything unusual or out of the ordinary. Stephanie said when she entered the school, she went to a location in front of the Choir room, in the hallway, and talked to some of her friends before her classes began. She said she then went to her first hour Language Arts class. Stephanie said after her Language Arts class she next went to her second hour Physics class. Stephanie said after her second hour Physics class, she had third hour off from any classes so she went down the stairway from the upper level of the school to the lower level, and into the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School. Stephanie said once in the cafeteria she selected a table to sit at with a friend of hers by the name of Penny Burton. I showed Stephanie a diagram of the Columbine High School cafeteria/commons area and she said she sat at either table "RR" or "SS." Stephanie said she was facing in a southerly direction, which is toward the south windows of the Columbine High School cafeteria. She said that Penny Burton was also sitting at the same table and was facing south as well, as they studied their math. I showed Stephanie the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. She said she did not see either of these items, or any items of a similar description, on 04-20-99. I asked Stephanie if she remembered seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia students or the Trench Coat Mafia associates in the cafeteria/commons area on 04-20-99, and she told me she did not remember seeing any of them. Stephanie said after having her third hour off from classes, she went to her fourth hour class and then to her fifth hour Concert Choir class. Stephanie said when she arrived at her Concert Choir class, the teacher, Mr. Andres, was talking to the class about "a gig" that they were going to perform later that day at Columbine Hills Elementary School. Stephanie said about 10 to 15 minutes into the Concert Choir class, she heard what sounded like to her were slamming doors downstairs in the high school. Stephanie said she now believes the noise she heard may have been an explosive device being detonated or a gunshot. She believes she heard two of these noises at that time. Stephanie said at about this point in time on 04-20-99, a student by the name of Brandon Reisbeck came running into the Choir classroom and told Mr Andres that there was someone downstairs in Columbine High School with a gun. Stephanie said Mr. Andres then told everybody in the classroom to run into the Columbine High School Auditorium. Stephanie said approximately half of the classroom students ran into an office next to the Choir room to hide, however, the other half of the students, including herself, listened to Mr. Andres and ran from the interior of the Choir classroom, into the hallway, and then ran into the auditorium. Stephanie said when they got into the auditorium, Mr. Andres told them to get down on the floor behind the seats to hide.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-VVVVV
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 08-25-99
Classification X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Stephanie said before she could get down on the floor, she heard something outside of the auditorium, but said she did not know what she had heard. She said at the time she thought it was some type of a senior prank. Stephanie said she ran out of the auditorium through the door, opposite of the door she heard the noises at. Stephanie said when she ran out of the auditorium, she then ran into the main hallway and then exited the high school through the main doors on the east side of the school. Stephanie said while she was running toward the east doors to exit Columbine High School, a window in one of the doors suddenly shattered in front of her. Stephanie said she did not hear a shot when this occurred, however, she believes the glass shattered from a bullet that was shot. Stephanie said she did not see any of the suspects/gunman at any time on 4-20-99. She said after exiting the school she ran into Clement Park to the grassy area by the students parking lot. She said once she stopped running, an unknown teacher told her to keep running away from Columbine High School.

I asked Stephanie Williams what information she could provide to me about the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students, and in particular what information she could provide to me about Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Stephanie said she does not believe that the Trench Coat Mafia existed during the 1998/1999 Columbine High School school year, saying that the Trench Coat Mafia was in existence during the prior school year, but said these student members had graduated. Stephanie told me she did not have much information about the Trench Coat Mafia, but said she had talked to some of them in the past. She said she did know who Dylan Klebold was, and in fact had talked to him in the past, however, did not remember their conversations being about anything out of the ordinary or unusual. She did say Dylan Klebold "was very nice to me." Stephanie said the only information she could give me about Eric Harris was that he seemed like a nice person to her. She said she used to be friends with Chris Morris, and said that Chris Morris always wore a trench coat. She said Chris Morris was "a little eccentric at times," but said it was hard to tell when he was joking and when he was serious. She said Chris Morris was also nice to her. Stephanie Williams and Steven Williams said that Zach Heckler and his family are friends with their family, and said Zach Heckler worked at the same Blackjack Pizza that Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris worked at. Stephanie also said Zach Heckler was in the same Video Productions class at Columbine High School as Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris Both Stephanie Williams and Steven Williams said Zach Heckler did not wear a trench coat, nor did he wear dark colored clothing as the Trench Coat Mafia students were known to wear.

Stephanie Williams said she attended the 1999 Columbine High School prom with her date by the name of Doug Collins and

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-VVVVV
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 08-25-99
Classification X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

said they also went to the after prom party at Columbine High School. Stephanie said she did not remember for certain if she saw Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris at either location. She said she knew who [redacted] was and who his sister [redacted] was and described [redacted] as "a jerk." She also said that [redacted] was violent. Stephanie said she witnessed [redacted] assaulting [redacted] by shoving her into a wall at Columbine High School. Stephanie said a Columbine High School teacher intervened and told [redacted] to leave Lydie Perry alone. Stephanie said she would not consider [redacted] a Trench Coat Mafia student, but said he was "a Trench Coat wanna be." Stephanie also told me that she has heard that [redacted] was involved as a third gunman on 04-20-99, and said a friend of hers by the name of Erin Walton told her that she saw [redacted] wearing a white T-shirt) shooting a firearm inside of Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Stephanie said Erin Walton did not describe the weapon she saw [redacted] shooting, nor did she know who or what [redacted] was shooting at, other than to say it was on the upper level of Columbine High School in a hallway near the east side. Stephanie said Erin Walton is very upset because she feels that law enforcement investigating this case don't believe her and therefore are overlooking [redacted] as one of the shooting suspects.

Stephanie Williams said she does not know of anybody, nor has she heard any rumors of anybody who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or buying, selling, or possessing firearms.

I asked Stephanie Williams and her father, Steven Williams, how they have been doing since the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99 Stephanie advised me that she has been up and down as far as emotions since 04-20-99, and said this is because she was friends with one of the victims, Rachel Scott. I asked her if she has seen a counselor or a therapist yet, and she advised she has been counseled by a member of their local church. I gave both of them a business card and said if anybody in their family wanted to speak with a JCSO Victim Advocate in future to contact me and I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

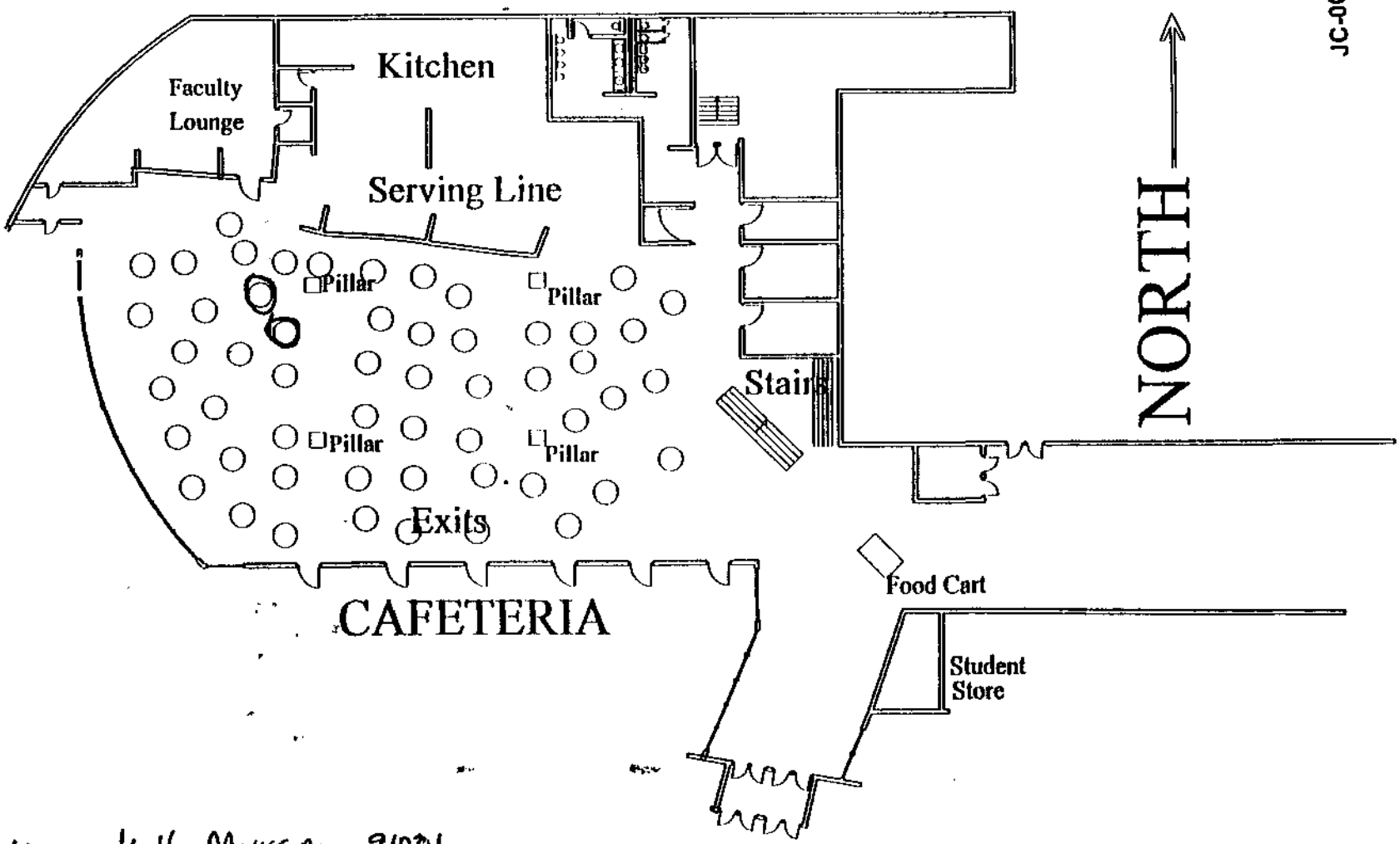
DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
APeterson x32	FHV	5000			

0.04152":1'

99-7685
08/25/99
Stephanie
Williams

JC-001-005133



Detective Matt Murray 91001
Denver Police Homicide
11-26-99

99-7625
08/25/99
Supervisor
Williams



COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

99-7625

CLASS AREA WITNESSES

A-G

JC-001-005135

ACE COMPUTER

ADRAGNA, K

CN 3626
FBI# 74-DN-17419
Jeff. Case # 99-7625

Kelly Adragna
DOB 11/21/80
6454 W. Euclid Place
Littleton, Co.
(303) 794-1414

4/19/99
20:30 hrs This subject was interviewed by Denver Detective P W Scott 68139, by telephone. A synopsis of the conversation is as follows

Kelly is a senior at Columbine High School and drives herself to school. She parks in the senior parking lot. and arrived about 7.20 a.m. She came into the school by the door next to the cafeteria. She related she saw nothing unusual when she entered the school and did not observe any unusual bag or backpacks. She usually takes "A" lunch but, that day she was in the computer lab on the second floor scanning a art project. She was upstairs when the fire alarm went off. and believes she heard a explosion. A teacher told her to go and she ran out the door by the gym and into Clement Park.

Kelly does know both Eric Harris and Dillon Klebold from school but, never socialized with them. She does not recall seeing either Klebold or Harris anytime during the day of the attack. She also knows [redacted] form her English class last semester and related she thinks he is a bit different but never overheard him make a threat toward the School

TUCKER, K

PROGRESS REPORT
CHS INCIDENT/CONTROL #1871
TYPED BY JACKLYN GEE (ACSO)

On 050199, this Investigator spoke to a subject identified as:

Tucker, Kevin
DOB: 032256
7110 Xenobia St.
Westminster, Co. 80030
Ph# 303-657-9671

Kevin advised the following:

That Kevin is a teacher at CHS and was in the Tech Lab upstairs when he heard "hammer like Sounds" near the Admin. Offices.

That when Kevin lead his students out he remembered seeing the glass shot out of the front door (glass laying inside) and also saw a lot of glass on the floor outside the Admin. Office.

That Kevin did not know Eric (Harris) or Dylan (Klebold)

That Kevin knew two of the students that were in the photograph of the "Trench Coat Mafia" in The yearbook, who he identified as Kristin Theibault and Brian Sargent.

That Kevin had seen a group of students that wore black trench coats, but never considered them A gang and further advised that they did not display any "Nazi" signs.

That Kevin was not aware of any plot to do this and added that he did not feel that Eric and Dylan Acted alone, although he does not have any information to substantiate that belief.

ACE LANGUAGE

JC-001-005141

ABBOTT, C.

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	C SCHOSHKE	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
CONT.#3849		6-23-99

(ation ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Abbott, Claudia 9-21-48

10568 E. Park Mtn. Littleton, Co. 80127 303 904-6993

On 6-23-99 I contacted Abbott who told me that on 4-20-99 she had just gone into the English office to have lunch when two students (Emily Stepp and Adrian Barcelona) ran into the office crying and saying that "there's a shooter in the building". Abbott and the rest of the teachers thought it might be a senior prank and eventually one of the teachers (Jason Webb) left the office to see what was going on. Webb called back to the English office and told them that he had seen the front windows shot out and for them to lock and barricade the door and stay inside. Abbott then said that they did as Webb suggested and covered the door window with poster board. They did use one of the other teachers' cell phone and maintained contact with police outside the building all afternoon until being extracted by SWAT team members about 1600 hrs. Abbott said she did not see anything of the attack and could not tell if she was hearing doors being slammed or shots.

The other teachers present in the English office were: Eric Friesen, Steven Meyer, Lisa Bohak, Tommie Nykanen, Jennifer Muhullond and an English secretary Jackie (last name unknown).

The original information obtained from Adam Linnubur was not correct and Abbott never was in the auditorium during the incident.

No further information.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
C E Schoshke		31	6-28-99		

ORIGINAL X	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674

BARCELONA, A

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 25, 1999	**Case Number:**	174-A-DN57419
			99-7625
			CN 3633
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Adrian Barcelona
7802 S. Newland St.
Littleton, CO., 80123
303/979-1091

CHS student, was not in the cafeteria.

On May 25, 1999, this investigator interviewed Adrian Barcelona by phone. He said that he had been at school on the day of the incident and had finished his fourth hour jewelry class just after 11:00 a.m. He said he had intended to go to the library but instead went to an office located adjacent to the school Administration Office where he was to retake a test. He stated that at approximately 11:20 a.m., he heard what sounded to him like two gun shots coming from the area of the far west end of the main hallway. He said at first he thought this was some kind of prank, but then heard a girl screaming. He said he went next door to the main language office and was inside there with teachers - Mrs. Abbott, Mr. Meyer, and Mr. Friezen. He advised that they barricaded the door and stayed there until they were contacted hours later by SWAT officers.

JC-001-005145

He said that he did not personally know the trenchcoat people but knew who they were. He said they were just another group of students who hung out with each other. He said he had heard no

rumors or any talk relating to this incident and that it came as a complete surprise.

Investigation continues.

John Lovell
Investigator

5-25-99
Date

ART CLASS

GOULD, J

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080

RE: CONTROL # 2412

SOURCE: Lisa Gould

LEAD: Interview Lisa's son Joel whom she said was in Art class where he had heard "popping" noises then saw three people get into a Jeep a speed from the area.

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:

GOULD, Joel David (DOB:102083)
7544 W. Quarto Avenue
Littleton, CO 80128
(303) 932-2089

05-20-99 / 9:50am

GOULD confirmed his mother's account of having heard the "popping noises" then saw three students run to a Jeep and speed from the parking lot. He explained that he was with about 25 classmates in Miss Warnke's (sp?) Art class at Columbine High School at the time the shooting began. This classroom he described being at the front, north end, of the building.

He thought it was at about 11:15am on April 20th when he first heard 15 to 20 popping noises which he thought was consistent with gunfire. He described these gunshots as being in quick succession, and that they were coming from the area of the main hallway by the school offices.

Shortly after this GOULD said the fire alarm sounded, then he heard a vehicle "squeal" into the parking lot and went to the window and saw three high school aged people get into a late model "95" Jeep Cherokee possibly with tinted windows, which then sped from the parking lot. He could not recall the color of the Jeep, nor provide any additional descriptions of the three people other than that two had long hair.

GOULD said the "Dean" (unknown name) told them to run to Clement Park, which they did exiting the school by the teacher's parking lot. After arriving there a uniformed officer told them there had been a shooting and instructed them to go home, which he did.

GOULD said he did not know any of the persons involved in the shooting, however, recalls having seen KLEBOLD around the school occasionally due to his being taller than the average student. He added that he had not heard any rumors or conversations about any pre-planning of the shooting.

** NO new leads were generated.

Investigator _____ Date 052099 1 of 1

HEVERT, L

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: WEBB	Case Report No: 99-7625-C
Connecting Case Report No: Control #3473	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 05-19-99
:ation X First Degree Murder / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

LAUREN HEVERT, DOB/02-15-84

6379 West Roxbury Drive

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 973-2684

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-19-99, I spoke with Lauren Hevert reference this lead. The lead was to determine Lauren's whereabouts during the incident of 04-20-99. During this interview, Lauren told me she is the student assistant and was in the ceramics room during the time of the event. She told me she was moving things into a storage room and she did not see anything until she was alerted that people were running in the hallway. Some of the individuals running told her to run and she did. Lauren told me at that time she did not know why she was running, but the crowd seemed panicky and she detected a feeling that she needed to get out of the school. When she got to Clement Park she spoke with some people she knew, she could not name, who told her there had been a gunman in the school. I asked her if she had seen anything during the incident and she told me she had not. She told me that the ceramics room is on the north side of the school and she had exited the closest hallway, which put her out by Clement Park. Lauren did tell me that approximately three months ago she was in a crowded hallway, going from one class to the other during second hour, and believes she was going to the Science area out of the English area and the English hallway. She said she believed she was close to the bathroom when she heard two males talking behind her. One of the males made a comment that they could kill everyone in the hall. She said she did not look back and does not know who said this. She also said she did not report it because she had no idea who had said this. I asked Lauren if there's anything else that she could lend to this investigation, and she said she could not.

DISPOSITION: Lead closed.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
Sgt. [signature]		9256	Sgt [signature] 5-19-99		

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/16-4

WASIECKO, LISA

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT 1001
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 081899
CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION
CONTROL NUMBER 4988

Lisa Wasiecko DOB 020862
Teacher: Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION

On 081899, I telephonically interviewed Lisa Wasiecko, an Art teacher at Columbine High School. Wasiecko was at school on the 20th of April and in her Art room. When the incident began she was in the Art room by herself during a planning period. She was in the ceramics room. She heard the fire alarm sound then she walked out of the school. She exited through a door between the drawing room and ceramics room. She went directly to the parking lot. It was here that she learned of the shooting. She began to tell students to leave the school and to go home. She reported not seeing or hearing anything. She saw Harris and Klebold on campus before the shooting. She remembered them wearing black clothing. She reported having no prior knowledge of this incident. Lisa Wasiecko will be on a leave of absence this year and will return next year.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

CREATIVE WRITING

BARNES, G

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: **Docket Number:**
Date: 5-14-99 **Case Number:** 99AO62
Deputy D.A.: **Investigator:** J.Burkhalter

****

Greg Barnes
Senior CHS
Ph. 303-979-2050

Control #2857

This investigator called the Barnes residence and talked to Greg's mother.

Greg's mother informed this investigator that her son was unavailable for the phone, however, she stated her son was in Creative Writing with the teacher Mrs. Kelly.

Mrs. Barnes stated her son is a senior in class and doesn't know who the person is that ran from the class prior to the bell ringing. She stated she will have her son attempt to find out the information from Mrs. Kelly.

On approx., 5-14-99, Mrs. Barnes called this investigator and left a message that her son could not find out the information from Mrs. Kelly. Mrs. Barnes suggested that Mrs. Kelly provide this information directly to an investigator.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

5-19-99
Date

JC-001-005156

E S.L.

CHOW, W.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	June 2, 1999	**Case Number:**	174A-DN57419
			99-7625
			CN 3720
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Wen Chow
8193 W. Quarto Ave.
Littleton, CO., 80123
303/933-2824

CHS student.

On June 2, 1999, this investigator contacted Wen Chow by phone. She advised that she had not been in the cafeteria at the time of the incident. She explained that she had been in a classroom next to the technology lab - this was her "English Second Language " class. She stated that she heard noises that sounded like gunshots and students screaming. Her teacher, Mrs. Staroch (sp?) told her to stay in the room. She advised that she and perhaps three other students did stay there with Mrs. Staroch. She believed that they stayed in the room for approximately three hours and were rescued by SWAT officers.

Wen advised that she has only been in Columbine High School for a half of a semester. She had no further information,

Investigation continues.

John Lauck 6-2-99

JC-001-005159

STALOCH, J

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	**Docket Number:**
Date: 5-3-99	**Case Number:** 99A062
Deputy D.A.:	**Investigator:** J.Burkhalter

****

Jana Staloch
5965 S. Taft Wy.
Littleton, CO 80127
Ph. 303-973-2483

Control # 2100

Mrs. Staloch is a part-time teacher at CHS. She teaches children English as a second language.

This investigator met with Mrs. Staloch who related that she was teaches 4th. and 5th. period on 4-20-99. She had completed 4th. period and left an English sentence lesson on the chalk board for her students to correct when they entered her classroom. Mrs. Staloch went to the restroom between periods.

When Mrs. Staloch returned to the classroom the class bell had rung and she entered her small classroom. A student had written a sentence on the chalkboard along with hers. The sentence read: "We should blow up the school." Mrs. Staloch stated she feels she knows who wrote the statement but doesn't feel it is related to the incident and therefore wishes an investigator to ask each of the four students if they wrote it and determine the author this way. She went on to say she informed the students of the inappropriateness of the sentence and then continued to correct the context of that sentence as well as her own.

JC-001-005161

Mrs. Staloch stated a short time later they all heard students running in the nearby hallway and then heard gunshots. She kept

her four students in the classroom. She stated she shut the lights off in the classroom.

After a short time Mrs. Staloch stated she went into the hallway and looked out to find the main hall door glass shattered. She stated she then took her four students into the computer lab room and hid in the back of the room. She stated they all stayed there until rescued by the SWAT officers around 3:00 P.M.

Mrs. Staloch stated the computer lab room had a phone in it and she attempted to call 911 but couldn't get through, so she called her husband at home who in turn relayed all the information to 911 about the students location with Mrs. Staloch.

Mrs. Staloch stated she received information third or fourth hand that a Ricardo Diaz, ph. 303-734-9213, a fourth period student of hers, that a party in a trench coat had confronted him in the school and this party was not one of the suspects pictured in the newspaper.

Mrs. Staloch stated she left her red canvas bag on her desk in the English room and it had books in it.

Mrs. Staloch left her REI fanny pack, black, in the computer lab room. It has her driver's license and other id in it, as well as her turquoize jacket with a fish pin on lapel and black socks.

Mrs. Staloch stated the four students with her are: Wen Yen Chou, Steve Kentara Kojuna, Shakespeare Log, and Javier Francisco Suarez. She stated Javier left his guitar in her classroom.

The interview was concluded at this time.

Jim Burkholder
Investigator

5-3-99
Date

SUAREZ, FRANCISCO

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-FFF
Connecting Case Report No. DN #4228	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-22-99
cation X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

SUAREZ, FRANCISCO, DOB/05-30-84

8466 South Upham Way

Littleton, Colorado 80128

(303) 933-7495

Bus: Student/Columbine High School

OHARA, CAROL, DOB/11-01-55

Same as above

Bus: P.O. Box 1040

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 933-3331

(PARENTAL INFORMATION)

SUAREZ, LOURDES

Same as above

Bus: (303) 933-7495

SUAREZ, JAVIER

Same as above

Bus: (303) 933-7495

JC-001- 005164

INVESTIGATION:

On 6-17-99, I had spoken with Carol O'Hara, who was interpreting for Francisco Suarez because he speaks little English. I told

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-FFF
Connecting Case Report No. DN #4228	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-22-99
Classification X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Carol that I wanted to speak with Francisco in reference to the Columbine incident that occurred on 4-20-99. Through the use of school records, we had identified Francisco as being on lunch period "A" and I was calling to see if he was on campus when the incident occurred.

Francisco explained that he was at school on 4-20-99 and he was scheduled for lunch period "A," but he had stayed in his English second language class, which is taught by Ms. Sthaloch, and the only information he could pass on reference this incident was that he had heard the gunshots while he was in his English second language class, at which time Ms. Sthaloch took the entire class out of their room and went to a computer room, where they secured the doors, turned on the television set, which provided them with news reports of the incident at the high school. They stayed in the computer room until they were taken out of the school several hours after the incident occurred by SWAT team members. Francisco could provide no additional information reference this incident.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #4-DN-57419/DN #4228

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
	EIBL	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD:1674

ENGLISH OFFICE

FRIESEN, E.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-I
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-2-99
Classification X I/MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

ERIC FRIESEN, DOB/7-9-70

10348 SEVERANCE DRIVE

PARKER, CO

303-805-0678

ENGLISH TEACHER

COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

On Friday, 7-2-99, at approximately 0915 hours, I contacted witness Friesen by telephone at his residence. I asked witness Friesen to provide me with any relevant information to this incident.

Friesen advised on 4-20-99, at approximately 1115 - 120 hours, during fifth hour he was in the english office having lunch. He heard what he believed to be muffled "rat-a-tat" sounds. Shortly after that time a student by the name of Emily Stepp came into the office and said somebody was shooting in the school. He indicated that he, as well as several other teachers in the office locked the door and for approximately 2-3 minutes did not hear any unusual sounds. He indicated after a couple of minutes he exited this particular office and went to the main corridor outside the main office of the school. He said he observed the front entrance windows had been shattered and he looked in a westerly direction and did not see anyone in the hallway. He indicated he stood there for several moments and did not hear any noises when he observed two counselors that were standing near the trophy case area, in the same hallway. The counselors advised "They're still in the building." It was at that time he heard a very large explosion and thought it had come from the commons area of the school. He said he turned around and walked immediately back into the english office and locked the door at that time. He said a teacher in the office had a cell phone and had made a phone call to another teacher in the building who advised suspects were still in the school and were advised to baracade themselves. He stated they took filing cabinets and placed them against the door into the office. They also had placed posters in the windows to prevent anybody from looking into the office. He advised that he and 9 other staff members and 2 students had stayed in this office until approximately 1540 hours at which time they were rescued by a SWAT team. He indicated they were escorted out of the building and took a bus over to Leawood Elementary School. I asked what he did at that point. He said

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-I
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-2-99
Classification X 1/MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

officers on scene were basically talking to people only if they had information to provide. Mr. Friesen said he did not talk to anybody at this particular time, but stayed at the elementary school for approximately 3 hours, maintaining some sense of calm for students and teachers who were also there. He said he went to a fellow teacher's house by the name of Lee Andrist, (unk spelling) and Lee drove witness Friesen to his parents house which was also in the immediate area. He said he got to their house at approximately 1800 hours. Witness Friesen said he did not see any gunmen, assist with any injured students, and had nothing further to provide.

Officer Signature K.D.	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2

HOFFMAN, C.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-J
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-01-99
C ion X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

HOFFMAN, CINDY, DOB/02-14-46

5242 West Fair Drive

Littleton, Colorado

(303) 794-1539

Occupation: English teacher/Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On Thursday, July 1, 1999, at approximately 1213 hours, I contacted witness Hoffman by telephone for any additional information she could provide in this case. I explained to witness Hoffman that I was contacting faculty and staff members that had not already been interviewed at this particular point in the investigation. Witness Hoffman provided me with the following information:

During fifth hour on April 20, 1999, she was working in her classroom during her lunch period. She heard what appeared to be a "popping" noise, two times, coming from what she thought might be the cafeteria. She did not think much of the incident until she heard what she called a "thunder" of footsteps behind her classroom from the library and math hallways. She indicated that she observed numerous students running down the hallway, grabbed her purse, and locked her room, really not knowing what was happening. She said she got to the double doors that exited out toward the north area toward Clement Park and heard the fire alarm go off. Still not really sure what was happening, she indicated she held the doors for students and other staff members to allow them to exit the building. She said that she did know something was wrong when she headed toward this particular exit, she saw the main front door windows were shattered. She indicated that she ran north toward the Clement Park area and there was a 5' chain link fence that she assisted other students and teachers over. She said she saw several police cars pulling into the area and continued to help students over the fence with the assistance of fellow teacher, Susan Peters. She advised that she was basically pushing students toward Pierce and Bowles, as a staging area, because she wanted to get as far away from the school as she could. She said that she mingled with other teachers and students, who she later learned to be from the cafeteria, who

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-J
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-01-99
C on X **First Degree Murder** Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

explained to her that they had seen students being shot and saw some people with guns. She said she drove to a student's home with Liz Keating and Mary Swanson, also other teachers, and had dropped that student off at that home and then went to Leawood Elementary School, where she stayed until about 2000 hours. She said she called her husband to pick her up from the elementary school at that time. Witness Hoffman could provide no specific information relative to this situation, indicating she saw no gunmen and only heard the "popping" noises earlier in the hallway when she was in her room. No further action taken.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
K.D. Ester					

MEIER, STEVE

CONTROL #4658

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSD	LUCERO	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		081199

Classification / Location	Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐
187 MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

MEIER, STEVE DOB 120660

3919 W. CHENANGO AVE ENGLEWOOD, CO 798-2996

ENGLISH TEACHER COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

STEVE MEIER WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 081099

MEIER IS AN ENGLISH TEACHER AT COLUMBINE H.S. MEIER STATED THAT HE WAS EATING LUNCH IN THE ENGLISH OFFICE WITH SEVEN OTHER ADULTS. AN UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE STUDENT CAME INTO THE OFFICE STATING THAT SOMEBODY HAD A GUN AND WAS SHOOTING PEOPLE. THE ENGLISH OFFICE DOOR WAS SHUT AND LOCKED. TEACHER ERIC FRIESON LEFT THE OFFICE TO INVESTIGATE AND RETURNED A SHORT TIME LATER STATING THAT HE HAD HEARD SHOTS BUT DIDN'T SEE ANYTHING.

MEIER STATED THAT HE ONLY HEARD "MUFFLED BOOMS" BUT DIDN'T SEE ANYTHING.

MEIER STATED THAT HE AND OTHERS REMAINED IN THE ENGLISH OFFICE UNTIL EVACUATED BY SWAT SOMETIME BETWEEN 1530 AND 1600.

DISPOSITION

CASE OPEN

JC-001-005174

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
	-	61	081199		1 of 1

MULHOLLAND, JENNIFER

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING OFFICER: WYGANT, S.K. 1001
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 081999
CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION
CONTROL NUMBER #5001
JENNIFER MULHOLLAND DOB 122171
LONG ERM SUBSTITUTE TEACHER AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

On 081899 I telephonically interviewed Jennifer Mulholland, a substitute teacher at Columbine High School. Jennifer was at school on April 20, 1999. She was eating lunch with seven of her colleagues when the shooting incident began. With her in the English Resource Center were Steve Meier, Kent Friesen, Jason Webb, Tommie Nykanen, Claudia Abbot, Jackie Reardon and Lisa Bohack. She and the other teachers began to hear a commotion. She then heard what she believed to be rapid firing of gun shots. She began to hear screaming from student. At this point she and the other teachers realized there was a problem. A student ran into the ERC looking terrified and said, "Someone has a gun." Steve Meier instructed the staff members to get inside the room and hide. While Mulholland and the other teachers were in the room they attempted to call 911, but it was busy. They did make contact with Lakewood Police Department and provided them with the details. The police instructed them to hide in the room and barricade the door. Jason and Kent left the room to find out what was going on. Eric came back and re-barricaded the door. Mulholland and the other staff members waited in the room for about four hours until being rescued by SWAT team members. She was escorted out of the school by exiting a door near the front and near the school sign. She was then taken to Leawood Elementary School.
Mulholland reported that she saw none of the incident, she only heard it. She told me that she had hall duty that day. She was in the halls from 1040 hours until about 1110 hours. She reported to seeing nothing unusual.

Mulholland did not know Harris or Klebold and she reported to having no prior knowledge of this incident.
Mulholland recalled a student of hers writing in a journal that she wanted to blow up the school. This student was in Mulhollands English class. The name of this student is Taran Fleming.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

NYKANEN, TOMMIE

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT 1001
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 081799
CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION
CONTROL NUMBER 4996
TOMMIE NYKANEN
TEACHER AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

On 081799 I telephonically interviewed Tommie Nykanen, a teacher at Columbine High School. Tommie was at school on the 20th of April. She was in the English office when the shooting incident began. She went to the cafeteria at about 1115 hours to get her lunch. As she was taking her lunch back to the English office she heard students scurrying and what she thought were fire crackers. She then heard a student say that somebody had a gun. She stayed in the English office and closed the door, turned off the light and laid on the floor. Four hours later a SWAT team rescued her.
She reported to having no prior knowledge of this incident. Tommie did not know Harris or Klebold.
Tommie told me that about a week prior to the shooting, she walked past four boys, all wearing black clothing that was similar, in a hallway at school. She saw a tall boy laughing inappropriately at her. She felt it was in defiance. She remembers feeling scared by this boy. After the shooting she realized the boy laughing at her was Dylan Klebold.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

REARDON, JACKIE

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-R
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-08-99
C' tion X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

REARDON, JACKIE, DOB/01-18-31

7691 S. Kendall Blvd.

Littleton, CO

(303) 973-2843

Work: Part-Time Educational Assistant at Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-08-99, at approximately 1410 hours, I contacted witness Reardon by telephone at her residence. I asked her to provide me with any pertinent information she could in reference to the incident at the school on 04-20-99. She said that she was in the English office at approximately 1120 hours and went down to the TRC (Teacher Resource Center) to make some copies for the teachers in that department. She said that while walking back to the English office, she was in the hallway and saw a couple of English teachers, who "looked worried." She also said that she saw the principal Frank DeAngelis in the hallway and he looked worried. She said that she did not hear or see anything out of order at this particular time. She said that she went back into the English office and at that time heard three or four muffled popping noises, possibly coming from the Science room area within the school. Shortly after that time, a student identified as Emily Stepp came into the office and said there was a gunman in the building. She said that fellow teacher Steve Meier barricaded the door and then put dark paper in the windows and approximately seven to nine teachers and an additional two students were in this office. She said that another teacher, Eric Friesen, was on the phone, possibly to police, and he told all members in this office to stay on the floor and be quiet. Witness Reardon said that while she was on the floor she heard and felt rumbling noises shaking the building. She told me that she later felt that these were possibly repercussions from bombs which were exploding in the school. She said approximately five minutes after she was notified of this incident, the fire alarms went off within this particular area. She said that they had the T.V. on and the radio on very low volume and were attempting to try to find out what was going on within the school, but really had no idea of the actual situation until she later learned of it on the news. She said that she and the others stayed in this office until about 1600 hours until they were rescued by SWAT teams. They were frisked and escorted out of the building, across the street, and frisked again

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assig
K.D. Ester	K20	3009	07/13/99	

JC-001-005181

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-R
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-08-99
Classification X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

by police officers. Witness Reardon said she got on a bus to Leawood Elementary and stayed with several other English teachers she knew and just comforted each other while at that school. She said that another teacher's brother took her home and she arrived at approximately 1700 hours. Witness Reardon said she saw no individuals carrying or using guns and did not see any injured students or teachers while at the scene. Witness Reardon did not provide any further information.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
W.D. Ester	K20	3009			

ORIGINAL X	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

SAMSON, C.

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	ESTER	99-7626-U

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE H.S.	7-12-99

Classification X 1/MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS INFORMATION

SAMSON, CAROL DOB/1-25-47

4538 WEST 28TH AVE.

DENVER, CO 80212

303-477-8561

ADVANCED ENGLISH TEACHER

COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

On 7-12-99, at about 0951 hours, I contacted witness Samson by telephone, at her residence. I asked her to provide me with any additional information that she could that was relevant to this case.

Samson said on 4-20-99, during 5th hour she was in her class room grading papers, and said no students were there as it was their lunch period. She said the door was shut to her class room when at approximately 1120-1125 hours she heard the fire alarm sound to the building. She thought it was a random fire drill, and exited the building through the door, just south of the main entrance, on the east side of the building. She said upon exiting the building she saw hundreds of students running across Pierce to the Leawood Park area. She said she had no information as to what was going on. She said she saw a student, later identified as Stephanie Munson, who was injured and was apparently shot in the ankle. She said she had been in the Leawood Park area when she heard what she believed to be 10-20 gunshots in the main entrance area of the school. She said she was directed to go further east in the Leawood Park area. She said the police officers along South Pierce Street directed her to do so. She said that she was on the next street east of Pierce, observing activities at the school. She said shortly after this time at approximately 1330 hours, neighbors in the area had asked her, as well as other teachers and students if they wanted to come to their house to make phone calls, or for what ever reason. She indicated that she went to an individual's house by the name of Schneider (unk spelling) from the Leawood Park area. She said shortly after this time Mr. Schneider advised that he wanted to go look for his daughter, a student at the school as he had had no contact with her. Mr. Schneider took witness Samson and other teachers to the Leawood Elementary School where she stayed for a period of time. Witness Samson said she was later taken to the Chanson Plaza area, west of the Clement Park area, and her husband picked her up there at about 1630 hours. Other than hearing the

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7626-U
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-12-99
ication X 1/MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

gunshots from the Leawood Park area which was around 1145 hours, witness Samson said she did not see or hear anything significant to this, indicating she did not hear any explosions, smoke or fire in the area. Witness Samson said she did not have any knowledge of the phrase of the day, and no knowledge of the Trench Coat Mafia. Witness Samson other than having a student, second semester, named Robert Perry, (but did not make any reference to him being a member of this group), other than to say occasionally he wore a black trench coat and black makeup. Witness Samson said she did not know Eric Harris of Dylan Klebold prior to this incident.

Witness Samson could provide no additional information.

DISPOSITION Open

Officer Signature K.D. Otto	Unit X20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/16-4

GOURMET FOODS

COOK, ANDREA

Control # 3606

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

ORIGINAL

DET97 06/02/1999 060199/VONDEROHE/SH 7304

Jefferson County Sheriff's Department CR#99-7625 regarding the Columbine High School shootings/murders that occurred on 04/20/99. IO (Det. Jim Vonderohe) is a member of the Columbine High School Task Force that is charged with the duty of investigating the massacre at Columbine High School. In being assigned a lead with Control #3606, the information contained in this lead indicated that Chatfield High School Assistant Principal Chris Mikell had received a letter written by a Columbine High School student identified as Andrea Cook that was written to a Mrs. Lucas, a teacher at Columbine High School. According to the lead sheet, Andrea Cook indicates in her letter that she was acquainted with [redacted] and stated in the letter that he knew about the attack that was going to take place on Columbine High School before it occurred.

Attached to the lead control sheet also was the original letter written by Andrea Cook to Mrs. Lucas. The fourth paragraph on this one-page, handwritten letter reads as follows: "Even what happened at Columbine will not discourage me. I will always have fond memories there. It was the first place where I did not get teased as much. I guess I wouldn't have been here if it wasn't for the fire alarm. I was in my food class at the time. My friends told me later a bomb exploded close to the room. I'm thankful I am alive, but mad. I just found out [redacted] helped get the guns. At least he turned himself in. I kne[redacted]im. I went out to a dance with him! He told me, right after this happened at Columbine, he knew they were going to do it. I asked why he did not tell. He said he wasn't sure."

On 05/19/99, IO met with Andrea Kristine Cook, DOB: 06/06/80, at her residence located at 7981 S. Webster Way, Littleton, CO 80128, telephone #303-973-4467. Andrea Cook, a graduating senior from Columbine High School, advised IO that her social security number was 523-59-8206.

In discussing the shooting deaths at Columbine High School, she advised IO that on 04/20/99 at 1130 hours, she was in food class, at which time the fire alarm went off. She stated that her fellow classmates and she went to the exit and exited the school with her initially ending up by the tennis courts. She stated that during this time, she did not know what was taking place until she heard an explosion and two gunshots.

IO then showed Andrea Cook the handwritten letter addressed to Mrs. Lucas and signed by her, with her confirming that she did write this letter on May 12, 1999. She further advised IO that she knew [redacted] and that she had only one date with him. She stated that the two of them attended a dance at Columbine High School in December of 1998, with this dance being a formal occasion. She then showed IO a photograph taken of Robert Perry and her in formal attire at this dance. After this date, she stated that [redacted] asked her if they could be more serious,

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET97 06/02/1999 060199/VONDEROHE/SH 7304

with her stating that she did not want to be more serious and just wanted to remain friends. She told him that she only went to the dance with him as a friend and nothing more, and apparently this did not greatly upset him, since they still talked in a friendly manner after this dance date.

IO then analyzed the fourth paragraph in this handwritten letter sentence by sentence with Andrea Cook and asked her at this time, to explain the sentence, "I just found out [redacted] helped get the guns." Andrea Cook advised IO that she heard that [redacted] had obtained the guns for Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold from several female students in her accounting class while they were attending Chatfield High School. She stated that she could not recall the names of these students who mentioned this bit of information in front of her. She also stated that these two girls then talked about the fact that [redacted] had turned himself in, but added that the girls did not state to what authorities he actually did turn himself into.

Andrea Cook advised IO that the last time she talked to [redacted] was on April 20, 1999, and that this short conversation between the two of them took place at Clement Library while the shooting and bombing incidents were taking place at Columbine High School. Andrea Cook stated that she saw [redacted] outside the Clement Library, shortly before noon on that date. She stated that he came up to her and said, "This has got to be Eric Harris' doings." [redacted] further told her that Eric Harris had told him that he was planning on doing something like this. Andrea Cook stated that [redacted], at this time, was quite angry when he was telling her this information. She further stated that he told her that he wished he had killed Eric before he did something like this.

Andrea Cook advised IO that she asked him at that time, why he did not tell the police this same information on this day (04/20/99), with him replying that he wasn't sure that it was Eric Harris who was doing this at Columbine High School. She stated that [redacted] then went into the library in order to get his sister, which is the last time she either talked to him or saw him. She further added that [redacted] was "steamed" when he was talking to her and that he was very angry at whoever was responsible for what was taking place at Columbine High School. She stated that on 04/20/99, when she was talking with [redacted] at Clement Library, he was wearing a tie dye shirt with the primary colors being hot pink and yellow. She further stated that he did not have a trench coat on at that time or in his possession.

Andrea Cook further advised IO that she had not even heard of the "Trench Coat Mafia" prior to this incident taking place at Columbine High School on 04/20/99. She further stated that [redacted] and Eric Harris were friends and that was the extent of her acquaintanceship with Eric Harris. She further stated that she did

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET97 06/02/1999 060199/VONDEROHE/SH 7304

not know Dylan Klebold on a personal basis and, in fact, did not even like him based upon the little bit that she did know of him.

With Andrea Cook being unable to provide any additional information regarding this investigation, the one half interview was concluded at approximately 1335 hours.

DINKEL, MICHAEL

CONTINUATION x SUPPLEMENT	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer WEBB, R.D.	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL # 2025	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-29-99
Classification Reclassification	Offense Status: Open Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review Closure

It No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:

On 4-29-99 I spoke with Mike Dinkel who was on a list recovered during a search warrant (item #405). Mike told me he had been friends with Eric Harris but had not "hung" out with him since the summer of 1998. He said he mostly played video games with Eric at his house along with a Josh Swanson (303 973-4579).The video game was mostly "Doom". He said he was not considered a member of "TCM" during the time he was friends with him. I asked him if he knew of any reason Eric would dislike him. He said he did not have a falling out with Eric. He just developed other friends and they stopped hanging out together. He said he still spoke to him when they ran into each other and never had a argument. I also asked him if he could identify the people refereed to by nicknames. He was unable to give any additional information to these names. He was not told he was on a list found in the search warrant.

Witness:

Mike Dinkel dob 5-13-81
8114 So. Quay
Littleton Coloraod, 80123
stu nt: Columbine
ph 303-972-9033

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
Sgt. [signature]		5056	SA	

printed Thu, 04/29/99 1:44:32 A courtesy 2025.wpd Developed for the West Metro Task Force

FOX, M

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-U
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-14-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Michelle Fox / DOB 033181

7752 West Alder Drive

Littleton, Colorado 80128

303-973-3139

Columbine High School / 12th grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-14-99, at about 8:55 a.m., I interviewed CHS student Michelle Fox as follow up on DN2667. The interview was conducted at Michelle's home in the presence of her mother, Robin Fox.

Michelle told me that on 04-20-99, at about 8:15 a.m., she arrived at school in her car and parked in her designated parking space, #94. Michelle said that she then walked through the set of double doors near rebel corner, where she waited for her friend, Lindsay Crandall (12th). Upon the arrival of Lindsay, whose first period class ends at 8:20 a.m., they both awaited the arrival of Tina Bernacchi (12th), who also arrived at the school at about 8:15 a.m. in her mother's car, which she parked facing the school along the curb on the east side of the senior parking lot (Michelle indicated where Tina parked her car along the curb on the parking lot map). Michelle said that at about 8:18 a.m., Tina walked inside the same doors near rebel corner and announced, "Let's go." Michelle, Lindsay and Tina then exited the double doors near rebel corner and entered Tina's car. Tina then drove her car northward, parallel to the east curb, then left (west), then left again (south) around the easternmost parking row in the senior parking lot. Michelle said that as Tina's car came to a stop at the south end of the parking lot, preparing to turn left, she saw Dylan Klebold drive westward, past their car, presumably en route to his designated parking space within the senior parking lot. Michelle estimated that this would have been about 8:25 a.m. Michelle said that she immediately recognized Dylan's black BMW, and said Dylan was driving it. Michelle said that Dylan was the only person inside his car that she could

see, and that as usual, Dylan was wearing a (backwards) black ball cap and his black trench coat. Michelle said that Dylan wore these items "every single day." After Dylan passed them, Tina turned left and drove out of the school parking lot onto Pierce Street. Michelle said that there was nothing unusual about seeing Dylan that morning, and that she did not look back to see where he parked after he passed by.

Michelle said that she is not a personal friend of Dylan Klebold, but has known him since elementary school. Michelle said that she recently became acquainted with Eric Harris this past semester, and that both Klebold and Harris were in her fourth period Creative Writing class. Michelle said that she had seen Harris around the school and neighborhood on prior occasions.

Michelle said that the three of them (Michelle, Lindsay and Tina) then drove to a DECCA marketing meeting which was held at the Wellshire restaurant on South Colorado Boulevard, just north of East Hampden Avenue. Michelle said that the meeting began at about 8:45 a.m., and lasted until about 10:25 a.m. Michelle said that upon leaving the DECCA meeting, the three of them then drove back to Columbine High School, arriving "between 10:50 and 11:00 a.m." Michelle said that Tina drove into the senior parking lot and parked her car in her designated parking space, which is on the east side of the third row, toward the south end (Michelle indicated Tina's parking space on the parking lot map). At that point, Michelle said that the three of them then walked through the set of double doors near rebel corner, whereupon they sat down in the cafeteria at table E and talked until they left for their fifth period classes. Michelle said that she remembered seeing Elaine Bowie (12th), Jennifer Doyle (11th) and Kyle Knapke (12th) also sitting at said table. Michelle said that she remained at that table until about 11:12 a.m., after the bell rang signifying the end of fourth period at 11:10 a.m. At that time, Michelle said that she walked directly up the interior stairway to her fifth period class, Foreign Gourmet Food, which is located on the upper level in room LM-1. Michelle said that Tina has fifth period off, and that Lindsay works during fifth period in the rebel corner store.

Michelle said that upon arriving at her fifth period class, she retrieved the "cream puff" which she had baked the previous day (they get to eat what they make). Michelle said that she had just placed some ice cream on her cream puff when the fire alarm sounded, which she estimated was about 11:20 a.m. Upon hearing the fire alarm, Michelle said that she and her classmates assumed it was a false alarm. Michelle said that she then placed her cream puff into the freezer, and exited the classroom with

her class. Michelle said that she had a substitute teacher that day, whom she identified as Mr. Snedden, who ensured that the entire class left the classroom together. Michelle said that upon leaving the classroom, she and the other students turned right and exited the doors located near the northeast corner of the gymnasium. Michelle estimated it would have been about 11 22 a.m. at that time.

Upon exiting the school, Michelle said that she stood around near the northeast corner of the gymnasium's exterior for about a minute, whereupon she decided, because of the fire alarm, to leave school for the day. Michelle said that she then reentered the school through the same doors she had just exited, and walked south down the hallway that leads to the main east-west hallway. Michelle said that upon entering the main hallway, "something just told me to turn around and stay with my class." Michelle could not elaborate beyond just having the "feeling" that she should be with her class. Aside from the fire alarm, Michelle said that she had seen nothing "out of the ordinary" to this point. Michelle said that she then glanced westward, down the main hallway, and heard "shooting and a big boom" coming from near the west doors / library. Michelle said that she then saw "one person, and I know that person was wearing black" standing outside the west doors. Michelle said that this person was dressed in black "from top to bottom, with a black hat," but his face was not covered. Michelle said that because of the distance, she couldn't make out this person's face. Michelle said that it still "didn't click" in her mind as to what was going on at this time, which she estimated to be about 11:25 a.m. Michelle said that almost simultaneously with hearing and seeing this, an unidentified female teacher approached her in the main hallway and yelled at her to run back (north) down the hallway Michelle said that she then ran northward, back down the same hallway she had just come down, and exited the same doors she and her class had exited.

Michelle said that upon exiting these doors, she saw "a ton of people" in and around the area near the northeast corner of the gymnasium's exterior. Michelle said that she then began walking in a northwest direction, on the gymnasium's north side Michelle said that after she walked about thirty yards in said direction, she looked back toward the gymnasium and noticed an individual "wearing white" standing on the roof of the gymnasium, along its north side, approximately fifteen yards from its west side. Michelle then indicated on a school map where she stopped and looked back toward the gymnasium, and where she saw this person on its roof. Michelle said that this person on the roof was holding something that was "long," and appeared

to be pointing it northward. At the same time, Michelle said she heard about four "pops," which she assumed were gunshots coming from this individual on the roof, but acknowledged could have been coming from the west side of the school. Upon seeing and hearing this, Michelle said that she immediately ran northward to the fence that separates the school grounds from Clement Park. Michelle said that numerous panicked students were climbing over the fence with her, and remembered seeing student Erin Coxey (12th) there. After jumping the fence, Michelle said that she ran northward into Clement Park and never looked back.

I asked Michelle several time whether she was absolutely certain she saw an individual standing on the roof of the gymnasium. I reminded Michelle that the gymnasium would have been the tallest portion of the school from where she had been. Michelle was adamant that she had seen a person on the gymnasium roof, and said she is "absolutely certain" that this person was wearing a white shirt. Michelle told me that the gymnasium has a row of "temporaries" that extend parallel along its north side. Michelle said that aside from the white shirt, she could not remember anything else this person may have been wearing. Michelle was also adamant that she saw this person holding a long object, but could not confirm whether or not it was a gun. Michelle's mother told me that Michelle's account of what she did and what she saw has remained consistent since she first heard it.

Michelle said that in her fourth period Creative Writing class, she remembers Dylan as "really quiet," and that he never read any of his poems or stories to the class. She said that Eric was more lively in class, and would often read his poems and stories to the class.

Michelle said that she does not normally carry a backpack to / from her classes, only a purse. She said that she left her purse inside classroom LM-1. Michelle said that during the 10-12 minute period she sat at table E prior to her fifth period class, she did not see any duffle bag(s) or anything else unusual / out of the ordinary. The interview concluded at about 9:50 a.m.

The names of those students / teachers provided by Michelle were run through Rapid Start. Lead sheets were prepared and submitted by me for student Jennifer Doyle and (substitute) teacher Mr. Snedden. All others were previously interviewed, or

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-U
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-14-99
ication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

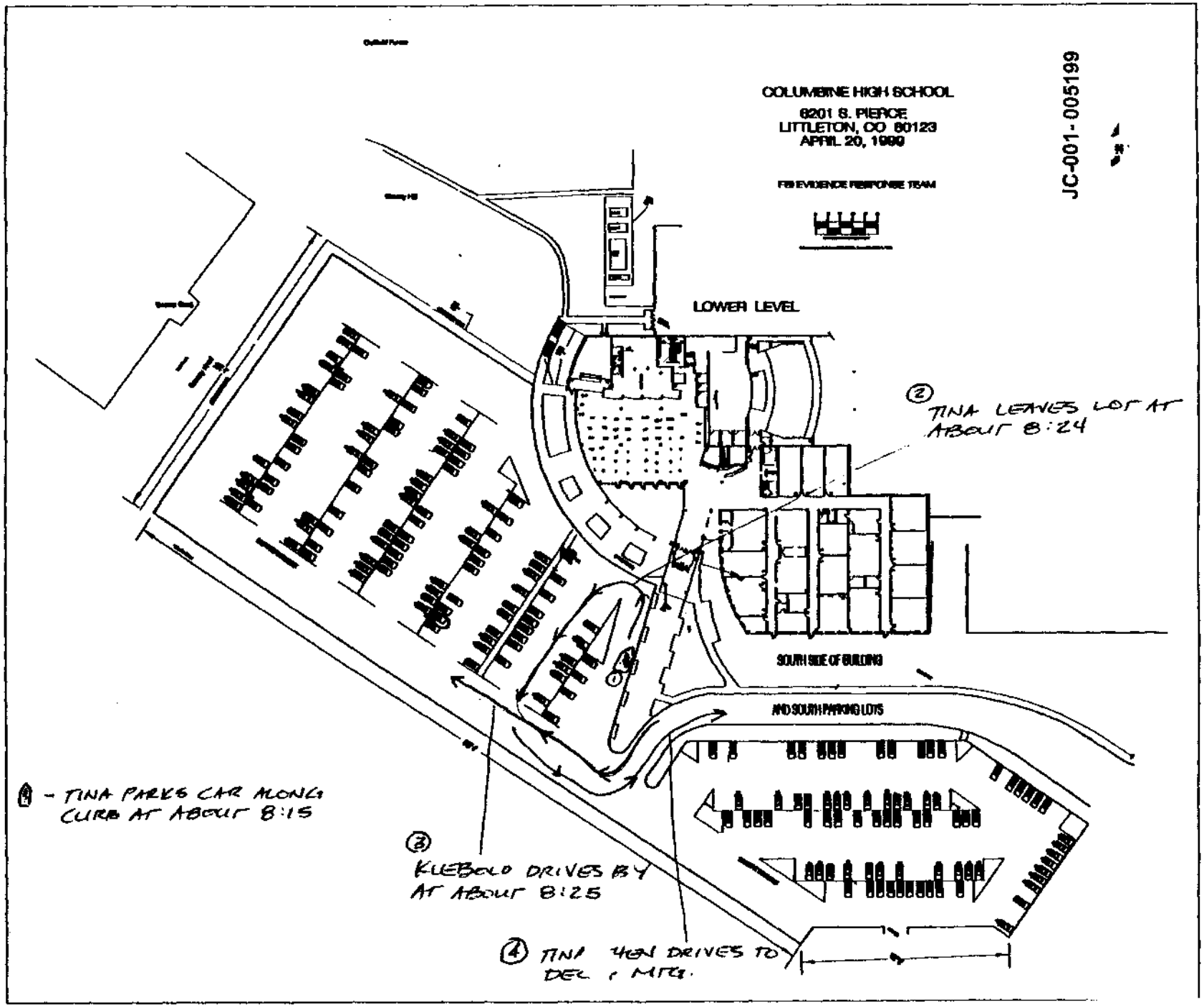
scheduled to be interviewed.

See attached school / cafeteria maps.

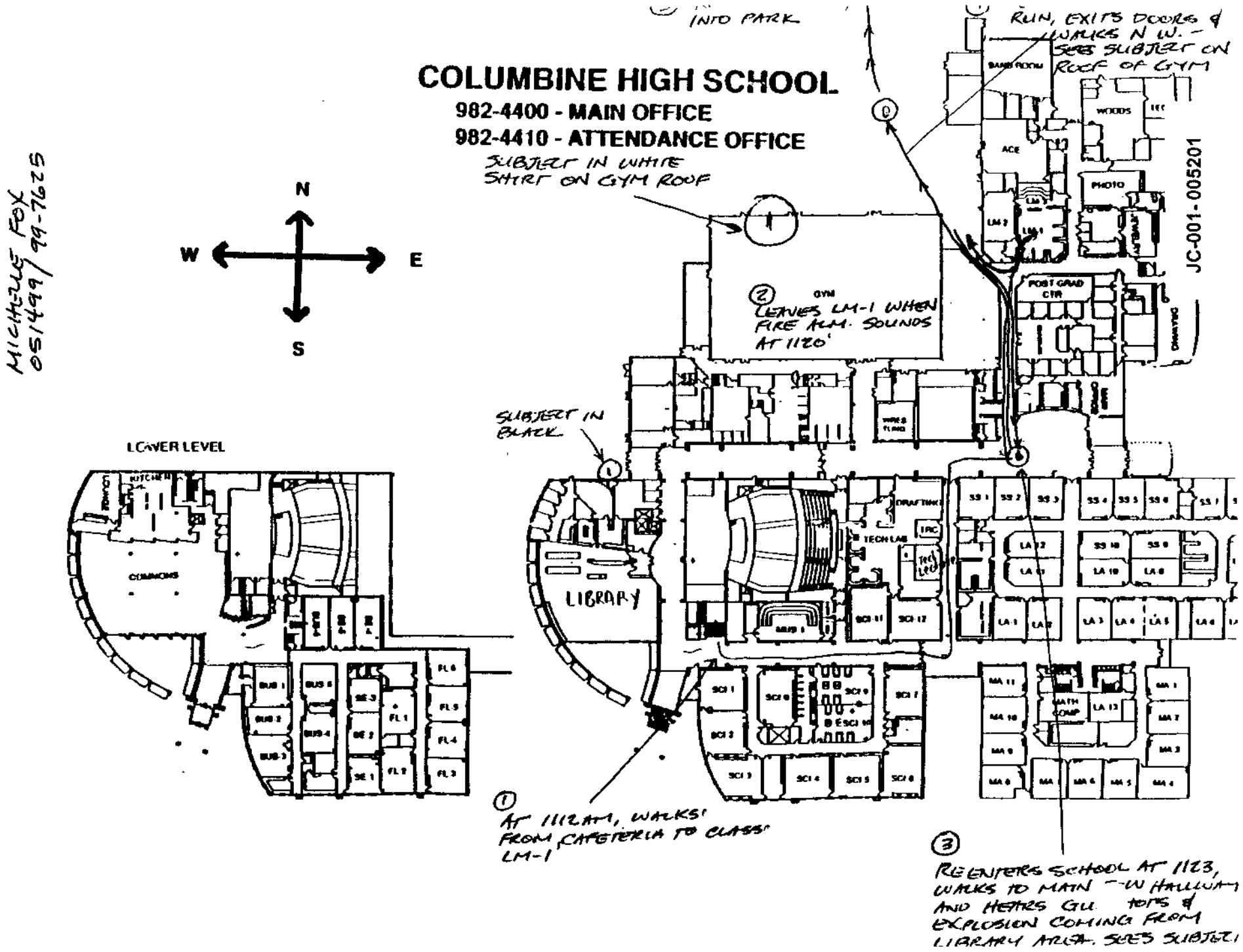
DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 5 of 5

MICHAEL FOX
05/14/99 99-762 S



MICHELLE FOX
051499 / 99-7625


COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE
INTO PARK
RUN, EXITS DOORS & WALKS N.W. - SEES SUBJECT ON ROOF OF GYM
SUBJECT IN WHITE SHIRT ON GYM ROOF
N
W
E
S
LOWER LEVEL
SUBJECT IN BLACK
LIBRARY
GYM
② LEAVES LM-1 WHEN FIRE ALM. SOUNDS AT 1120'
① AT 1112AM, WALKS FROM CAFETERIA TO CLASS LM-1
③ RE-ENTERS SCHOOL AT 1123, WALKS TO MAIN - W HALLWAY AND HEARS GU. TOPS & EXPLOSION COMING FROM LIBRARY AREA. SEES SUBJECT
JC-001-005201
MICHELLE FOX
05/19/99 / 94-7625

SNEDDON, GEORGE

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	OBBEMA	99-7625-HH

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	07-19-99

Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

DN # 3700

GEORGE SNEDDON
584 South Field Street
Lakewood, CO 80226
(303) 986-6357

INVESTIGATION:

I contacted substitute teacher George Sneddon and asked him about his observations on 04-20-99. Sneddon told me that he was teaching a class in the LM-1 classroom. Sneddon stated that he heard the fire alarm and began to evacuate his class. The class entered into LM-2 classroom, then exited the west door of LM-2. They then turned north and went to the tennis courts. Sneddon helped students over the fence which was located near the tennis courts so that the students could go to Clement Park. Sneddon stated that he did not see any suspects during this time.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	INV	5267			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-CC
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 08-09-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS INFORMATION:

SNEDDON, GEORGE

584 South Field Street

Lakewood, CO

(303) 986-6357

Work: Substitute Teacher-Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION: **JC-001-005204**

On Monday, 08-09-99, at approximately 1207 hours, I contacted witness Sneddon by telephone at his residence. I asked him to provide me any information he could reference to fifth hour activities on 04-20-99. He indicated on that particular day he wa a substitute teacher assigned to the Home Economics class and was specifically in Room #2 during fifth hour that day. He indicated that the room was particularly noisy and did not hear anything significant other than the fire alarm sounded. At this time he instructed his students, numbering about twenty-five plus or minus, to go into the LM Room #1 and exit through that particula fire door which leads out onto the tennis courts on the northwest side of the building. He indicated that once the students wer out he himself exited the school after turning off the stoves in his classroom as to the fact that he does not know how long he wa going to have to remain outside for the fire drill. He indicated that he began moving northward towards the tennis courts whe he heard someone say, "They're still shooting." He did not know who had said this, and he indicated that he was also told shortl after this time by other teachers to escort the kids into the Clement Park area as to their possibly being a person with a gun up on the roof. He indicated that he had approached a chain link fence, approximately seven feet tall and began helping student over the fence. He said that while he was outside, he could hear distinct popping noises, but indicated that he thought they wer firecrackers and was not told until later that it was actually gunfire coming from the building. He said that he moved his student through the Clement Park area and had staged there when he was asked by numerous students if they could go home. He indicated that some of them lived nearby and was at that time agreed upon to let whatever students leave that wanted to leave He said that he stayed in Clement Park and talked to numerous students for support. Witness Sneddon said that he had previously taught Earth Science at Columbine High School for twelve years and had since moved to substitute teacher status.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-CC
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 08-09-99
C cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

He said that he received a ride home from an unknown individual who he described as a nurse from Arvada who was offerin rides. He said that he arrived home at approximately 1730 to 1800 hours. While still on scene, witness Sneddon said that he did not see any smoke or fire coming from the building, did not see actually anyone carrying or using a gun. He indicated tha he knew Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold very well and considered them two of his best friends. He indicated that he had the both in class and said that they were always polite and cordial to him, indicating that Dylan had one time told him that he was on eof the few people that actually ever talked to him. He said that he knew that they were in the group known as Trench Coa Mafia. Witness Sneddon did not provide any further information.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2

JCSO REKER 99-7625 HOMICIDE

LEAD CONTROL #4400- A summary report reference 5th hour Gourmet Foods class at Columbine High School on 4-20-99

Foods teacher Sandra Inman was interviewed on 7-20-99 by Investigator R.D. Reker and she states that she was not in school that day due to a personal day and that George Sneddon was the substitute teacher that day and that he is very hard to contact due to retirement and being out of town a lot of the time.

George Sneddon
584 S. Field st.
Lakewood,Colo.
303-986-6357

The below listed students were in the Gourmet Foods Class and were telephonically interviewed between 6-7-99 and 7-20-99 and they all state that they were in the class and when the fire alarm went off that they then proceeded out of the school and saw and heard nothing.

Erin Bootz - control # 4404
Daniel Holsey-#4412
John Mckinney-#4423
Lindsey Galas -#4410
Nicole Schlieve # 4426
Kristen Lombardo #4421
Dionna Kaska #4418
Emily Honeycut # 4413
Andrea Bannister #4402
Sarah Prinzi # 4424
Jamie Ahrens # 4401
Michael Dinkel #4408
Andrea Cook #4405
Cristi Larson # 4420

Carly Croft #4407 - This phone # is disconnected-unable to locate
Ryan Wagenknecht #4428 - this phone # is not valid - unable to locate
Matthew Hudson #4416- Hudson is in Shiloh House and was unable to be contacted
Jennifer Jones # 4417 - This phone # is a fax machine-unable to locate

Christopher Hooker # 4415
Hooker states that when he ran out of the class he ran to the south west side of the School to go to the lunchroom as his brother was there and Hooker states that he may seen a person on the soccer field shooting, and that the person was wearing dark clothes and pants and that he cannot describe the person except that the weapon was a rifle and

was a white male approx. 17 y.o.a. ,5-11 in height and that he was by himself.

DISPOSITION: Open

THOMPSEN, ELIZABETH

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WEGAST, S.K.	99 7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		052799

Classification ☑ / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☑ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS #5

CONTACT #4913

ELIZABETH THOMPSEN

ADDRESS: 6062 So. MARSHALL DR. LITTLETON, CO. 80123

PHONE: 303-730-13730

STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL 11TH GRADE

INVESTIGATION:

ON THIS DATE I INTERVIEWED THOMPSEN VIA TELEPHONE. SHE REPORTED THAT SHE HAD NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED BY THE POLICE OR THE SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO THIS DATE. THOMPSEN REPORTED THAT SHE WAS AT SCHOOL ON 4-20-99. SHE WAS IN FOODS CLASS LOCATED NEXT THE BAND ROOM. WHILE SHE WAS IN CLASS THE FIRE ALARM WENT OFF. SHE AND OTHER STUDENTS THOUGHT IT WAS A STUDENT PRANK AND DID NOT WANT TO LEAVE, BUT WERE ORDERED TO LEAVE BY A TEACHER. THOMPSON REPORTED THAT SHE LOOKED AT THE CLOCK IN THE ROOM, IT WAS ABOUT 1130. SHE AND OTHER STUDENTS LEFT THE CLASS, WALKING, AND HEADED IN THE DIRECTION OF CLOSEST EXIT. SHE THEN HEARD OTHER STUDENTS SAYING THAT SOMEBODY HAD A GUN, SO SHE AND OTHER STUDENTS STARTED TO RUN. SHE REPORTED THAT SHE CLIMBED OVER A FENCE BY THE "SMOKERS PIT" AND RAN TO HER HOME. HER HOUSE WAS LOCKED SO SHE WENT TO HER FRIENDS HOUSE ANDREA BANNISTER. ANDREAS HOUSE IS LOCATED ON THE CORNER OF PIERCE/BOWLES, JUST ACCROSS FROM WHERE THE MEMORIALS WERE. THOMPSEN REPORTED THAT SHE CALLED HER MOM AND

JC-001-005209

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
S.K. Wegast	—	1601			

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
TCSO	W+GRANT, SIC	99 7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		072799

Classification ☑ / Re ication ☐ 1° MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☑ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

STAYED HOME UNTIL LATER IN THE DAY.
THOMPSEN SAID THAT SHE NEVER HEARD BOMBS, OR GUNSHOT, BUT THAT HER FRIEND ANDREA BANNISTER MIGHT HAVE. SHE CAN REMEMBER SOMEBODY SAYING "WHAT WAS THAT".
THOMPSEN REPORTED THAT SHE DID NOT KNOW HARRIS OR KLEBOLD BUT WAS FAMILIAR WITH THEIR GROUP, BECAUSE SHE HAD SEEN THEM ON CAMPUS. SHE REMEMBERED KIDS IN TRENCH COATS.
THOMPSEN REPORTED THAT LATER IN THE EVENING SHE WAS AT COOPER 7 WITH A FRIEND BRIANT RODEWALD. BRIANT TALKED WITH A PAM SILVA AT THE THEATER AND TOLD THOMPSEN THAT SILVA SAID SOMETHING LIKE: ("IT'S A SHAME MORE OF YOU DIDN'T DIE" OR "IT'S NOT OVER YET")
THOMPSEN ALSO SAID THAT THESE STATEMENTS MADE BY SILVA COULD HAVE BEEN GROUP.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005210

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page / of
S Wygant	—	1001	SL 072799		2 2

ZERR, PENNY

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-Y
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-15-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

ZERR, PENNY 07/25/47

6985 South Kendall Street

Littleton, CO

(303) 978-9433

Work: Teacher-Consumer and Family Studies-Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On Thursday, 07-15-99, at approximately 1120 hours, I contacted witness Zerr by telephone at her residence. I told her that I was interviewing faculty and staff of the school and wanted to speak with her in reference to any information she could provide while at school on 04-20-99. Witness Zerr told me the following information. She said that during fifth that is her break period and she was in her office. She said at some point and could not be specific as to any particular time, she heard the fire alarm sound where at that time she and another substitute teacher, identified as George Sneddon, began to evacuate students through the classroom to the north part of the school. She said that these students were being evacuated from both halls and adjacent classrooms. She said that an unidentified female student approached her and said something to the effect, "Mrs. Z, they're shooting everybody." She said that she continued in a north direction toward the smokers pit area where she observed principal Frank DeAngelis running back and forth from that area into the school, trying to evacuate students from the gym area. She said that she was told not to go in there in, someone was saying to move away from the building and don't get yourself blocked in. She was still rather uncertain as to what the situation was and indicated that she, along with numerous students and teachers proceeded over the chain link fence and walked toward the parking lot in Clement Park near South Pierce Street. She said that she along with other students and teacher were hiding behind parked cars and was asked by several students if they could just get in their cars and leave. She indicated that police had approached her and continued to tell her and other individuals to keep moving away from the building as there may be a person with a gun on the school roof. She said that eventually she and another group of students and teachers walked to the Columbine Public Library, at which time students were already staging there and

Officer Signature K.D. Ester	Unit X20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date 07/26/99	As:	JC-001-005212	1 of 2

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 16-4

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-Y
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-15-99
ication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

parents were beginning to show up at that location. She said that the library staff had made arrangements for individuals to go into a back room and stay with Columbine students. She said that she began to help in making a list of which students were at the library and try to coordinate which students were at Leawood Elementary as parents began asking questions as to where their children were. She said eventually police showed up over there and took over that particular student roster responsibility. She said that she stayed at the library until about 1730 to 1800 hours, where at that point she made arrangements for her husband to pick her up from that location. Witness Zerr could not really provide any more information or account of this incident other than to say while she was on scene, she did not see any people carrying or using guns. She did not hear any shooting or explosions, did not observe any fire or smoke coming from the building. Did not notice anything unusual on the announcement of the day posted that morning, had no prior knowledge of the group known as Trench Coat Mafia, however, did know several students who wore long, black trench coats. She said that she had never had any direct contact with Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Witness Zerr did not provide any additional information.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
K.D. Ester	X &	3009			

ORIGINAL X	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/16"4

GYM

ALBERTSEN, J.

CONTINUATION	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	C SCHOSHKE	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No: CONT#4059	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 6-24-99
Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

I No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Albertsen, Jeffrey 7-15-82

5143 S. Everett St. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 979-0458

Narrative:

On 6-23-99 I spoke with Albertsen who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when someone came into the class and got the teacher (Mr. Marshall). Soon after this the fire alarm went off and the class walked outside. Once outside Albertsen heard 2-3 explosions and teachers were telling them to "go, go, go". After this they ran to the smokers pit then into Clements Park. Albertsen did not hear or see anything else.

Albertsen further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
CE Schoshke		31	Sgt Rule 6-25-99	

ANDERSON, MAX

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4060	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-10-99
Class. a ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Anderson, Max 2-3-84

8080 W. Fremont Av. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 904-2679

On 6-10-99 I contacted Anderson who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarm. Thinking this was a fire drill he exited the school thru the outside weight room door. While he was standing by the tennis courts an Art teacher contacted him and told him to run to Clements Park. Anderson also heard some of the kids who were running from the cafeteria saying that Shawn Graves had been shot twice. Anderson could not say who exactly he heard this from. Anderson did not hear or see anything further regarding the incident.

'nderson further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005218

Of. Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
		31	6/3/99		

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

31

BARKER, C.

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER:	3736
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	05/27/99
DETECTIVES:	Jon Watson

Background:
Cindy BARKER, DOB 01/14/84, 5644 W. Leawood, Telephone 303/797-7618 went to Columbine Library and allegedly saw one of the subjects who advised he had graduated from CHS last year and that he was coming back on 04/20/99 to initiate the incident. This individual also had a web site, "Rebel.COM". Stephanie BRESEE (Control number 3735) was also present with BARKER at Columbine Library.

Lead:
Interview Cindy BARKER re: her contact with one of the CHS shooting subjects at the Columbine Library.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Cynthia A. BARKER
DOB: 01/14/84
5644 W. Leawood Dr.
Littleton, CO 80123

BARKER was interviewed on May 25, 1999 at her residence, in the presence of her mother, Babzanne BARKER.

BARKER told me that she has no knowledge of the information contained within the lead sheet. She said Stephanie BRESEE, who was with her at the library following the shooting might have further.

BARKER was in 5th hour P.E. class at the time the shooting started. She was outside the gym doors in the hallway. She recalls that Mr. DeANGELIS directed them to go into the gym. She recalls seeing smoke in the hall, and that the students hid in an equipment closet for 10 or 15 minutes, then they went out the back gym doors, and ran to the park. After that they went to the Columbine Library.

No further information.

BAUMGARTNER, C.

JC-001-005221

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-B
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 6-30-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS INFORMATION

CATHERINE BAUMGARTNER, DOB/10-26-71

8063 E. OBERLIN PLACE

(303)773-3524

WORK: COLUMBINE H.S.

ATHLETIC TRAINER

INVESTIGATION

On 6-30-99, at approximately 0900 hours, I contacted witness Baumgartner by telephone and asked her to provide any pertinent information relevant to this case.

She advised me at about 1115 hours, on 4-20-99, she was in the training room located off the gym area with two students. She advised at about that time a faculty member Joe Marshall, a P.E. teacher in the building came by and said to "get down on all fours, and get back." She was unsure as to what was going on at the time and thought it was something related to witness Marshall's P.E. class. She said about 30 seconds later she heard a series or approximately six to ten gunshots, and advised that they were very distinct, coming from the main hallway located behind her class room. She said about that time the fire alarm went off and she had turned off the lights and had locked the two students in a training room. She and another staff member, Chris McCauley, roamed back and forth between the hallways adjacent to her room. She advised she did not specifically see any people with guns, and she had went into the weight room. She advised she looked out the window and saw several students running out of the building and discussed the situation with Chris McCauley and decided to exit the building at that time. She unlocked the class room and had the two students exit that room as well as about 20-25 students exit Chris McCauley's class room and they went out the weight room door. She said at that point she saw principal Frank DeAngeles (ukn spelling). He advised her that students were still in the gym, and she went back into the gym through the weight room doors. She said that Joe Marshall was also in the area and told her to help a student that was laying on the pathway somewhere near the area. Witness Baumgartner could not provide a specific location. She said she saw a police car in the area and she was advised by an officer to stay away from the building. She said she then ended up in the north area in Clement Park and stayed there all day; specifically where tape had been cordoned off. She said she just generally assisted students and teachers stay calm. At approximately 1830

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assi	JC-001-005222	
K. D. Ester	X20	3009	07/01/99			1 of 2

ORIGINAL ✓ | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-B
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 6-30-99
Cla. ..ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

hours went to Leawood Elementary School and helped people, just talking to them and helping them remain calm. She said she stayed at the elementary school until about 2200 hours, where she contacted her parents with her cell phone and was picked up shortly after that time. Witness Baumgartner said she could provide no further information.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
K. M. Ester	X 20	3009			

ORIGINAL ✓ | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1624

BRAGAZZI, C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/03/1999

Crystal M. Bragazzi, DOB 05/18/1981, 7053 South Owens Way, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)932-7855, a senior at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her parents, Mark and Cindy Bragazzi, by Special Agent(SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Bragazzi provided the following information:

At the time of the shooting, Bragazzi was in her 5th period girls physical education class in the gymnasium area. Bragazzi is a teachers assistant that period. The teacher of the class is Kris Macauley. There were 32 girls in the class and one other teacher's assistant. At approximately 11:45 am, the girls in the class were leaving the gymnasium area and walking down the hall toward the main hall. The front girls saw two gunmen in the main hall and turned and ran back into the gymnasium and told the teacher. Bragazzi was at the back of the group with the teacher and did not see the gunmen. The teacher herded the class into the wrestling room just off of the gym. There was also a boys weight class in the gym area and they joined the girls class. Another teacher, Mr. Marshall, pulled the fire alarm. The two classes went from the wrestling room into the adjacent weight room and then exited the school out the weight room exit. Once outside the school, the class proceeded to Clement Park. As far as Bragazzi knew, the gunmen did not try to get into the gymnasium.

While at Clement Park, at approximately 12:15 pm, Bragazzi saw Chris Morris and another unknown individual drive up in a rusty red, older model, hatchback. He was wearing the green beret that he usually wears. Morris seemed in a hurry to get to the school and was angry that the police would not let him drive through to the school.

Rebecca Heins was in Bragazzi's 5th period physical education class that day. Bragazzi knows that Heins is a friend of Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, and Brooks Brown. Heins dressed in workout clothes that day, but also wore a black scarf around her neck. When asked by the teacher, Kris Macauley, if she would

Investigation on 04/30/1999 at Littleton, Colorado

Jeffco #99-7625;

File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #1212 Date dictated 05/03/1999

by SA Ricky V. Wright RVW

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

remove the scarf, Heins responded that she could not. Bragazzi has never seen Heins wear a black scarf like that before.

Bragazzi was also in the cafeteria briefly during 2nd hour. She just walked through the cafeteria and did not sit down. Bragazzi said there were about 50 students in the cafeteria at that time. Bragazzi did not notice any large duffle bags sitting on the floor.

Bragazzi has a 3rd period philosophy class with Eric Harris and a 4th period creative writing class with both Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Bragazzi knew Harris from her sophomore year when they worked on some school projects together. Since that time, Bragazzi has not associated with Harris. This year, Harris has acted like he did not even know Bragazzi and would not respond if she said hello. Eric Harris sat by Rebecca Heins and Brooks Brown in philosophy. Harris was not in class the day of the shooting. On that day, Brooks Brown sat in Harris' seat so he could sit by Rebecca Heins. Brown got in an argument with the philosophy teacher that day and seemed glad that he had made the teacher mad.

Bragazzi did not know that Harris was a member of the Trenchcoat Mafia. Bragazzi described the Trenchcoat Mafia as a group of outcasts. Bragazzi had heard that those seeking to join the Trenchcoat Mafia had to do strange sexual things to become a member.

Bragazzi's friend, Athena Lagos, told Bragazzi that she was in the school library at the time of the shooting.

On the day of the shooting, Bragazzi was wearing blue jeans, a black and white shirt, and sandals.

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER:	3870
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	06/01/99
DETECTIVES:	Jon Watson – Golden PD
	Mike Jeffries – CSP

Background:
On 05/25/99 interviewed Judy KELLY who was teacher of 4th hour creative writing class, to clarify if Brooks BROWN was there. She was unsure. She suggested that Crystal BRAGAZZI, who sat next to BROWN, might be able to advise.

Lead:
Interview Crystal BRAGAZZI re: Brooks BROWN.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Crystal M. BRAGAZZI
DOB: 05-18-81
7053 S. Owens Way
Littleton, CO 80127
(303) 932-7855

BRAGAZZI was interviewed by telephone at her residence on May 28, 1999.

During 4th hour on April 20, 1999, BRAGAZZI was in Ms. KELLY's creative writing class. Her assigned seat was next to that of Brooks BROWN. BRAGAZZI recalls that BROWN was present in class on April 20th, but that he was not sitting in his assigned seat. Instead, she said, he was sitting in Eric HARRIS' assigned seat, next to Rebecca HINES.

BRAGAZZI said this was unusual, because HARRIS almost never missed class, and was not present, and BROWN was almost never in class, and he was there that day. She does not know why he would be sitting in HARRIS' seat.

BRESEE, S.

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER:	3735
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	05/27/99
DETECTIVES:	Jon Watson

Background:
Stephanie BRESEE, 7285 S. Webster St, Telephone 303/933-5826 went to Columbine Library with Cindy BARKER (Control number 3736) and allegedly saw one of the subjects, who advised he had graduated from CHS last year and that he was coming back on 04/20/99 to initiate the incident. This individual also had a web site, "Rebel.COM".

Lead:
Interview Stephanie BRESEE re: her alleged contact with one of the CHS shooting subjects at the Columbine Library.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Stephanie D. BRESEE
DOB: 08/22/84
7285 S. Webster St.
Littleton, CO 80128

BRESEE was interviewed on May 26, 1999 at her residence, in the presence of her mother, Laura BRESEE.

BRESEE said she was in 5th hour P.E. class at the time the shooting started. She was by the gym, leaving the wrestling room, to go outside to play softball. She was right by the main doors to the gym. She recalls Mr. DeANGELIS running by and telling the students to go into the gym, but she thought there was a senior prank going on, and didn't want to go inside.

Then she saw one of the suspects in the hall, wearing a trench coat. She thinks she saw a second suspect, wearing white. She said they were in the hall, walking away from the area of the office, toward the library. At that time she ran into the gym, where she and other students hid in an equipment room until about 11:45. At that time the principal and the gym teacher told them to leave, and they ran to the park, then to Columbine Library.

While they were at the library, BRESEE said she was crying, and a girl came up to her to help her. BRESEE said the girl told her that she (the girl) had been told by one of her friends that a boy who graduated last year (1997-1998 school year) said that the incident had been planned for a year.

Initially, BRESEE did not want to tell me the name of the girl who helped her, then identified her as Sally MELFI, a junior. (Lead generated).

BRINKLEY, E

Page_____ of_____ Pages Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Binkley, Erin M.					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
6305 S. Lamar Ct.	Littleton		Jeff Co	CO	80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 347-0691	( )				11/17/84
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.		Date		Time
Det. Arthur McCall	72010		4/20/99		Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I talked to Jeffco Sheriff & I already gave/ had an interview with a lady

I was going to gym, my class, and at the other end of the hall a group of people were making a lot of noise. I heard some banging and yelling and I thought they were kicking out the door because-thats been happening a lot at our school & a girl screamed. I went back to class & we were going out to the track but he was there shooting. I got a glimpse of him - in all black. We went back to our room & got down then we were evacuated to Clement & then the library.

JC-001-005231

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

2:33
Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☒ PM

Erin M. Binkley
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

BRUCHIS, JAY

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No CONT.#4061	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-18-99
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Bruchis, Jay 3-28-84

8020 S. Kendall Blvd. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 932-0460

On 6-15-99 I spoke with Bruchis who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he saw another teacher come into the class and get Mr. Marshall telling him that a kid was shooting a paint ball gun in the commons area. Bruchis then heard the fire alarm and left the building. As they got outside a female art teacher was yelling at them to get away from the school and at this time Bruchis heard a "big boom". Bruchis then ran to the smokers pit. He heard some more explosions then a "rat tat tat" sound. He ran to Clements Park and left the area. Bruchis neither heard or saw anything further.

Bruchis further told me that he did recognize both Harris and Klebold in the hallways but never spoke with them and did not have any classes with them.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
CE Schoshke		31	6-28-99		

ORIGINAL X	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

A21

BURG, S.

JC-001-005234

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No: 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.: CONT.#4063	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 6-15-99
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Burg, Stephen 2-12-81

6917 S. Saulsbury St. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 979-4175

On 6-14-99 I contacted Burg who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarm and left the building with the rest of his class. Once outside he heard some "bangs" but could not tell exactly where they were coming from. Burg did not see or hear anything else.

Burg further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005235

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
C E Schoshke		31	6/29/99		

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

ok

CAIN, M.

CONTINUATION	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	C SCHOSHKE	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
CONT.#4065		6-21-99

Classification	Offense Status: Open	Exceptionally Cleared	Recommend Case:	Review
Reclassification	Cleared by Arrest	Unfounded		Closure

Ite No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Cain, Mickie 11-12-81

5280 W. Caryl Av. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 359-7162

Narrative:

On 6-21-99 I spoke with Cain who told me that on 4-20-99 she was in her Weights class and heard the fire alarm. She left the building with the rest of her class and once outside heard about 4 gunshots. She proceeded to the smokers pit then into Clements Park. Cain did not see or hear anything else.

Cain further told me that she did not know either Harris or Klebold.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
CC Schoshke		31	SGT HALE 6-28-99	

CARLIN,K

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial)				Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
arlin, Kimberly, M						
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code		
6083 W Indore Pl	Littleton	Jefferson	CO	80128		
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.	Date of Birth / Serial No.			
(303) 973 9313	(303) 904 9343	524 55 3732	10/06/80			
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code		
Simms & Ken Caryl	Littleton	Jefferson	CO	80128		
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time			
Det. Michael Bottinger	89-043	04-20-99	1615 Hours			
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:				

Summary of Statement:

Chris Morris
Eric Harris } Guys that often wore
Dylan trench coats to school.
Erin

More but I don't know their names
I worked at Black Jack Pizza with Chris, Eric
nd Dylan. One night Dylan brought a pipe
bomb to work in a black duffle bag. This
occurred about 2 years ago.

They didn't ever call themselves the
trench coat mafia It was just a
friendly joke between the boys & Sara
Arbogast and I. We made this up
because they all bought trench coats
around the same time. It was just a Friend
joke & they would play around with us.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4,20,99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Kim Carl
Signature of Pers

JC-001-005239

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

KIMBERLY LOOKED AT THE YEAR BOOK

PG 125 ERIC HARRIS RIGHT BOTTOM THIRD FROM THE RIGHT

PG BRIAN SARGENT IS ONE OF THEIR GOD FRIENDS

PG CHRISTOPHER MORRIS IS ANOTHER GOOD FRIEND

SHE BELIEVES DYLANS LAST NAME IS KLEBOLD

PG 128 SHE FOUND DYLAN 4TH FROM LEFT TOP ROW DYLAN KLEBOLD

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-005240

Signature of Person Making Statement

CARROCCIA, ROBIN

INFORMATION CONTROL

Control Number: DN2211

Case ID: 174A-DN-57419

Priority: PRIORITY **Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED

Source: CARROCCIA, ROBIN

Affiliation: STUDENT - CHS

Method of Contact
(●) In Person ( ) Telephone
( ) Observation ( ) Written

Phone Number: (303) 979-0558 **Information Received Date:** 04/24/1999 **Time:** 4:40 PM

Prepared by: DEMMEL (Last Name) TERRY (First Name) INVESTIGATIONS/DENVER PD (Component/Agency)

Event Narrative: ROBIN CARROCCIA, DOB: 06/07/84. AT APPROXIMATELY 11:28 AM, CARROCCIA WAS IN THE 2ND FLOOR WRESTLING ROOM WITH THE REST OF THE BODY SHAPING GYM CLASS. THE PRINCIPAL, FRANK DEANGELIS , CAME RUNNING IN AND INSTRUCTED THE STUDENTS TO GET IN THE GYM. PRINCIPAL DEANGELIS PUT ROBIN AND 14 OTHER STUDENTS INTO A CLOSET ON THE WEST SIDE OF THE GYM. THE PRINCIPAL RETURNED APPROX 10 MINUTES LATER BRINGING 2 OTHER GYM TEACHERS WITH HIM. THE STUDENTS WERE THEN INSTRUCTED TO RUN OUT AND AWAY FROM THE BUILDING.

Event Date: **Event Time:** **References:**

Categories: STUDENT - CHS WITNESS

Event Reviewed by: WP **Lead Required?** YES

Lead Control Number: DN2211

Lead: CONTACT ROBIN CARROCIA FOR DETAILED INTERVIEW.

Assigned To: BURKHALTER, JIM **Date:** 05/05/1999 **Time:** 12:06 PM

Disposition: TALKING TO FAMILY MOTHER AND DET. DEMMEL, WHO IS THIS FAMILIES FRIEND, ROBIN HAD NOTHING ELSE OT ADD, EXCEPT SHE DIDN'T SEE ANY SUSPECTS. DET. DEMMEL WILL FILE THE WRITTEN DETAILED INTERVIEW

JC-001-005242

Lead Reviewed by: KDE **Lead Completed?** ☒ **Date:** 05/05/1999

DALE, C.

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4067	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-21-99
Classification Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS
Dale, Cheryl
5192 S. Cody Ct. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 979-6471
currently attending college in N. Dakota 701 777-1591

Narrative:
On 6-21-99 I spoke with Dale who told me that on 4-20-99 she was in her Weights class and heard the fire alarm. She left the building with the rest of her class and once outside heard "big explosions". A female art teacher then directed them away from the school to the smokers pit and then into Clements Park. While at the smokers pit she heard more explosions and students from the commons saying that someone had guns. Dale did not see or hear anything else.

Dale further told me that she did not know either Harris or Klebold.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
CE Schoshke		31	6-29-99	

Doyle, Michael

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No CONT.#4072	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-10-99
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Doyle, Michael 3-21-84

5121 S. Estes St. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 979-6999

On 6-9-99 I spoke with Doyle who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarms and heard "three bombs go off". Doyle said the blasts were possibly inside the building by the commons. As he exited the school he was told by a teacher to "hurry and run, he's got a gun" but Doyle was never told who "he" was and never saw anyone with a gun. He ran to the smoker's pit, hopped the fence and ran into Clements Park.

Doyle further said that he did not know Harris but did recognize Klebold in the halls. Doyle had no classes with either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001- 005246

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
CS Schl		31	Sill 6-7899		

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

OP:

EGELAND, ASHLEY

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense: MURDER
Victim: R-1 SCHOOLS
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt:

CR#: 99038856
Date: 04/28/99
Page: 1 of 2
Key: 11441*0642*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

SUBJECT: EGELAND, ASHLEY
DOB: 11/20/83
8900 W. PROGRESS DR.
LITTLETON, CO
(303) 973-3997
PARENTS:
FATHER: RICHARD EGELAND
MOTHER: SHARON EGELAND

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

AT 1630 HOURS ON APRIL 27, 1999 I WENT TO 5123 S. CODY CT. TO CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW WITH NATALIE BAKER WHO IS A STUDENT AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL, AND WAS IN THE CAFETERIA AT THE TIME OF THE SHOOTING ON APRIL 20TH. WHILE WE WERE INTERVIEWING NATALIE A SECOND TEENAGE FEMALE WAS PRESENT. TOWARD THE END OF THE INTERVIEW WITH NATALIE, NATALIE'S MOTHER DEBBIE BAKER, ASKED THE SECOND SUBJECT "ASHLEY YOU SAW THEM, TOO". AT THIS TIME THE SECOND FEMALE SUBJECT IDENTIFIED HERSELF AS ASHLEY EGELAND, A NINTH GRADER AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL.

ASHLEY STATED THAT SHE WAS IN THE GYM WITH A GYM CLASS WHEN THEY HEARD SHOTS COMING FROM THE AREA OF THE LIBRARY. ASHLEY SAID THAT SHE WALKED INTO THE NORTH CORRIDOR FROM THE GYM CORRIDOR. AT THIS TIME SHE MET A GIRL SHE KNOWS ONLY AS "LACEY" WHO WAS RUNNING TOWARD HER (TO THE EAST). "LACEY" WAS SHOUTING THEY'VE GOT GUNS AND ARE SHOOTING PEOPLE. AT THIS TIME ASHLEY STATED THAT SHE OBSERVED TWO MALE SUBJECTS COMING AROUND THE CORNER OF THE LIBRARY HALL INTO THE NORTH HALL. ASHLEY ADVISED THAT BOTH SUBJECTS WERE ARMED. ACCORDING TO ASHLEY AS SOON AS BOTH SUBJECTS SAW HER AND "LACEY" THEY STARTED SHOOTING AT THEM. ASHLEY SAID THAT THEY BOTH RAN BACK DOWN THE GYM HALL AND INTO THE GYM. THERE THEY HID IN A SMALL ROOM OFF THE GYM FOR A SHORT PERIOD OF TIME AND THEN EXITED THE BUILDING BY WAY OF THE WEIGHT ROOM. ASHLEY SAID THAT THE CLASS RAN ACROSS THE SCHOOL GROUNDS AND INTO CLEMENT PARK. ASHLEY ESTIMATED THAT SHE WAS 15 TO 20 FEET FROM THE MALES WHEN THEY STARTED SHOOTING AT HER.

ACCORDING TO ASHLEY BOTH MALES WERE TALKING AND LAUGHING AMONG THEMSELVES. SHE ADVISED THAT WHEN THE MALES NOTICED HER AND LACEY THEY SAID NOTHING BEFORE THEY STARTED SHOOTING. ASHLEY ADVISED THAT WHEN SHE FIRST ENCOUNTERED THE MALES SHE GOT THE IMPRESSION THAT THEY HAD JUST SHOT ANOTHER GIRL BY THE WAY THEY WERE TALKING. ONE SAID TO THE OTHER "GOOD JOB GUYS" AND THEY STARTED LAUGHING. ASHLEY IDENTIFIED THE SHOOTERS AS ERIC HARRIS AND [redacted] ACCORDING TO ASHLEY, [redacted] WAS

DRESSED IN A WHITE SHIRT WITH A BLACK TRENCH COAT OVER IT. SHE SAID THAT MORRIS WAS ARMED WITH A HAND GUN WHILE HARRIS WAS ARMED WITH A SHOTGUN. ASHLEY SAID THAT SHE WAS NOT SURE ABOUT [redacted] IDENTITY UNTIL HER SISTER HEATHER SHOWED HER A COLUMBINE YEAR BOOK AND SHE SAW HIS PICTURE IN THE BOOK. ASHLEY IS SURE THE TWO SHOOTERS SHE OBSERVED WERE ERIC HARRIS AND [redacted]

ASHLEY ADVISED THAT SHE HAD NOT BEEN IN THE CAFETERIA PRIOR TO THE SHOOTING AND KNEW NOTHING ABOUT THE DUFFLE BAGS IN THE CAFETERIA. ASHLEY DOES NOT PERSONALLY KNOW ANYONE INVOLVED WITH THE TRENCH COAT MAFIA NOR DOES SHE ASSOCIATE WITH THEM. SHE DID ADVISE THAT SHE HAS HAD CONTACT WITH THEM IN SCHOOL WHEN SHE BUMPED INTO ONE ACCIDENTALLY. SHE APOLOGIZED AND WENT ON HER WAY. SHE ADVISED THAT THE MEMBERS OF THE GROUP HAD A HABIT OF INTIMIDATING OTHER STUDENTS.

ASHLEY SAID THAT SHE HAD TOLD HER PARENTS ABOUT THE SHOOTING BUT SHE HAD NOT BEEN CONTACTED BY ANYONE IN LAW ENFORCEMENT BEFORE APRIL 27TH. SHE DID ADVISED THAT SHE HAD DONE SEVERAL INTERVIEWS WITH CHANNEL SEVEN.

ASHLEY IDENTIFIED THE MEMBERS OF THE GYM CLASS AS:
MEGAN KELLY
JESSICA JONES
JAMIE CONWELL
STEPHANIE BATER
ERIN FLYNN
ASHLEY BIEKNCK
ASHLEY SAID THAT SHE IS NOT CERTIN ABOUT THE CORRECT SPELLING ON SOME OF THE GIRLS NAMES.

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY Printed: 04/28/99 17:55
Sergeant: 1514 HINKLE, GEORGE 04/28/99 13:26

---*EOR*

Supplemental Report
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 2913
Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

On May 6, 1999 at 1030 hours I met with Ashley Ruth Egeland (dob / 11-20-83) and her mother, Sharon Egeland (pager 303-212-2475), at 8900 West Progress Drive in Littleton, Colorado for the purpose of an interview.

Ashley Ruth Egeland provided the following information about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999:

- The following is a history on how witness Ashley Egeland is familiar with Dylan Klebold, Eric Harris and [redacted]

Dylan Klebold:

- Has seen Dylan with Eric Harris on several occasions around school involved in the video filming for the Rebel News Network.

- Dylan came into her Science class with Eric Harris and asked Ms. Wyatt "how she wanted her Web Page designed" or words to that effect.

- Has seen Dylan around school on several occasions in a trench coat and was "pointed out by her friends as Dylan".

- Recognizes Dylan as "having a broader nose, taller and not as scrawny as Chris Morris".

Eric Harris:

- Has seen Eric Harris about ten (10) times around school wearing a trench coat.

- Eric came into her Science class with Dylan Klebold and asked Ms. Wyatt "how she wanted her Web Page designed" or words to that effect.

- Has seen Eric with Dylan Klebold on several occasions around school involved in the video filming for the Rebel News Network.

- Ran into Eric and Chris Morris in the hall several months ago. Ashley remembers saying "sorry to Eric" and "Eric said, don't worry about it". Described Eric as "being nice about bumping in to her", where as "Chris Morris told me to watch where I was going you fucking bitch". Eric and Chris had on trench coats. Chris Morris had on his "typical black Beret and his sun glasses".

- Ashley is friends with Katie Thompson and has been with Katie when she was talking to Eric Harris. Ashley stated that Eric was going to ask Katie Thompson to Prom, but never did to her knowledge.

Investigator D Pfannenstiel Date 5/6/99 1 Of 5

- Ashley stated that she has been with "other friends that have pointed Eric out to her", while at school.

- Ashley stated that she has "mutual friends" of Eric Harris. She stated that these friends having "bowling class with Eric Harris" and therefore "know him".

[redacted]

- Has seen [redacted] interviewing students for the Rebel News Network. She specifically remembers him interviewing students about the Denver Broncos.

- Has seen [redacted] about "four or five times".

- Recognizes [redacted] as having "glasses" and generally described as "shorter and scrawnier" than Dylan Klebold.

- Ashley stated that she saw [redacted] about two weeks before the April 20th incident. She stated that she was with Natalie Baker and Kelsey Fowler when she observed the following: [redacted] and another unidentified white male were in the same hall, but about 10 or 15 feet farther to the west. [redacted] and this other male had on black trench coats. These two males were walking east down the hall while two other white males were filming them with a video camera. She can only identify these two "filming males" as members of the AV Tech room and the Rebel News Network.

- Ashley stated that on April 20th she was in gym class 5th hour (11:10 a.m.). She stated that the gym class meets in the weight room and her teacher is Ms. Macauley. She stated that after a short while, believed to be "about 11:25", the class was leaving the weight room so that they could go outside and play softball.

- Ashley stated that the class walked through the wrestling room and then towards a "hall next to the gym that would lead them outside" (walking west). She stated that as the passed the "hall that meets up with the main entrance hall" (see attached diagram), Lacey (unknown last name) and another female student (unknown) ran down the main hall (from the west towards the east). Ashley stated that the yelled "run, someone's coming with a gun", or words to that effect.

- Ashley stated that "half the class ran towards the girls locker room and half of the class ran to the wrestling room". She stated that "Lacey fell at the corner of the halls" (side hall that runs north / south and the main hall that runs east / west). Ashley stated that she "ran to help Lacey get up".

- Ashley stated that when she reached the corners of the hall (see attached diagram) that she looked around the corner and saw the "two gunmen". Ashley stated that "Lacey's back was towards the gunmen" and "doesn't know if she (Lacey) saw their faces or not" at that particular time.

- Lacey stated that she was "about 20 or 25 feet from them" at that time. She stated that the hall was "not dark" and that the "fire strobes were going off". It should be noted that this investigator did walk across the room to determine the approximate distance to the gunmen and the height of the gunmen.

- Lacey stated that they were walking east towards the main office in a "side by side fashion". We labeled the gunmen as # 1 and # 2 with # 1 being on Ashley's left (south side of the hall) and # 2 on Ashley's right (north side of the hall). She gave the following description of gunman # 1:

  - White male about 6 feet tall with a non-descript build.
  - Dirty blonde hair about one inch long on top, "sorta like a spike".
  - Was not wearing anything on his head, no facial hair and no glasses.
  - Had on a black trench coat, "about two or three inches above the top of his boots".
  - Had on black boots
  - Had on a black T-shirt, but "it could have been something over a shirt, like a shirt over a shirt". Nothing printed on the shirt.
  - The black trench coat was open in the front and the pockets on the coat "were bulging with something".
  - Stated that gunman # 1 looked "sorta fat around the middle and it could have been what he was wearing".
  - Pants were dark and could have been a "camouflage type, either dark brown or dark green". Feels that there was "some light color in the pants", but can not describe any further.
  - Carrying a "long gun", about "24 inches long and black". Showed this investigator how gunman # 1 carried the long gun in both arms (as if he was a right handed individual).
  - Shot at the "doors and the lockers", about "10 or 20 times, rapidly".
  - Was "smiling and laughing" as he walked down the hall.
  - Gunman # 1 did not make eye contact with witness Egeland.
  - Did not have any gloves on his hands.

- Ashley Egeland stated that she recognized gunman # 1 as **Eric Harris**.

- Ashley gave the following description of gunman # 2:

  - White male, about 5' 8" tall (described as the "same size as me (Ashley)"), with a "scrawny body" and glasses. Reading glasses (non-descript) and not sunglasses.
  - Dark brown hair "below the ears and curled at the back". Ashley showed me with her hair and she was referring to the lateral edges of the back.
  - Wearing a white shirt, possibly a white T-shirt with nothing on it that she could tell.
  - Did not have any type of a hat on.
  - Wearing a black trench coat that went "half way down his calf" (pointing).
  - Did not feel that there was "anything bulging from his coat pockets".
  - Black boots with a heel.
  - Wearing dark pants, again "maybe dark camouflage".
  - Wearing nothing on his hands.
  - Carrying a "black hand gun" in his left hand.
  - The gun looked like this investigators (semi-automatic) versus a "revolver" that Ashley was familiar with.
  - Carrying nothing in his right hand.
  - "Laughing as he was walking".
  - Ashley stated that gunman # 2 made eye contact with her.
  - Shot "about the same number of times as Eric Harris".

- Ashley Egeland stated that she recognized gunman # 2 as [redacted]

- Ashley stated that neither student had any bags with them. **JC-001-005253**

- Ashley stated that "she was stunned when she went around the corner" and feels like she looked at them for "about 15 seconds". She stated that "when she did get Lacey to her feet Lacey was pulling her down the hall" towards the wrestling room.

- Ashley stated that when she got home that day she told her sister, Heather (a Senior at CHS) and her father about [redacted] She stated that her sister challenged her about [redacted]ctually being Dylan. Ashley stated that she said "no, Dylan has a broader nose and doesn't wear glasses like [redacted] does". Ashley stated that Heather got the yearbook out (1998) and they looked up [redacted] to which she said "that's him". Ms. Egeland confirmed this conversation.

- Ashley stated that she is "sure it was [redacted] She stated that it "definitely was not Dylan Klebold".

- This investigator talked to Ashley and her mother at great length about the identification and Ashley stated that she is "99.9 percent sure it was [redacted] She stated that she understood that "nobody else has mentioned his name", but that [redacted] was the one shooting at me". She stated that she has watched some television and has seen pictures of Eric on TV. She stated that she has seen his picture about three times on TV.

- Ashley stated that she and Lacey ran into the wrestling room and that the principal "put us all in the storage room".

- Ashley stated that "as they (Ashley and Lacey) were running down the hall they heard shots from down below". She thought that the shots were coming from the Commons.

- Ashley stated that she "heard bombs go off while they were in the wrestling room" and that the gunmen "didn't come into the wrestling room" to her knowledge.

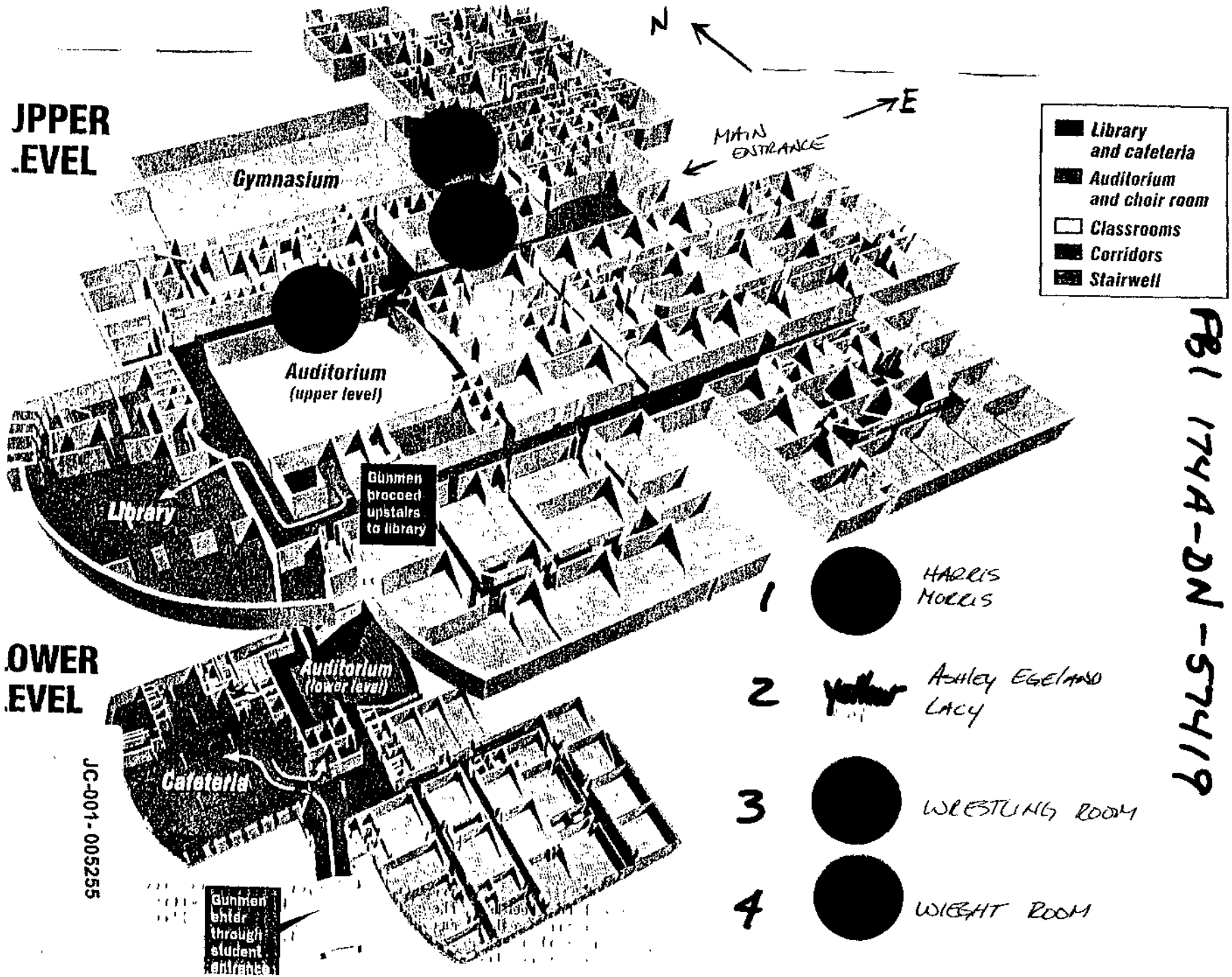
- Ashley stated that they were in the storage room (inside the wrestling room) for about 15 or 20 minutes before Ms. Macauley made us run out the north doors and to Clement Park.

- Ashley stated that she does have a computer at home and her e-mail address is HOBBS6566@aol.com. She stated that she does not get on the Internet very often and does not know what "ICQ" means. She denies knowing anyone with a double pierced eyebrow.

I gave Ashley Ruth Egeland and her mother my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Ashley drew her location at the time she observed the gunmen and a brief written statement that she saw Harris and Morris as the shooters in the hall.

I have also attached Detective Steffes (LPD) report (dated April 27, 1999) regarding a similar interview with witness Egeland. Detective Steffes did state that he forgot to include in his report that Ashley mentioned [redacted] as wearing glasses at the time of the shooting.

Investigator DPfannenstiel Date 5/6/99 5 Of 5


JPPER
.EVEL
OWER
EVEL
N
E
MAIN ENTRANCE
Gymnasium
Auditorium
(upper level)
Library
Gunmen proceed upstairs to library
Auditorium
(lower level)
Cafeteria
Gunmen enter through student entrance
Library and cafeteria
Auditorium and choir room
Classrooms
Corridors
Stairwell
1 HARRIS MORRIS
2 ASHLEY EGELAND LACY
3 WRESTLING ROOM
4 WEIGHT ROOM
JC-001-005255
FBI 1174-DN-57119
JCSO 99-7625

I Ashley Egeland recognized Eric Harris and [redacted] in the hall while I was by the gymnasium shooting at me and other people.

Ashley Egeland

5-6-99

11:16 AM

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-EEEE
Connecting Case Report No DN 5051	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 10-08-99
(cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INVESTIGATION:

On 10-07-99, between the hours of 1540 and 1650, I had an opportunity to re-interview Ashley Egeland, DOB/11-20-83, at the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office, in reference to information she had passed on to Dan Pfannenstiel, who is an investigator with the West Metro Fire Department and Tim Steffes, who is an agent with the Lakewood Police Department in reference to her observations and identification of [redacted] being one of the gunmen at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Also present during the interview were Ashley's parents, Richard and Sharon Egeland and her sister, Heather Egeland.

I questioned Ashley about statements that she had made to Agent Tim Steffes when he interviewed her on 04-27-99. During that interview Ashley told Agent Steffes that she was not sure of [redacted] identity until she was shown a Columbine year book, at which time, she picked [redacted] out of the book as one of the shooters involved. She also reiterated that she was positive that the other gunman that she saw at the high school was Eric Harris. I showed Ashley Agent Steffes' report, at which ime she confirmed that it wasn't until she saw the year book that she positively identified [redacted] as the other gunman. I referred Ashley back to the interview she had with Dan Pfannenstiel on 05-06-99 control number 2913, at which time she told Investigator Pfannenstiel that the two gunmen she saw inside Columbine High School were Eric Harris and [redacted] I asked Ashley if she believes she could have made a mistake on her identification of [redacted] and she told me that she did not believe she made a misidentification. Ashley was told that during the course of this investigation, that [redacted] had been contacted by the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office and interviewed at great length. I explained to Ashley that we had learned through our investigation that [redacted] had left Columbine High School prior to the shooting incident and was off campus when this incident occurred.

At this point, I showed Ashley a time line that was prepared in reference to [redacted] activities on 04-20-99. I went over the time line with Ashley and had her read through the time line. After Ashley finished, she handed the time line back to me and said with the information you're providing me, it looks like I made a mistake, but she told me in her mind, she believed that [redacted] was still the individual that she saw in Columbine High School with Eric Harris.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	INTEL	0057	101999		

ORIGINAL X	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-EEEE
Connecting Case Report No DN 5051	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 10-08-99
cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I provided Ashley with some still photographs numbers 44, 47, 52 and 53, those photos were recovered from the time lapse cameras that were in the cafeteria at the high school. The photographs depict Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold, at which time I asked Ashley if these were the two individuals that she saw in Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Ashley immediately confirmed that she saw Eric Harris, but told me that she did not see Dylan Klebold, telling me that again she believed the second gunman was [redacted] I went over information we had obtained through additional witnesses that were in the same area where Ashley was at, telling her that several other witnesses positively identified Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold, as being the two armed gunmen. At this time, I again asked Ashley if she made a mistake in her identification of [redacted] Again, Ashley told me that it is possible, but still believed that [redacted] was the other gunman she saw at school that day. In reference to Investigator Pfannenstiel's report, Ashley stated that she was with a student known to her by the first name of Lacey. I asked Ashley if she could provide any additional information on helping us identify Lacey, telling her that we have been unable to identify this person through interviews that we conducted. Ashley told me that she believes that the student's name was Lacey, telling me that she thinks Lacey moved, because she has not seen her so far this school year.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: FBI Case Number: 4-DN-57419, DN 5051. A copy of the time line that was shown to Ashley has been attached with this supplemental report.

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005258

Offr. Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
	TAC	0057			

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674

EGGERT, K.

JC-001-005259

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4074	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-14-99
Cla. ion ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Eggert, Krissa 4-6-81

5704 S. Everett Wy Littleton, Co. 80123 303 973-7078

On 4-20-99 Eggert was in her Weights class when she heard the fire alarm and left the building. Once outside she heard a loud noise (bang) by the janitors office. A female teacher then told them to run to Clements Park and as she was doing so she heard kids saying that someone was in the commons area shooting. Eggert did not see or hear anything else.

Eggert further told me that she did not know Harris but did have one class with Klebold but did not socialize with him.

No further information.

C Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
		31	6-8-99		

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

ofi

FREIDELL, W

SUPPLEMENT REKER 5-20-99 HOMICIDE 99-7625

INTERVIEW WITH WILLIAM FREIDELL
6910 S. YUKON WY.
LITTLETON,COLO. 80123
973-4537

ON 5-20-99,Inv. Reker did interview Freidell at his residence with his father present.

Freidell states that he was in the weight room at the time the shooting started and the alarms went off and he evacuated the school via a door on the north side of the school and went to Clement Park.

Freidell states that he had been in the cafeteria Chris Myers,and the time was approx 10:00 to 11:10.

Freidell did not see any gunman at any time and only heard shots and or explosions.

Freidell states that he does have his clothes in his gym locker but did not leave his backpack.

At this time the interview was concluded.

Lark Lehr 5099

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	C SCHOSHKE	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
CONT#4077		6-10-99

Class. on ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Freidell, William

6910 S. Yukon Wy. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 973-4537

Review of Rapid-Start shows that Freidell has already been interviewed - See Cont.#3786.

JC-001- 005263

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
C E Schoshke		31	6-28-99		

ORIGINAL X	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

GINDRO, M.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4079	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-10-99
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Gindro, Matthew 4-29-83

9968 W. Progress Pl. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 978-0709

On 6-9-99 I spoke with Gindro who told me that on 4-20-99 during the incident he was in his Weights class. At the beginning of class he heard the fire alarm, went outside and was told by an Art teacher to run to the Columbine Library. While outside he heard one "boom" but could not say where it had originated. Gindro neither saw or heard anything else of the incident.

Gindro further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

Officer Signature C E Schoshke	Unit	Number 31	Supervisor Initials and Date 6-15-99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

ORI

GLASS, J.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	C SCHOSHKE	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
CONT.#4080		6-10-99

Clas. ..n ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Glass, Joshua 11-7-81

7024 W. Nichols Pl. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 979-9049

On 6-9-99 I spoke with Glass who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarm and left the building. While outside he heard "one loud boom" that was possibly back by the cafeteria. While outside he was told to jump the fence and run to the Columbine Library.

Glass further told me that he only knew Harris and Klebold to recognize them in the hallway. He never did speak with either of them.

JC-001-005267

Off. Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
CE Schl		J1	6.28.99		

ORIGINAL X	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

ofi

HANEY, K.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4082	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-18-99
(ation ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Haney, Kevin 8-4-83

7493 S. Vance St. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 973-6550

On 6-18-99 I spoke with Haney who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in Weights class, heard the fire alarm and went outside the school building. Once outside he heard a "big bang" then kept running to Clements park. Haney did not see or hear anything else.

Haney further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of
C Schoshke		31	6-18-99		

ORIGINAL X	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

HEIDRICH, A

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Harris/Klebold	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 12, 1999	**Case Number:**	99AO62
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Gallagher M.

****

On May 11, 1999 this investigator conducted a telephone interview with Anja Heidrich, who is a sophomore at Columbine High School. Ms. Heidrich made the following statements.

Ms. Heidrich stated she was in gym class when the shooting started. The gym class was getting ready for their walk in Clement Park when Mr. DeAngeles came running toward us to tell us to get back in the gym. Mr. DeAngeles locked us in the gym.

Ms. Hedrich stated she heard gunshots but never saw the gunmen.

Ms. Hedrich stated she is moving back to Germany in three weeks. Her German Visa is in her gym locker along with other personal items and she would like her stuff back. She has to have her visa to get back to Germany. I told her I would pass this information on to the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office.

This information was given to Chris Andrist.

Information: Anja Heidrich
303-791-3956

Michael Gallagher
Investigator

5-12-99
Date

JC-001-005271

HEIJEL, HANNA

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Harris/Klebold	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 12, 1999	**Case Number:**	99AO62
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Gallagher M.

****

On May 11, 1999 this investigator conducted an interview with Hanna Heijel, who is a student at Columbine High School. Ms. Heijel made the following statements.

Ms. Heijel stated she was in gym class on April 20, 1999. They were getting ready to go outside and walk in Clement Park. Mr. DeAngeles the principal for Columbine High School told them to go back in the gym and get down on the floor.

Ms. Heijel stated she heard gunshots. However, she never saw the gunmen.

Ms. Heijel stated she is an exchange student from Sweden. She is moving back to Sweden at the end of May. She needs her personal items from her back pack which includes her keys and identification.

I advised her that I would pass this information to the Jefferson County Sheriffs Office.

The above information given to Chris Andrist.

Information: Hanna Heijel
DOB 5-21-80
6643 W. Roxbury Pl.
Littleton, Co.
303-978-1252

JC-001-005273

Michael Gallagher 5-12-99

HEINS, R

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/04/1999

Rebecca Heins, DOB 03/10/1981, 7100 West Walker Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)933-2554, a senior at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her residence by Special Agent(SA) Ricky V. Wright and SA Russell J. Atanasio regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Heins provided the following information:

At the time of the shooting, Heins was in the gymnasium attending her 5th period girls physical education class taught by Kris Macauley. Heins first learned of the shooting when the Principal, Mr. DeAngelis, came into the gymnasium area and told Heins and nine other girls to hide in a storage area off of the gymnasium, while he went to investigate shots that had been fired. Among the girls with Heins, were Megan Kelley and Mandy Glodsby. Heins is not sure where the rest of her class went. When DeAngelis came back, he was with two other teachers and Heins overheard them saying the gunmen were wearing trenchcoats. Heins thought then that the shooters could be Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold because they often wore trenchcoats and were not at school that day. Shortly after DeAngelis and the other teachers came back, they all went out the doors of the gymnasium and went to Clement Park.

Heins was in the cafeteria area first period. She was talking with two other students, but does not know their names. Heins was sitting at one of the tables against the wall just inside the student entrance. Heins did not see any large duffle bags in the commons area while she was there. Heins estimated there to be 100 students in the commons area during first period.

Eric Harris was in Heins' third period philosophy class and fourth period creative writing class. Dylan Klebold was also in Heins' fourth period creative writing class. Klebold and Harris were not in either of those classes the day of the shooting. Heins normally sat next to Harris in philosophy class and recalled that Brooks Brown, who is also in philosophy and creative writing, moved into Eric Harris' seat on the day of the shooting. Heins asked Brown where Harris was and Brown

Investigation on 05/03/1999 at Littleton, Colorado

Jeffco #99-7625;

File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #2220 Date dictated 05/04/1999

by SA Ricky V. Wright RVW

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

speculated that Harris and Klebold had gone downtown for some reason.

Heins would occasionally skip class with Harris, Klebold, and Brown and even went to Harris' house on one occasion in March 1999 and ate lunch. Harris and Klebold never spoke about guns or bombs or doing anything violent. When together, Klebold and Harris would usually just talk about school or their work at Blackjack Pizza. Occasionally, Harris and Klebold would jokingly ask each other, 'can I shoot that guy?', in response to someone annoying them. Harris and Klebold did not hate any jocks specifically, but did feel that many teachers at the school favored jocks. Harris and Klebold never gave any indication to Heins that they were going to attack the school. Heins was very surprised to learn they had done it.

Heins knew [redacted] was a friend of Harris and Klebold, but he was rarely around them when she was there. [redacted] was also in her creative writing class, but mostly seemed to hang around with Klebold. Heins had seen Robyn Anderson talking to Harris and Klebold on occasion. Heins does not know [redacted]

Heins, Harris, Klebold, [redacted], and [redacted] all wore trenchcoats from time to time. They were the only ones that she knew who wore trenchcoats. Heins never really heard the term Trenchcoat Mafia before the media started making a big thing out of it. Heins did not have a school yearbook from the prior year and was not aware of the picture in the yearbook featuring members of the Trenchcoat Mafia.

On the day of the shooting, Heins was wearing gray shorts, a blue shirt, and tennis shoes for gym class. Heins was also wearing a black scarf around her neck. The black scarf was part of Heins' regular outfit that she was wearing that day, but she did not take it off for gym class. Heins left the scarf on, because she wanted to save herself the effort of having to put it back on after gym class. Heins said she and most of the other girls do not shower after gym class. Heins denied that anyone in gym class had asked her to remove the scarf.

HODGSON, J

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	REKER	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		8-9-99

Classification ☐ / Reclassification ☐ HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open ☒ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

CONTROL # 4971

INTERVIEW WITH JENNIFER HODGSON 7-6-99 # 4971

7116 W. ROWLAND AVE. 979-5206

HODGSON WAS INTERVIEWED ON 8-6-99

AND SHE STATES THAT SHE WAS IN THE

WEIGHT ROOM HALLWAY WHEN SHE HEARD SHOTS,

SHE THEN RAN TO CLEMENT PARK.

SHE DID NOT SEE ANY SUSPECTS

JC-001-005278

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
	JCSO	5099	08/11/99		of

HOLDEN, BRADLEY

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4084	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-15-99
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Holden, Bradley 8-28-84

5220 S. Flower St. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 933-0508

On 6-14-99 I contacted Holden who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarm. As he was leaving the building with the rest of his class he heard a "large boom" and then other "shot-type noises" which seemed to be coming from the library or commons area. He proceeded to the smokers pit where he was told to hop the fence and run to Clements park by a female teacher. Holden did not see or hear anything else.

Holden further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

Officer Signature C E Schoshke	Unit	Number 7	Supervisor Initials and Date 6-28-99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1

ORIGINAL X	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

OR

HOOVER, R.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No CO T.#4086	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-9-99
Clas .on ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Hoover, Richard 7-14-82

5283 S. Holland St. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 979-1923

On 6-8-99 I contacted Hoover who told me that on 4-20-99 during the incident he was in his Weights class when they heard the fire alarm and exited the building as per the established procedure. Hoover said he did not hear or see anything of the incident at that time.

Hoover further told me that he did not know Harris at all but did know Klebold and had known him for a few years as a "family friend" and a fellow member of a baseball team. He did not socialize with Klebold except on the baseball team and when the two families would go to the Rockies games (both families had season tickets and sat very near to each other). Hoover described Klebold as very shy and when they did talk, it was usually about baseball, otherwise it was just to say "hi" to each other in the hallway at school. Hoover has seen Klebold change over the last year mostly over the summer when he went to the "long hair and everything else". Hoover knew nothing of Klebold's activities or plans.

No further information.

Off. Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
C Schoshke		31	6-8-99		

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

22

HUSBAND, JOHN JR.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-OOOO
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-9-99
Classification X 1/MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS

JOHN ROSS HUSBAND JR., DOB/6-15-82

5280 RIDGE TRAIL

LITTLETON, CO 80123

303-795-8797

COLUMBINE H.S. STUDENT

JAN HUSBAND

SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS JOHN

JOHN HUSBAND SR.

SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS JOHN JR.

WORK: 303-295-8000

INVESTIGATION

On 7-9-99, at about 1145 hours, I contacted witness John Husband Jr., by telephone who is a student at Columbine H.S. This was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine H.S. on 4-20-99.

John Husband Jr. told me that on 4-20-99, he arrived at Columbine H.S. at approximately 0720 hours for his scheduled classes. John said his first class was a language class. He also said his second class was American History, his third class was math, and his fourth class was science. John said all these classes are on the upper level of Columbine H.S. John said his fifth hour class is a gym/weights class, and is on the upper level of Columbine H. S. also. John said he began this class on 4-20-99, at approximately 1110 hours, and said the class had just began when he heard the fire alarm for Columbine H.S. go off. John said he thought the alarm was a fire drill and apparently the other weights class students did also because they all began walking out of the weights room. He said the door that the class exited was a door from the interior of the weights class to the exterior of the school. John said this door exits the school on the north side, overlooking the tennis courts, between Columbine H.S. and Clement Park. John said as he was exiting Columbine H.S. he heard three explosions. He said it sounded like to him were

OI Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assi	JC-001-005284	1 of 3
A Peterson x32	FW	5022				

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-OOOO
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report: 7-9-99
Classification: X 1/MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Re cation ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

coming from the roof area overlooking the parking lot on the south or south/west side of Columbine H.S.

John said when he exited Columbine H.S. and went to Clement Park, he went to the library located on West Bowles Avenue and Long Drive where he contacted his parents.

I asked John Husband Jr., what he knew about the Trench Coat Mafia or the Trench Coat Mafia students, and in particular Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. John said he did not know Eric Harris prior to the shooting on 4-20-99, at Columbine H.S. John said during the first semester of 1999, Dylan Klebold was in a gym class with him. John said he did not talk to Dylan Klebold nor did Dylan Klebold talk to him. John said that Dylan Klebold routinely stayed to himself in his class. John said Dylan Klebold would wear an ankle length black trench coat that John believed to be made out of a material other than leather, possibly canvas type material. John said Dylan Klebold would not wear the jacket all the time, however, Dylan would wear different colors of T-shirts that had German words on them. He said Dylan Klebold also wore jeans under the trench coat and wore black military type boots. John said he believed the Trench Coat Mafia had more students in their group during the 1997-1998 school year, than during the 1998-1999 school year.

John Husband Jr., told me has not seen the "jocks" harass or pick on the Trench Coat Mafia students. He said he has not seen the Trench Coat Mafia students harass or pick on the "jocks" or any other students. John said he is a Columbine H.S. student who is involved in golf, tennis and track, and said the Trench Coat Mafia students have not harassed him up to this point.

John Husband Jr., said prior to, or during the incident at Columbine H.S. on 4-20-99, he did not see anybody carrying a duffel bag or propane tank such as the one that was later recovered in the Columbine H.S. cafeteria. He said he was not in the cafeteria at all on 4-20-99. John said he has not heard anything about any other suspects that may have been involved, prior to, during, or following the shooting at Columbine H.S. John said he does not know anybody, nor has he heard any rumors about anybody that may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing or selling firearms.

Of. Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
A Peterson X32	EIU	5022			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-OOOO
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-9-99
Classification X I/MURDER Re cation ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

John Husband Jr., advised me has done well handling the incident since 4-20-99, and said he continues to do well. I gave him my name and phone number and asked him to contact me if he wants to talk with a JCSO Victim Advocate in the future. I advised him I would make the necessary arrangements for him at that time.

DISPOSITION OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
A Peterson X32	DW	5032			

JACKSON, A.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No: 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.: CONT.#4091	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 6-10-99
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Jackson, Anthony 2-4-84

8152 W. Frost Av Littleton, Co. 80128 303 972-2132

On 6-10-99 I spoke with Jackson who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class and heard the fire alarms go off. He began walking outside then started running when he heard "a big bang". As he was running he heard kids saying that someone was firing guns in the school. Jackson kept running toward the park and heard or saw nothing else regarding the incident.

Jackson further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

Officer Signature: C SCHOSHKE	Unit	Number: 31	Supervisor Initials and Date: 6-15-99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

6Ri

JOHNSON, J.

CONTINUATION	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	C SCHOSHKE	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
CONT.#4092			6-24-99
Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Itm No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Johnson, James 8-2-83

5712 S. Benton Wy. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 730-1384

Narrative:

On 6-23-99 I spoke with Johnson who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarm go off. He and a few others kept lifting until they heard screaming coming from the area of the main office. He then walked outside and as he got to the temporary buildings he heard 4-5- explosions that seemed to be coming from the Commons area. He then ran to Clements park. Johnson did not see or hear anything else.

Johnson further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
C E Schoshke		31	6-28-99	

JUI, N.

JC-001-005291

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No: 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.: CONT.#4094	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 6-10-99
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Jui, Nathan 1-11-83

8962 W. Brandt Pl..Littleton, Co. 80123 303 973-7466

On 6-10-99 I spoke with Jui who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class and heard the fire alarms go off. Jui then heard a noise like tennis balls hitting a garage door. He left the building and saw a lot of kids running to Clements park. While Jui was running to the park for safety he heard some of the kids saying that other kids were being shot. Jui did not know who he heard this from and neither saw or heard anything else regarding the incident.

Jui further said that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

Officer Signature: CE Schoshke	Unit	Number: 31	Supervisor Initials and Date: 6.28.99	Assigned To	Page 1 of

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

02

LEAVITT, T.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No CONT.#4095	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-10-99
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Leavitt, Tyler 12-15-82

9609 W. Gould Av. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 973-2625

On 6-10-99 I spoke with Leavitt who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarm go off. The whole class went outside where he heard "three explosions" and thought it was construction noise. They walked to the smoker's pit where a teacher told them "there is a guy with a gun, hop the fence and keep going". Leavitt did not see or hear anything else regarding the incident.

Leavitt further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005294

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
C E Schoshke		3	6-25-99		

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

OLi

LOWRY, A

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080

RE: CONTROL # 3058

SOURCE: Chris Clark

LEAD: Identify and interview shortest coach whom Clark saw running from school at the time of the shooting.

The coach was identified through school staff as most probably Andy Lowry.

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:

LOWRY, Andrew T. (DOB:031564)
587 S. Flower Street
Lakewood, CO 80226
(303) 988-2359

05-27-99 / 12:50pm

LOWRY confirmed that he probably was the coach that the contractor on the roof had seen running from the school at the time of the shooting.

LOWRY recalled the morning of April 20th began with a couple of outdoor classes on the ballfields. He did not recall having seen anything unusual while they were outside. This was possibly due to his vantage point from the fields has a limited range of view to most of the parking lots and entrances to the school. He also said he had not seen anything in the cafeteria area or the library as he had not gone into those areas yet that day.

At about 11:25pm LOWRY recalled first becoming aware of the incident when the fire alarm sounded at what he thought had been at 11:25am. He said he had been on a planning period in his office area, which is located between the sports locker rooms. When the alarms sounded he went into the hallway and saw the fire doors closing, so he exited out the northwest doors by the faculty parking next to the gymnasium. He said he turned left by the fenced building equipment area to walk down to the student's senior parking lot. LOWRY added he had not heard any gunshots or explosions until after he exited the school.

At this point Deputy Gardner and "Andy" the Campus Supervisor yelled at him to "get down," and "get out of there!" LOWRY said Gardner and "Andy" was behind a car in the senior's parking lot, and out of his peripheral vision saw someone ducking down on the roof, above the library area wearing what he recalled as a red shirt. "Andy" then yelled that there was gunfire, and thinking that the person he had seen ducking down on the roof was a shooter he ran the opposite direction, westward. LOWRY when he got to the other side of the athletic equipment storage shed he found a student, unknown to him at the time, bleeding heavily from the leg and less significantly from the cheek and mouth. LOWRY said he later learned this to be student, Mike Johnson. LOWRY said he yelled to Deputy Gardner and "Andy" for an ambulance, then told the student that there was not anything he could do for him but he would go to retrieve help.

Investigator _____ Date 052799 1 of 2

RE: CONTROL # 3058

LOWRY said he then hopped the chainlink fence of the baseball field and was met by two police officers that told him to "freeze." He said he told the officers about the student (JOHNSON) needing an ambulance.

LOWRY said he laid on his stomach on the ballfield for what he believed to be about twenty minutes. During this time period he heard almost non-stop rapid gunfire and intermittent explosions come from within the school. Due to the volume of shots and explosions he felt nobody would be left alive in the school.

LOWRY ultimately sought refuge in Clement Park. While there he watched as injured student Val SCHNURR was brought to the area on a golf cart and subsequently transported for medical treatment. Also while in the park and subsequently to this, LOWRY overheard accounts from several students and teachers about their having witnessed what had occurred inside the school. These included Teachers Rich LONG whom was said to have been in the library at the time of the shooting; Theresa MILLER, a science teacher; Peggy DODD whom was in the magazine room and Library Aide "Carol" (WELD). LOWRY provided students that were possible witnesses as Janine ROBERTS and Patrice DOYLE whom was said to have passed Eric and Dylan on the stairs by the cafeteria then immediately afterward heard shooting; Dennis ROW whom was said to have been eating outside at the time, and an unidentified red haired boy.

Rapid Start search located previous leads had been generated for persons mentioned by LOWRY as possible witnesses:

DODD, Peggy (DN#1559)
DOYLE, Patrice (DN#1903)
LONG, Rich (DN#5)
MILLER, Theresa (DN#1582)
ROBERTS, Janine (DN#2965)
ROW, Dennis (DN#1352)
SCHNURR, Val (DN#1843)
WELD, Carol (DN#3587)

** NO new leads were generated.

Investigator _____ Date 052799 2 of 2

MACAULEY, KRISTIN

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080

RE: CONTROL # 2317

IDENTIFY STUDENTS IN BOWLING CLASS:
RE: VIDEO / ITEM #265

(SEE RELATED CN #2087)

On April 29, 1999 I investigated Control # 2087 which provided lead to interview Columbine High School Teacher, Kristine MaCauley in an effort to ascertain whether Eric Harris was at the early morning bowling class on 042099.

This related lead was completed, as well as identifying the 71 students registered for the class. Also obtained was a score sheet for that day. A review of this score sheet discovered a total of 13 students had their averages entered in place of new scores, indicating their absence on April 20, 1999.

The bowling teams were comprised of four persons which were self-picked by the students. Eric HARRIS and Dylan KLEBOLD were on the same team, along with Christopher MORRIS and Nate DYKEMAN.

The score sheet, as well as the teacher, indicated HARRIS, KLEBOLD and MORRIS were absent on April 20, 1999. Nathan DYKEMAN was the only person on the team to have bowled that day.

The complete list of students registered as students in Kristine MaCauley's bowling class, from control #2087, is included with this report.

** NO new leads generated.

Investigator _____ Date 050499 1 of 2

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080

(RE: CONTROL # 2087) #2317

LIST PROVIDED BY MACAULEY OF COLUMBINE HISH SCHOOL STUDENTS REGISTERED FOR HER BOWLING CLASS:

1) ARBOGAST, Sara Nicole	25) * HOFSTRA, Kevin James	49) PAAVILAINEN, Michael
2) BEARD, Andrew	26) HOLSEY, Daniel Robert	50) POOL, Ryan Lewis
3) BEHNER, Christopher C.	27) HOUSE, John David	51) PORTER, Noelle Maureen
4) BISGARD, James Craig	28) * HOUY, Seth Michael	52) RAUZI, Jason
5) BRUNAUGH, Bradley A.	29) HUNTER, Andrew R.	53) REILLY, Christopher M.
6) BURG, Stephen Jonathan	30) * IVERSON, Laura L.	54) RIOCH, John M.
7) CARLIN, Kimberly Marie	31) KEHM, Justin Landon	55) ROSENCRANS, Jessica C.
8) CARUSO, Jeremy S.	32) KENNEDY, Cale Martin	56) SABEY, Carrie A.
9) CHRISTNER, Eric Scott	33) KIRK, Jason T.	57) SAUTER, Jalene
10) CONCILIO, James K.	34) * **KLEBOLD, Dylan B.**	58) SCHLIEVE, Nicole D.
11) CRAWLEY, Lucas Anton	35) KOCH, Bucky John	59) SELCHERT, Ryan John
12) DINKEL, Michael Joseph	36) KOLACNY, Gwen K.	60) SHINNICK, Cynthia Lynn
13) * DOYLE, Patrice Lara	37) LAMONTAGNE, Amanda	61) SKEELS, John Patrick
14) * DROBNICK, James M.	38) LAPLANTE, Jennifer S.	62) SORENSON, Anne Jeane
15) * **DYKEMAN, Nathan A.**	39) * LAUGHLIN, Chad W.	63) SWANSON, Joshua Paul
16) GALLEGOS, Jo-Lee	40) LEBLANC, Landin Levi	64) THOMPSON, Jeffrey S.
17) * GORTON, Dustin Allen	41) MALLON, Joseph Paul	65) THURMON, Dustin Kent
18) * GREENE, Jonathan D.	42) MARQUARDT, Jeffrey D.	66) TRUJILLO, Stephen B.
19) HARDISON, Joshua Cory	43) MARSHALL, Scott M.	67) VALENTINE, Jason M.
20) * HARDY, Matthew N.	44) MCKINNEY, John David	68) WARDE, Craig William
21) * **HARRIS, Eric David**	45) MOORE, Christopher D.	69) WOODMAN, Clint
22) HARRISON, Dustin Luke	46) * **MORRIS, Christopher**	70) WOLFF, Nicholas S.
23) HAUSE, Laura Lee	47) OLIVER, Matthew Joseph	71) ZUPANCIC, Nicholas J.
24) HELD, Kristi Lee	48) OLSEN, Edward	

* Score sheet indicates absent on 04-20-99; **BOLD/UND** print indicates Harris, Klebold team

JC-001-005300

Investigator _____ Date 050499 2 of 2

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080

RE: CONTROL # 2087

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:
042999 / 14:15hrs

Bowling teacher, Columbine High School
MACAULEY, Kristine (DOB:060956)
1018 S. Saulsbury
Lakewood, CO
H: (303) 937-3487

Telephoned AMF Belleview Bowling Lanes and was told that the Columbine High School does hold their bowling classes at their lanes on Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday mornings from 6:00am until 7:15am. The unidentified employee at the bowling alley volunteered, "Klebold and Harris weren't here that day," but added they are normally in the class. The lanes agreed to fax a copy of the bowling scores for that day in an effort to confirm attendance.

Telephoned MACAULEY, Kristine (DOB:060956) confirmed she is a teacher at Columbine High School. She also confirmed she teaches a bowling class at the Belleview Bowling Lanes in which KLEBOLD and HARRIS were registered. MACAULEY described the bowling class is made up of teams of four players which were picked by the students. KLEBOLD and HARRIS were on a team with MORRIS, Chris and DYKEMAN, Nate.

MACAULEY said KLEBOLD and HARRIS "always" attended the class, and arrived very early each day of the class by around 6:00am. She added that MORRIS "rarely" missed the class, however, began to miss more frequently in the weeks prior to the shooting.

MACAULEY thought she recalled having seen KLEBOLD and HARRIS in the parking lot of the bowling alley the day of the shooting. She could not provide any further about there appearance nor if they were with anyone else. She had confirmed that DYKEMAN was present in the class the day of the shooting, and infact had bowled. She added that MORRIS was absent from the class the day of the shooting.

MACAULEY said another student in the class, "LAPLANTE, Jen" had told her she recalled having seen KLEBOLD and HARRIS in the parking lot of the bowling alley the day of the shooting. She had told her that she had said hello to them and they nodded in response.

MACAULEY provided a list of the 69 students registered for the bowling class, (SEE PAGE #3.) She thought she recalled about 6 or 7 students were absent the day of the incident; however, the attendance list remains inaccessible to her inside the school.

RE: CONTROL # 2087

Subsequent to these interviews Belleview Bowling Lanes faxed a copy of the score sheet documentation for April, 20, 1999. This sheet indicated only 3 students out of 73 were absent that day. The absent students included HARRIS, KLEBOLD, as well as MORRIS. These three students were on the same four person team. The fourth member, Nate DYKEMAN showed two scores. Average scores for HARRIS and KLEBOLD had been entered in for both games and were circled, apparently indicating their average was entered in their absence. Nine other students had their averages on their scores for both games. These additional nine were HOFSTRA,Eric; DOYLE,Patrice; IVERSON,Laura; GREENE,Jonathan; HARDY,Matthew; HOUY,Seth; DROBNICK,James; GORTON, Dustin; LAUGHLIN,Chad.

** **NEW LEAD SHEET** was generated for an interview of possible student witness LAPLANTE, said to be Columbine High School student.

** **NEW LEAD SHEET** was generated for follow-up interview of MORRIS, Christopher. This was denoted for Team #2 due to previous interviews which they have already had with him.

SEE PAGE #3 FOR BOWLING TEAM LIST.

SEE ATTACHED BELLEVIEW BOWLING FAX DOCUMENTING SCORES FOR 042099.

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080

RE: CONTROL # 2087

LIST PROVIDED BY MACAULEY OF COLUMBINE HISH SCHOOL STUDENTS REGISTERED FOR HER BOWLING CLASS:

1) ARBOGAST, Sara Nicole	25) HOFSTRA, Kevin James	49) PAAVILAINEN, Michael
2) BEARD, Andrew	26) HOLSEY, Daniel Robert	50) POOL, Ryan Lewis
3) BEHNER, Christopher C.	27) HOUSE, John David	51) PORTER, Noelle Maureen
4) BISGARD, James Craig	28) HOUY, Seth Michael	52) RAUZI, Jason
5) BRUNAUGH, Bradley A.	29) HUNTER, Andrew R.	53) REILLY, Christopher M.
6) BURG, Stephen Jonathan	30) IVERSON, Laura L.	54) RIOCH, John M.
7) CARLIN, Kimberly Marie	31) KEHM, Justin Landon	55) ROSENCRANS, Jessica C.
8) CARUSO, Jeremy S.	32) KENNEDY, Cale Martin	56) SABEY, Carrie A.
9) CHRISTNER, Eric Scott	33) KIRK, Jason T.	57) SAUTER, Jalene
10) CONCILIO, James K.	34) KLEBOLD, Dylan Bennet	58) SCHLIEVE, Nicole D.
11) CRAWLEY, Lucas Anton	35) KOCH, Bucky John	59) SELCHERT, Ryan John
12) DINKEL, Michael Joseph	36) KOLACNY, Gwen K.	60) SHINNICK, Cynthia Lynn
13) DOYLE, Patrice Lara	37) LAMONTAGNE, Amanda	61) SKEELS, John Patrick
14) DROBNICK, James M.	38) LAPLANTE, Jennifer S.	62) SORENSON, Anne Jeane
15) DYKEMAN, Nathan A.	39) LAUGHLIN, Chad W.	63) SWANSON, Joshua Paul
16) GALLEGOS, Jo-Lee	40) LEBLANC, Landin Levi	64) THOMPSON, Jeffrey S.
17) GORTON, Dustin Allen	41) MALLON, Joseph Paul	65) THURMON, Dustin Kent
18) GREENE, Jonathan David	42) MARQUARDT, Jeffrey D.	66) TRUJILLO, Stephen B.
19) HARDISON, Joshua Cory	43) MARSHALL, Scott M.	67) VALENTINE, Jason M.
20) HARDY, Matthew N.	44) MCKINNEY, John David	68) WARDE, Craig William
21) HARRIS, Eric David	45) MOORE, Christopher D.	69) WOODMAN, Clint
22) HARRISON, Dustin Luke	46) MORRIS, Christopher R.	70) WOLFF, Nicholas S.
23) HAUSE, Laura Lee	47) OLIVER, Matthew Joseph	71) ZUPANCIC, Nicholas J.
24) HELD, Kristi Lee	48) OLSEN, Edward	

JC-001-005303

Investigator _____ Date 04299 3 of 3

EMPLOYEE EMERGENCY CARD

In order to be of service to you in case of accident or sudden illness when you are unable to give directions, it is necessary that you indicate in the spaces below your individual preference.

Employee's Name KRISTINE A. MACAULEY

St. Address 1019 S. SALISBURY City LAKEWOOD

Home Telephone 937-3487 Zip Code 80226

Soc. Sec. No. 374 68 6505 Blood Type O+

( ) Call CAMERON LYNCH FRIEND 932 1505 xx.
Name Relationship Telephone

( ) Call
Name Relationship Telephone

( ) Call Physician
Name Telephone

Individual Health Needs
(Medication, allergies, etc.)

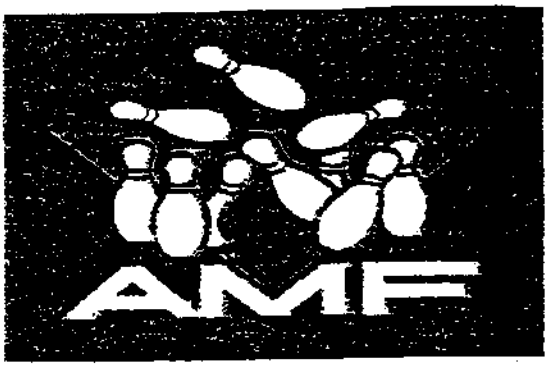
Kristine A Macauley
Employee's Signature

6/9

Jefferson County Public Schools Form 947/Rev. Dec 79

BELLEVIEW LANES 794-4265

4000 S. Federal Blvd.
Englewood CO 80110
Phone: (303) 794-4285
Fax: (303) 794-0704



Fax

ATTN. Glenn Moore
Team # 3

To: Glenn Moore
From: AMF Belleview Lanes
Fax: 303 271 8220
Date: 4-29-99
Phone:
Pages:
Re:
CC:

☐ Urgent ☐ For Review ☐ Please Comment ☐ Please Reply ☐ Please Recycle

•Comments:

Scores that are circled indicate they were absent that day.

JC-001-005305

AMF BELLEVIEW BOWL — COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL — WEEK 33 OF 38
TUE 06:15 AM — AS OF 04-20
[illegible]-000-0000 — 1295 1 1
04/20/99 7:50

PL	T E A M	WON	LOST	GMS	T/PIN	HSG	HSS	HHG	HHS
1	#03 TEAM NUMBER 3	70	22	66	49401	568	1054	838	1613
2	#02 TEAM NUMBER 2	64.5	34.5	66	50201	616	1176	969	1679
3	#06 TEAM NUMBER 6	64	35	66	50101	673†	1249†	970	1643
4	#07 TEAM NUMBER 7	62.5	35.5	66	50706	666	1223	915†	1699
5	#14 TEAM NUMBER 14	58	41	66	50016	620	1152	866	1657
6	#09 TEAM NUMBER 9	56	43	66	50868	756†	1389†	935†	1747
7	#12 TEAM NUMBER 12	55	44	66	49697	728s	1275s	916s	1645
8	#19 TEAM NUMBER 19	55	44	66	46169	549	1040	973	1688
9	#08 TEAM NUMBER 8	53	46	66	48974	597	1107	852	1617
10	#15 TEAM NUMBER 15	49	47	64	46009	515	964	823	1569
11	#18 TEAM NUMBER 18	47	53	66	48780	615	1097	908	1657
12	#20 TEAM NUMBER 20	44.5	54.5	66	45757	529	972	834	1577
13	#13 TEAM NUMBER 13	43	56	66	48822	543	991	840	1575
14	#10 TEAM NUMBER 10	40.5	58.5	66	48117	551	1044	860	1656
15	#04 TEAM NUMBER 4	34.5	61.5	64	46412	490	909	815	1547
16	#17 TEAM NUMBER 17	33.5	63.5	66	46971	583	1103	887	1578
17	#01 TEAM NUMBER 1	32	67	66	48074	468	893	821	1575
18	#05 TEAM NUMBER 5	30	69	66	47674	529	996	886	1598
19	#16 **TEAM INACTIVE**	5	10	10	7438	506	943	768	1429
20	#11 **TEAM INACTIVE**	5	10	10	5685	510	993	770	1505

S E A S O N L E A D E R S

— J U N I O R S — G I R L S

----SCR SERIES----	-----SCR GAME-----	----HDCP SERIES----	-----HDCP GAME-----
328 JALENE SAUTE	180 CARRIE SABEY	454 CARRIE SABEY	257 CYNDI SHINNICK
318 CARRIE SABEY	177 CYNDI SHINNICK	442 PATRICE DOYLE	248 CARRIE SABEY
293 KRISTI HELD	173 JESSICA ROSECRA	442 GWEN KOLACNY	247 GWEN KOLACNY
292 NOELLE PORTER	166 KRISTI HELD	440 JALENE SAUTE	240 JESSICA ROSECRA

— J U N I O R S — G I R L S

-F 3 OVER AVG SER-	-PINS OVR AVG GAME-	------AVERAGE------
90 PATRICE DOYLE	77 CYNDI SHINNICK	127 JALENE SAUTE
86 CARRIE SABEY	67 GWEN KOLACNY	119 KRISTI HELD
82 GWEN KOLACNY	64 CARRIE SABEY	119 CARRIE SABEY
77 NICOLE SCHLIEVE	62 PATRICE DOYLE	117 JESSICA ROSECRA
77 NOELLE PORTER		

— J U N I O R S — B O Y S

----SCR SERIES----	-----SCR GAME-----	----HDCP SERIES----	-----HDCP GAME-----
447 DUSTIN HARRISON	254 JAMES BISGARD	534 EDWARD OLSEN	286 EDWARD OLSEN
432 JAMES BISGARD	248 DUSTIN HARRISON	498 JEFF MARQUARDT	279 DUSTIN GORDON
412 EDWARD OLSEN	229 EDWARD OLSEN	497 DUSTIN HARRISON	278 DUSTIN HARRISON
410 JEFF MARQUARDT	224 JASON RAUZI	497 DUSTIN GORDON	276 JAMES BISGARD
410 JASON RAUZI			

— J U N I O R S — B O Y S

-PINS OVER AVG SER-	-PINS OVR AVG GAME-	------AVERAGE------
164 EDWARD OLSEN	100 EDWARD OLSEN	175 JAMES BISGARD
137 DUSTIN GORDON	99 DUSTIN GORDON	169 DUSTIN HARRISON
132 JAY VALENTINE	87 LUKE CRAWLEY	154 JASON RAUZI
125 SETH HOUY	86 DUSTIN HARRISON	152 JEFF MARQUARDT
125 CHAD LAUGHLIN	86 CHRIS MORRIS	

	AVG	L/S	GMS	T/PIN	HSG	HSS	HHG	HHS	HC
01 *PATRICE DOYLE	83	0	56	4662	140	246	236	442	93
*LAURA IVERSON	76	0	62	4736	118	212	213	416	99
JONATHAN GREENE	118	0	52	6167	183	345	340	471	65
*NOELLE PORTER	111	252	58	6494	157	292	235	436	71
02 CLINT WOODMAN	129	238	60	7779	173	330	241	444	56
STEVE BURG	139	349	65	8418	207	349	264	463	36
MATT OLIVER	126	242	64	8107	198	327	259	454	59
[illegible]STIN THURMON	132	313	65	8419	190	326	252	449	54
03 [illegible]REMY CARUSO	126	241	62	7814	197	319	257	441	59
CRAIG WARDE	110	178	66	7291	162	275	247	452	72
SCOTT MARSHALL	116	264	64	7430	192	285	260	421	67
NICK ZUPANCIC	127	289	60	7650	171	314	239	434	53

JC-001-005306

SCHEDULE LANES 01-02 03-04 05-06 07-08 09-10 11-12 13-14 15-16 17-18

WEEK 34 ON 04-21 15-07 18-09 13-19 17-02 14-03 20-05 10-01 12-04 08-06

AMF BELLEVIEW BOWL
TUE 06:15 AM
^^0-000-0000

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

WEEK 33 OF 38
AS OF 04-20
1295 1

		AVG	L/S	GMS	T/PIN	HSG	HSS	HHG	HHS	HC
04	*CYNDI SHINNICK	106	229	50	5333	177	276	257	438	75
	*SARA ARBOGAST	110	223	62	6831	148	272	216	412	72
	*PAM CARLIN	103	177	43	4447	154	268	232	424	77
	*JEN LA PLANTE	87	206	44	3850	131	221	226	413	90
05	CHRIS REILLY	116	272	64	7460	167	281	237	432	57
	LUKE CRAWLEY	113	245	60	6769	188	308	267	466	70
	JASON KIRK	102	98	47	4839	146	263	224	423	79
	JIM DROBRICK	100	0	47	4742	158	292	234	436	80
06	BUCKY KOCH	122	213	64	7851	164	311	238	439	62
	STEVE TRUJILLO	131	278	64	8397	182	316	234	420	55
	DUSTIN HARRISON	169	347	60	10165	249	447	276	497	24
	ANDY BEARD	137	253	58	7954	193	363	245	467	50
07	EDWARD OLSEN	133	331	64	8527	229	412	296	534	53
	*KRISTI HELD	119	195	61	7257	164	293	235	430	64
	*CARRIE GABEY	119	259	66	7880	180	318	248	454	64
	MIKE PAAVILAINEN	143	292	58	8347	212	347	257	445	45
08	MATT HARDY	118	0	54	6417	177	279	245	411	65
	JOHN RIOCH	123	253	60	7389	172	294	244	438	61
	JUSTIN KEHM	112	219	58	6520	175	316	247	460	70
	CHRIS MOORE	133	289	54	7218	177	306	231	422	53
09	JAMES CONCILIO	140	287	62	8709	207	379	257	479	48
	RYAN POOL	114	264	60	6859	171	310	242	452	69
	JEFF MARQUARDT	152	296	60	9177	223	410	269	498	38
	JAMES BISGARD	175	368	58	10162	254	432	276	478	20
10	SETH HOUY	107	0	47	5074	186	335	262	487	74
	*SSICA ROSECRANS	117	291	45	5296	178	291	240	425	66
	.Y VALENTINE	109	295	44	6991	175	312	251	488	72
	JOHN HOUSE	86	244	52	4504	135	244	227	428	91
12	NICK WOLFFE	126	240	60	7568	204	314	264	438	59
	BRAD BRUNAUGH	139	303	66	9206	222	377	271	478	48
	KEVIN HOFSTRA	148	0	51	7548	198	336	239	420	41
	JASON RAUZI	154	312	64	9860	214	410	263	488	36
13	JOSH SWANSON	120	317	57	6858	172	317	237	447	64
	JOHN SKEELS	99	165	48	4793	139	271	226	437	80
	ERIC CHRISTENER	130	288	64	7737	156	300	224	436	64
	DUSTIN GORDON	99	0	50	4981	196	331	279	497	80
14	RYAN SELCHERT	135	271	64	8686	197	330	249	456	52
	MICHAEL DINKEL	116	264	65	7565	167	319	257	463	67
	JOE MALLON	123	327	61	7493	184	327	247	453	62
	DANIEL HOLSEY	122	263	62	7625	194	349	259	479	62
15	CHAD LAUGHLIN	123	0	50	6159	189	336	265	488	61
	*JALENE SAUTE	127	254	62	7889	164	328	220	440	58
	*ANNIE SORENSON	100	219	58	5805	144	245	220	413	80
	*LAURA HAUSE	89	185	56	5030	128	224	202	408	88
17	*NICOLE SCHLIEVE	74	159	58	4330	130	218	234	426	100
	*AMANDA LAMONTAGNE	93	194	58	5405	123	242	211	414	85
	CHRIS BEHNER	118	249	62	7342	161	281	233	425	65
	CORY HARDISON	109	223	62	6779	159	284	235	436	72
18	ERIC HARRIS	108	0	62	6739	174	305	250	457	73
	CHRIS MORRIS	103	186	56	5769	185	269	266	431	77
	DYLAN KLEBOLD	115	0	52	6011	167	298	235	441	68
	NATE DYKEMAN	126	211	54	6817	192	324	254	448	59
19	[illegible]LE KENNEDY	103	230	58	5998	169	297	252	463	77
	[illegible]HN MC KINNEY	115	290	58	6708	166	280	235	435	68
	ANDY HUNTER	104	199	60	6484	159	264	234	416	76
	*GWEN KOLACNY	102	196	58	5948	155	278	247	442	78
20	LANDIN LEBLANC	112	299	54	6055	170	299	242	443	70
	JEFF THOMPSON	130	241	60	6785	196	346	256	475	56
	JO-LEE GALLEGOS	68	58	42	2953	104	173	213	392	105

JC-001-005307

AMF BELLEVIEW BOWL 4900 S FEDERAL BL ENGLEWOOD,CO 80110 303-794-4265

TEAM HDCP: 80% of SUM BWLR

04-20 WEEK NO. 33 LEAGUE CODE 1295 LEAGUE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

12 TEAM NUMBER 12 LANE 17

HDCP	BOWLER NAME	BWLR. NO.		GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES
59	K HOLFFE	2381	1	126	114			
48	BRAD BRUNALIGH	2382	2	155	148			
41	KEVIN HOFSTRA	2383	3	148	148			
36	JASON RAUZI	2384	4	170	142			
			5					
TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE			SCRATCH TOTAL	579	552			1151
184			HANDICAP	184	184			368
567			TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP	783	736			1519
			INDICATE GAMES WON BY "X"	X				X

NO. TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE

TEAM 01 TEAM NUMBER 1 LANE 18

AVG.	HDCP	BOWLER NAME	BWLR. NO.		GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SER
33	93	PATRICE DOYLE	2338	1	83	83			
76	99	LAURA IVERSON	2339	2	76	76			
118	65	JONATHAN GREENE	2340	3	118	118			
111	71	NOELLE PORTER	2415	4	121	137			
				5					
TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE			SCRATCH TOTAL	398	414				
			HANDICAP	328	328				
HDCP 328 AVG 386			TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP	728	742				14
			INDICATE GAMES WON BY "X"		X				

x OPPOSING TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY – CIRCLE ALL ABSENT SCORES – CHECK HANDICAPS – COMPLETE ALL TOTALS

– PRESS HARD –

JC-001-005308

AMF BELLEVIEW BOWL 4900 S FEDERAL BL ENGLEWOOD,CO 80110 303-794-4265 TEAM HDCP: 80% o
SUM BWLR

04-20 WEEK NO. 33 LEAGUE CODE 1295 LEAGUE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

08 TEAM NUMBER 8 LANE 13 — TEAM 04 TEAM NUMBER 4 LANE 14

HDCP	BOWLER NAME	BWLR NO.		GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES	AVG	HDCP	BOWLER NAME	BWLR NO.		GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SER
65	MATT HARDY	2366	1	118	114				106	75	CYNDI SHINNICK	2350	1	139	90			22
61	JOHN RICCH	2367	2	134	118				110	72	SARA ARBOGAST	2351	2	123	100			2
70	JUSTIN KEHM	2368	3	104	115				104	76	KIM CARLIN	2352	3	90	87			17
53	CHRIS MOORE	2377	4	154	134				86	91	JEN LA PLANTE	2353	4	106	100			2
			5										5					

TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE	WON 3	SCRATCH TOTAL	510	485			995		WON 1	SCRATCH TOTAL	458	377			83
249	LOST 1	HANDICAP	249	249			498	HDCP 314	LOST 2	HANDICAP	314	314			62
486		TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP	759	734			N93	AVG 406		TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP	772	691			14
		INDICATE GAMES WON BY "X"		X			X			INDICATE GAMES WON BY "X"	X						

MS TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE — OPPOSING TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY – CIRCLE ALL ABSENT SCORES – CHECK HANDICAPS – COMPLETE ALL TOTALS

– PRESS HARD –

AMF BELLEVIEW BOWL 4900 S FEDERAL BL ENGLEWOOD,CO 80110 303-794-4265 TEAM HDCP: 80%
SUM BWLR

E 04-20 WEEK NO. 33 LEAGUE CODE 1295 LEAGUE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

M 10 TEAM NUMBER 10 LANE 15 — TEAM 06 TEAM NUMBER 6 LANE 16

HDCP	BOWLER NAME	BWLR NO.		GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES	AVG	HDCP	BOWLER NAME	BWLR NO.		GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SE
74	TH HOUY	2373	1	107	107				123	61	BUCKY KOCH	2358	1	120	93			
67	JESSICA ROSECRA	2374	2	156	135				130	56	STEVE TRUJILLO	2359	2	143	135			
73	JAY VALENTINE	2375	3	159	136				169	24	DUSTIN HARRISON	2360	3	167	180			
92	JOHN HOUSE	2376	4	118	126				137	50	ANDY BEARD	2361	4	121	132			
			5										5					

TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE	WON 3	SCRATCH TOTAL	540	504					WON 0	SCRATCH TOTAL	557	540			
P 306	LOST 0	HANDICAP	306	306				HDCP 191	LOST 3	HANDICAP	191	191			
416		TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP	846	810			169	AVG 559		TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP	748	731			17
		INDICATE GAMES WON BY "X"	X	X						INDICATE GAMES WON BY "X"					

OSING TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE — OPPOSING TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY – CIRCLE ALL ABSENT SCORES – CHECK HANDICAPS – COMPLETE ALL TOTALS

– PRESS HARD –

AMF BELLEVIEW BOWL 4900 S FEDERAL BL ENGLEWOOD,CO 80110 303-[illegible] TEAM HDCP: 80% OF SUM SWLR HI

4-20 WEEK NO. 33 LEAGUE CODE 1295 LEAGUE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

20 TEAM NUMBER 20 LANE 9 TEAM 02 TEAM NUMBER 2 LANE 10

HDCP	BOWLER NAME	SWLR. NO.		GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES	AVG.	HDCP	BOWLER NAME	SWLR. NO.		GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES
72	LAURIN LEBLANC	2411	1	129	170				130	56	CLINT WOODMAN	2341	1	122	110			
56	JEFF THOMPSON	2412	2	111	150				128	57	STEVE BURG	2342	2	142	207			
04	JO LEE GALLEGOS	2413	3	64	78				126	59	MATT OLIVER	2343	3	117	125			
64	BLIND	999998	4	120	120				121	55	DUSTIN THURMON	2344	4	166	147			
			5										5					

TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE	WON	SCRATCH TOTAL							TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE	WON	SCRATCH TOTAL			595				
296 429	LOST 3	HANDICAP	296	240					HDCP 227 AVG 515	LOST 3	HANDICAP	227	227					
		TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP	775	769							TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP	721	822					
TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE		INDICATE GAMES WON BY "X"							OPPOSING TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE		INDICATE GAMES WON BY "X"							

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY - CIRCLE ALL ABSENT SCORES - CHECK HANDICAPS - COMPLETE ALL TOTALS

- PRESS HARD -

AMF BELLEVIEW BOWL 4900 S FEDERAL BL ENGLEWOOD,CO 80110 303-794-4265 TEAM HDCP: 80% OF SUM SWLR HI

4-20 WEEK NO. 33 LEAGUE CODE 1295 LEAGUE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

17 TEAM NUMBER 17 LANE 11 TEAM 02 TEAM NUMBER 2 LANE 12

HDCP	BOWLER NAME	SWLR. NO.		GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES	AVG.	HDCP	BOWLER NAME	SWLR. NO.		GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES
00	LE SCHLIEVE	2400	1	81	78				126	59	JEREMY CARUSO	2345	1	119	172			
88	AMANDA LAMONTAG	2401	2	110	84				111	71	CRAIG WARDE	2346	2	97	81			
65	CHRIS BENNER	2402	3	104	145				116	67	SCOTT MARSHALL	2348	3	107	157			
72	CORY HARDISON	2403	4	101	122				126	59	NICK ZUPANCIC	2349	4	136	153			
			5										5					

TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE	WON	SCRATCH TOTAL	346	429					TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE	WON 2	SCRATCH TOTAL	459	513					
322 394	LOST 0	HANDICAP	322	322				644	HDCP 256 AVG 479	LOST 1	HANDICAP	256	256					151
		TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP	718	751							TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP	715	769					
TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE		INDICATE GAMES WON BY "X"	X						OPPOSING TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE		INDICATE GAMES WON BY "X"	X	X					

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY - CIRCLE ALL ABSENT SCORES - CHECK HANDICAPS - COMPLETE ALL TOTALS

- PRESS HARD -

JC-001-005310

: BELLEVIEW BOWL 4900 S FEDERAL BL ENGLEWOOD,CO 80110 303-794-4265 TEAM HDCP: 80% of SUM BWLR HDC

-20 WEEK NO. 33 LEAGUE CODE 1295 LEAGUE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

3	TEAM NUMBER 13				LANE 5				TEAM 07	TEAM NUMBER 7				LANE 6				
P.	BOWLER NAME	BWLR. NO.		GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES	AVG.	HDCP	BOWLER NAME	BWLR. NO.		GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES
3	ERIC HARRIS	2404	1	108	108				132	54	EDWARD OLSEN	2362	1	135	196			
7	CHRIS MORRIS	2405	2	103	103				120	64	KRISTI HELD	2363	2	100	95			
8	DYLAN KLEBOLD	2406	3	115	115				119	64	CARRIE SABEY	2364	3	151	108			
8	NATE DYKEMAN	2407	4	88	123				143	45	MIKE PAAVILAINE	2365	4	135	157			
			5										5					
TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE	WON 8		SCRATCH TOTAL	414					TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE	WON 8		SCRATCH TOTAL	521	556			
76	LOST 3		HANDICAP	276	276				HDCP 227	LOST 0		HANDICAP	227	221			
33			TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP	690					AVG 914			TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP	748	783			
TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE			INDICATE GAMES WON BY "X"						OPPOSING TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE			INDICATE GAMES WON BY "X"	X	X	X		

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY – CIRCLE ALL ABSENT SCORES – CHECK HANDICAPS – COMPLETE ALL TOTALS

– PRESS HARD –

MF BELLEVIEW BOWL 4900 S FEDERAL BL ENGLEWOOD,CO 80110 303-794-4265 TEAM HDCP: 80% of SUM BWLR HDC

-20 WEEK NO 33 LEAGUE CODE 1295 LEAGUE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

4	TEAM NUMBER 14				LANE 7				TEAM 05	TEAM NUMBER 5				LANE 8				
DCP.	BOWLER NAME	BWLR. NO.		GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES	AVG.	HDCP	BOWLER NAME	BWLR. NO.		GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES
52	R SELCHERT	2389	1	132	137				115	68	CHRIS REILLY	2355	1	147	123			
68	MICHAEL DINKEL	2390	2	134	130				112	70	LUKE CRAWLEY	2356	2	135	149			
63	JOE MALLON	2391	3	114	143				103	77	JASON KIRK	2357	3	103	73			
62	DANIEL HOLSEY	2392	4	82	131				100	80	JIM DROBRICK	2574	4	1	140			
			5										5					
TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE	WON 0		SCRATCH TOTAL	502	541				TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE	WON 8		SCRATCH TOTAL	620	620			
245	LOST 8		HANDICAP	245	245				HDCP 295	LOST 0		HANDICAP	295	295			
493			TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP	747	786				AVG 480			TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP	915	915			
TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE			INDICATE CLASSIC WON BY "X"	X	X				OPPOSING TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE			INDICATE CLASSIC WON BY "X"					

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY – CIRCLE ALL ABSENT SCORES – CHECK HANDICAPS – COMPLETE ALL TOTALS

– PRESS HARD –

AMF BELLEVIEW BOWL 4900 S FEDERAL BL ENGLEWOOD,CO 80110 303-794-4265 TEAM HDCP: 90% of SUM BWLR AV

04-20 WEEK NO 33 LEAGUE CODE 1295 LEAGUE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

13 TEAM NUMBER 13							LANE 1		TEAM 09 TEAM NUMBER 9							LANE 2	
HDCP	BOWLER NAME	BWLR NO.		GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES	AVG.	HDCP	BOWLER NAME	BWLR NO.		GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES
45	JOSH SHANSON	2385	1	172	145			317	140	48	JAMES CONCILIO	2369	1	151	136			287
90	JOHN SKEELS	2386	2	118	84			165	113	69	RYAN POOL	2370	2	117	147			
64	ERIC CHRISTENER	2387	3	132	156			288	153	37	JEFF MARQUARDT	2371	3	137	134			271
30	DUSTIN GORDON	2389	4	99	99			198	174	20	JAMES BISGARD	2372	4	145	113			258
			5										5					
TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE 289 437	WON 1	LOST 2	SCRATCH TOTAL	481	484			1168	WON 2	LOST 1	SCRATCH TOTAL	512					1012	
			HANDICAP	289	289			578	HDCP 174 AVG 590		HANDICAP	174	174				348	
			TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP	770	773			1546			TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP	746					2160	
			INDICATE GAMES WON BY "X"	X							INDICATE GAMES WON BY "X"		X				X	

TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE — OPPOSING TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY – CIRCLE ALL ABSENT SCORES – CHECK HANDICAPS – COMPLETE ALL TOTALS

– PRESS HARD –

AMF BELLEVIEW BOWL 4900 S FEDERAL BL ENGLEWOOD,CO 80110 303-794-4265 TEAM HDCP: 90% of SUM BWLR AV

04-20 WEEK NO 33 LEAGUE CODE 1295 LEAGUE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

15 TEAM NUMBER 15							LANE 3		TEAM 19 TEAM NUMBER 19							LANE 4	
HDCP	BOWLER NAME	BWLR NO.		GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES	AVG.	HDCP	BOWLER NAME	BWLR NO.		GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES
41	MO LAUGHLIN	2393	1	123	123				103	77	CALE KENNEDY	2408	1	107	123			
98	JALENE SAUTE	2394	2	139	115				114	68	JOHN MC KINNEY	2409	2	106	114			
30	ANNIE SORENSON	2395	3	115	104				104	76	ANDY HUNTER	2398	3	84	115			
38	LAURA HAUSE	2396	4	117	68				102	78	OWEN KOLACNY	2399	4	94	103			
			5										5					
TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE 287 438	WON 1	LOST 2	SCRATCH TOTAL	494	410			904	WON 2	LOST 1	SCRATCH TOTAL	451	454					
			HANDICAP	287	287			574	HDCP 299 AVG 423		HANDICAP	299	299				5	
			TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP	781	697			1478			TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP	750	753				15	
			INDICATE GAMES WON BY "X"	X							INDICATE GAMES WON BY "X"		X				X	

SING-TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE — OPPOSING TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY – CIRCLE ALL ABSENT SCORES – CHECK HANDICAPS – COMPLETE ALL TOTALS

– PRESS HARD –

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/06/1999

Kristine A. Macauley, 1018 South Saulsbury Street, Lakewood, Colorado, telephone (303)937-3487, a teacher at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her home by Special Agent(SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Macauley provided the following information:

Macauley is a physical education(P.E.) teacher at Columbine High School. On the day of the shooting, at approximately 11:30 am, Macauley was teaching her fifth period girls P.E. class in the gymnasium area. Macauley usually has between 38-43 students in her class. The class was walking west down the hall just south of the gymnasium, when Mr. Marshall, another P.E. teacher, came running in from outside yelling that someone was shooting. Macauley directed her class from the hall back into the wrestling room. Another teacher, Catherine Baumgartner, was also there. Macauley hid her class in the wrestling room and then went and looked down the hall leading from the gymnasium to the main hall. Macauley saw briefly what she believed to be a gunman at the intersection of the hall. The gunman was wearing white and black and was walking toward the school offices and the main entrance to the school. About that time, Macauley saw the Principal, Mr. DeAngelis. He was in the hallway going west out toward the track. Macauley believes that he was going to get some girls who were left behind in the gymnasium. Macauley then went in the weight room and looked down the hall from the art department toward the school offices and again observed the same gunman. She could not identify the gunman further and did not think he saw her.

Macauley returned to the wrestling room, got her class, and took them outside through the weight room to Clement Field. Macauley came back in twice more. The first time, she helped a girl get out who was hiding in the weight room. The second time, she came in with Mr. Marshall, Mr. Place, Mr. DeAngelis, and Catherine Baumgartner. The other teachers went into the gymnasium to get the students out who were hiding in the storage area by the gymnasium. Macauley went and looked again down the hall toward the school offices, but did not see the gunman.

JC-001-005313

Investigation on 05/05/1999 at Lakewood, Colorado

Jeffco #99-7625;

File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #2208 Date dictated 05/06/1999

by SA Ricky V. Wright RVW

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

One of Macauley's fifth period students, Rebecca Heins, wore a black scarf around her neck the day of the shooting. Macauley thought is was odd to wear the scarf with her gym clothes and asked Heins about it before the shooting. Macauley thought that Heins was covering up a "hickey" and jokingly told her that whatever it was it must be important enough for her not to take the scarf off. Heins did not explicitly say that Macauley was right, but did seem to go along with Macauley's joke. At the time, Macauley did not know that Heins was a friend of Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold.

Macauley is the teacher for Harris' and Klebold's early morning bowling class. Chris Morris and Nate Dykeman are on the same bowling team as Harris and Klebold. On the day of the shooting, Nate Dykeman was the only one on their team in class.

Macauley was not in the cafeteria anytime that day.

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	LUCIANO	99-7625-A

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE H.S.	7-14-99

C ation X 1/MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

LEAD CONTROL #4754

A summary report reference fifth hour "body shape (gym) class" at Columbine High School on 4-20-99.

Gym Teacher Kristine Macauley has been interviewed on Control #2208.

The following students were telephonically interviewed between 7-7-99 and 7-14-99:

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	CONTROL #
BIEKARCK, ASHLEY	05-09-84	4754
BRACKNEY, KACEY	12-29-83	4755
BRINKLEY, ERIN	11-17-84	4756
CARLIN, KIMBERLY	10-06-80	4757
CONWELL, JAMIE	04-24-84	4759
CORDOVA, KATRINA	07-31-81	4760
DATER, STEPHANIE	08-23-84	4763
FLYNN, ERIN	11-06-83	4764
HOLLAND, VALERIE	08-08-83	4766
KELLEY, MEGAN	08-20-80	4769
MARTIN, JENNIFER	01-03-81	4773
KING, JACLYN	03-17-84	4770
CROSS, JENNIFER	02-07-82	4762
GOLDSBY, AMANDA	06-04-81	4765
RAUH, JESSICA	03-03-84	4775
JONES, JESSICA	12-19-83	4768
LOVELL, LESLIE	06-22-83	4771

JC-001-005315

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 5
L. Luciano	—	61	071599		

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LUCIANO	Case Report No 99-7625-A
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-14-99
C ation X 1/MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

All of the above listed students gave similar accounts of their actions on the April 20, 1999, attack at Columbine H.S. They were all in teacher Kristine Macauley's fifth hour gym class.

The students were in the gym hallway on their way outside when many of the students reported that school principal Mr. DeAngelis came running around the corner and ordered the students back inside the gym. At that point many of the students reported hearing gunshots from inside the school. Students Jennifer Martin and Amanda Goldsby reported that they thought the gunshots were coming from the area of the library hallway. Student Stephanie Dater thought that the gunshots were possibly coming from the hallway near the main doors. The other students were unable to provide any further details as to the direction the gunshots were coming from. Student Jamie Conwell reported that when she was in the hallway another student named "Lacey" (last name unk) came running down the hall yelling that someone had a gun.

The following students ran back into the gym where they hid inside a storage closet, for approximately twenty minutes They then were evacuated out of the building through the back door of the gym and ran to Clement Park.

KACEY BRACKNEY
KIMBERLY CARLIN
ERIN FLYNN
MEGAN KELLEY
JENNIFER MARTIN
JACLYN KING
AMANDA GOLDSBY
JESSICA RAUH
LESLIE LOVELL

JC-001-005316

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 5
	-	01			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LUCIANO	Case Report No 99-7625-A
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-14-99
C ation X 1/MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

The following students ran into the wrestling room where they hid behind a partial wall for approximately twenty minutes. They then were evacuated out of the building through the back door of the weight room and ran to Clement Park:

ASHLEY BIEKARCK
ERIN BRINKLEY
JAMIE CONWELL
KATRINA CORDOVA
STEPHANIE DATER
VALERIE HOLLAND
JENNIFER CROSS
JESSICA JONES

None of the students in the gym class reported seeing the shooters.

The following students could not be reached for an interview, but their presence was confirmed by other sources.

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	CONTROL #
CROSS, HEATHER	04-12-83	4761

Heather's sister, Jennifer Cross (control #4762) was interviewed. She reported that she and her sister were in gym class together. Heather's actions were similar to those of Jennifer's.

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	CONTROL #
TOLER, KATHY	08-21-81	4776

Kathy's mother, Connie London was interviewed. She reported that Kathy had a therapy appointment the morning of 4-20-99. Kathy's mother drove her back to school, arriving at the main entrance between 1115-1120. They saw several students running

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LUCIANO	Case Report No 99-7625-A
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-14-99
C ation X 1/MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

out of the school, as well as several students at Leawood Park. Feeling something wasn't right, they drove away from the school. They didn't see the shooters or hear gunshots.

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	CONTROL #
HUFFARD, LEANNE	12-14-83	4767

Student Leslie Lovell (control #4771) reported that Huffard was in gym class on 4-20-99 and that Huffard's actions were similar to those of her's.

THE FOLLOWING STUDENTS WERE NOT INTERVIEWED:

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	CONTROL #
LUNA, GABRIELA	05-26-83	4772

Gabriela is an exchange student from Mexico. She has returned to Mexico.

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	CONTROL #
PETRONE, NICOLE		4774

Nicole is the step-sister of shooting victim Daniel Rohrbough. She wasn't interviewed per Investigator Kate Battan's instructions.

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	CONTROL #
BARKER, CYNTHIA		4753/DUPLICATE TO #3736
CARROCCIA, ROBIN		4758/DUPLICATE TO #2211

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 5
	-	61			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LUCIANO	Case Report No 99-7625-A
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-14-99
cation X I/MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Additionally: Student Jessica Rauh (control #4775) reported that Eric Harris wanted to take her girlfriend, Katie Thompson, to the prom. Per Rauh, Thompson didn't want to go to the prom with Harris because she thought he was "weird."

DISPOSITION OPEN, PENDING FURTHER INVESTIGATION

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 5 of 5
L Luciano	-	61			

MAISEL, K.

JC-001-005320

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-JJJ
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 07-06-99
ication X FIRST DEGRE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

KOBI JOSEPH MAISEL, DOB/12-27-83

7059 W. Walker Ave.

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 948-5472

Student-Columbine High School

STEVEN MAISEL

Same as above.

Work: (303) 742-3135

INVESTIGATION:

On 7-06-99, at about 1100 hours, I contacted Kobi Joseph Maisel by telephone. Kobi is a student at Columbine High School and he was contacted in reference to the shooting that occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School.

Kobi Maisel said on 04-20-99, at about 0725 hours, he arrived at Columbine High School for his scheduled classes. Kobi said he attended his morning classes, and at about 1020 hours on 04-20-99, he was inside of the cafeteria at Columbine High School. This was during Kobi's fourth hour class, and Kobi said he was located at the bottom of the stairway by a ledge that the students use to sit on. Kobi said he was talking to approximately twenty of his friends while at that location in the cafeteria. Kobi said when fourth hour was over, he walked upstairs to the second level of Columbine High School and went to his Gym/Weights class, that began at about 1110 hours. Kobi said after dressing out for gym, the students go into the gymnasium area. Kobi said in this room there is a television set, and said on 04-20-99, it was turned on. Kobi said he heard two gunshots but thought they were coming from the television set. Kobi said he then heard the fire alarm for Columbine High School go off and said the students then began running from the gymnasium, to get out of the school. Kobi said he exited the school through the door that leads from the interior of the locker room to the exterior of the school. Kobi said he ran past the basketball court and into Clement

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005321	Page 1 of 2
J Peterson X32	DW	5022			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSO 16-4

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-JJJJ
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 07-06-99
cation X FIRST DEGRE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Park. Kobi said approximately one hour later he arrived at the Columbine Library at approximately West Bowles and Long Drive, where he called his brother, Steven Maisel.

I asked Kobi Maisel what he knew about the Trench Coat Mafia and/or the Trench Coat Mafia students, and in particular, Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Kobi said prior to the shooting on 04-20-99, he did not know who Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris were by name. He said he had seen what he believed to be Trench Coat Mafia students in the hallways of Columbine High School, however, he did not know these students' names. Kobi said in the past he had talked to the Trench Coat Mafia students, but did not know their names. Kobi said he would describe the Trench Coat Mafia students as "nice." Kobi said he did not have any Trench Coat Mafia students in any of his classes at Columbine High School. Kobi said he did not remember seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia students at Columbine High School on 04-20-99, prior to or during the shooting, but said, "I wasn't looking for them either." Kobi said he did not see the "jocks" pick on or harass the Trench Coat Mafia students Kobi said he did not observe the Trench Coat Mafia students harass other people either.

I asked Kobi Maisel if he saw any duffle bags or propane tank, such as the ones later recovered in the cafeteria of Columbine High School. Kobi was asked this question due to his statement earlier that he was in the cafeteria on 04-20-99 from approximately 1020 hours until about 1110 hours. Kobi said he did not see either of these items, nor did he see any other items that resembled the ones I asked about.

Kobi Maisel said he has not heard anything about other people possibly being involved in the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. He also said he does not know of anybody, nor has he heard of any rumors about anybody manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing or selling firearms.

I asked Kobi Maisel how he has been doing since the incident on 04-20-99 and he advised he has been doing well.

DISPOSITION:: Case is open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
APeterson 532	EDU	5022			

MARSHALL, J

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	Gary Muse	99-7625-B
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
	Burnall, Cassie, et al		4-24-1999
Classification X Homicide	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

MARSHALL, JOSEPH L. "JOE", DOB/11-06-1945

5576 W. Indore Drive, Littleton, CO 80128

Home: (303)979-7619

Employer: R1 Schools/Columbine Senior High School (PE Teacher)

6201 S. Pierce Street, Littleton, CO 80123

INVESTIGATION:

On April 20, 1999, while assisting with interviews on the scene of a multiple homicide at Columbine High School, I interviewed Joseph L. "Joe" Marshall, a PE Teacher who had been evacuated from the school by SWAT personnel. Joe Marshall told me that he was teaching a class when he heard a sound like gunshots. He stuck his head out in the hallway and saw a white male dressed in "total black" who was firing a pistol of some type. The male with the pistol also saw Joe Marshall, and began firing at Marshall as he fled down a hallway with a number of the students. Marshall told me that the male fire 12 to 15 times at him, but missed him.

I asked Marshall for a further description of the male, and he told me that the male had medium to long "dirty brown" hair, that he was wearing a long black "Duster" style coat, had on knee-length black boots, and was wearing some type of black ball cap or beret. Marshall could not identify this male, but said that he recognized him as a student at the school. Marshall felt like he would be able to pick the male out of the yearbook. According to Marshall, the male made no statements while he was shooting.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
Gary C. Muse	X91	5021			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4058	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-25-99
Classification Reclassification	Offense Status: Open Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review Closure

It No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:
Review of rapid-start data bank shows that Marshall has already been interviewed and suspect description and actions have been obtained.

See Cont. #DN1237, DN2350 and attached copy of supplemental report by Muse.

JC-001-005325

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
CE Schl			6-29-99	

MEIER, C.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No: 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.: CONT.#4099	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 6-10-99
Class. on ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Meier, Christopher 6-28-81

16778 Fox Wood Ln Morrison, Co. 80465 303 697-7153

On 6-10-99 I spoke with Meier who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarm. Not long after he heard "two big booms" that he thought might have been construction noises. He then went outside with the rest of the class and was then told by VP Horvath to "run and get away from the school". A female teacher then told them that there was someone inside the school with a gun. Meier then ran to Clements Park. Meier did not hear or see anything else regarding the incident.

Meier further told me that he did know Harris from their recreational soccer team last year and this year Harris turned "weird" and after this Meier would only say "hi" to Harris in the hallways.

No further information.

JC-001-005327

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
CE Schoshke		31	Sgt. RM 6.28.99		

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

ori

MICKELSON, E.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4100	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-14-99
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Mickelson, Erik 3-13-82

7677 S. Newland St. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 972-9001

Mickelson advised that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarm. He left the building with his class and once outside heard an explosion. At this point he ran toward the smokers pit and ultimately to Clements park. Mickelson did not hear or see anything further.

Mickelson further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005329

O. Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
C Schoshke		3/	Sgt. 6/29/99		

ORIGINAL X	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

NOFFSINGER, S

JCSO #99-7625
Control #3517

Interview: Shane Noffsinger Dob/011584
Address: 5495 Leawood Drive, Littleton, CO 80123
Home phone 303-730-3450
Freshman at Columbine High School

Shane Noffsinger was interviewed on 05-21-99 by Inv Jill Reuteler (7394), Colorado State Patrol, by telephone at approx. 9:30pm at his residence

Shane said that he was in the weight room on 04-20-99 He said that he heard the fire alarm go off and he left the weight room and school through the back doors Shane said that he had been in the weight room with his friends, Martin Schneider, Mike (Michael) Parman, Max Anderson, Matt (Matthew) Gindro, Steve (Stephen) Burg and Logan Cinder (not sure of spelling). Shane said that they all left when the fire alarm went off and they went over to Clement Park and then he went home.

Shane said that he never saw the shooters. I also asked Shane if he knew Klebold or Harris and he said that he did not know them.

I asked if he wanted to add anything else and he said that Mr Marshall had pulled the fire alarm Shane said that Mr Marshall was his weights teacher and had not been in the weights room at the time of the alarm going off. I asked Shane how he knew that Mr Marshall had pulled the fire alarm and Shane stated because Marshall had told him so after they had gone back to school.

This interview was concluded.

Report Prepared by Inv Jill Reuteler #7394
May 24, 1999
Colorado State Patrol Jill E Reuteler
Investigative Services Section
700 Kipling Street, Denver, CO 80215

PARKER, S

ORIGINAL

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	HARRIS/KLEBOLD	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	MAY 2, 1999	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	DOYLE, PJ

****

FBI CASE 174A DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 1970

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On April 30, 1999 I spoke to Sophomore student Scott Lynn Parker.
DOB: 11-15-82
6498 W. Weaver Ave.
Littleton, CO 80123
303 347-9685
Mom is Eileen Parker
Work She is a substitute teacher. Leave messages on the above number.

Scott's mother was present during the interview.

Scott told me the following:

JC-001-005333

His gym class was going from the gym to the weight room. The trainer, Catherine unknown last name, was working with another student named Lindsey Smith. Scott went to talk to Catherine. Some girls (unknown who) came running by the training room door screaming. The screaming was described by Scott as just screaming noises. No words. The girls were running towards the weight room. He thought maybe the girls were from dance class. Coach Marshall came running by out towards the hall, past the gym, from the weight room. The Coach was yelling, "Get down. Get down." Catherine turned off the lights and locked the door. Scott and Lindsey got down in the back corner of the training room. He heard shots after a couple of minutes. Scott said that he has shot a gun before at cans in the hills when his family goes to Texas. He said that there were about 6 or 7 shots fired. The shots didn't sound like they'd come from an automatic. He said it sounded like a pistol, like pulling the trigger every couple of seconds.

Catherine went out and came back. They then went out the door by the training room. They hopped a fence at Clement Park and they left. Scott met up with friends, Nate Jui and Brian Zimpfer and Kelsea Bain. They went through Clement Park and got in Brian's car (white four door, may be a Buick) and waited for a couple of seconds. They figured it was someone shooting a gun, and the person would be arrested,and it would be over. Then they saw SWAT members and thought it better to leave because it looked dangerous and it was not safe to stay around there.

Zimpfer, Brian
Parents: Gerry and Mary Zimpfer
7935 W. Webster St.
Littleton, CO 80123
303 979-6299
Gerry at work: 303 293-6036

Jui, Nate
303 973-7551
303 973-7466

8962 W. Brandt Pl.
Littleton, CO 80123
He was in the cafeteria with Stephanie Larson 4th hour, before the incident

Scott heard rom Matt Varney that two kids were supposed to be standing by the door as students ran out and shooting them as the ran out. But, these two guys chickened out. Scott heard this some time after the incident.

Matt Varney
5626 S. Independence Ct.
Littleton, CO 80123
303 973-6468
Mom is Vickey Varney
Dad is Tom Varney

Aaron Brown told Scott that the girl who got the guns for the shooters sat with Aaron and they would sit and talk at school. (Not known at this time what they would talk about,)

Aaron Brown
972-1616

Brian Adam and Ashley Pimley were both in the cafeteria during the incident. Scott is friends with them and they told him.

Daniel Yager and Steve Pool may also have been in the cafeteria during the incident.

Brian Adam
7036 S. Ammons
Littleton, CO 80128
303 979-3994
Dad's name may be Scott

Ashley Pimley

5407 S. Independence
Littleton, CO 80123
303 979-3553
Parents are Debbie and Lowell Pimley

Saniel Yager
9956 W. Progress Pl.
Littleton, CO 80123
303 978-0267
Ray and Sherry are parents

Steve Pool
7440 S. Reed Ct.
Littleton, CO
979-6994
Mother is Mary Parsons

Team Four guideline attached to this report.

No further information at this time.

Investigator

5-2-99
Date

JC-001-005336

Scott Parker
Control #
1970

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
   NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ?
   What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? IN lockers
   Regular locker + gym locker room + sports locker

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? N/A
   1020 – 1110

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
   ~~NO~~ yes Saw list of names on my Report

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? CARGO PANTS(TAN) long sleeved checkered blue+white button down shirt over at T-shirt / when he left the building, he had on his gym clothes

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
   Left out of west door Room down. heard gunshots

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    1020 – N/A

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

N / A

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? thru front door - just saw people running and other doors.

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?

NO

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

NO

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Aaron Brown is a friend of Scott's.

PARKISON, J.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4101	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-22-99
C. ...ation ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Parkison, Jeremy 12-7-81

7147 W. Frost Pl. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 979-3402 Pg. 303 554-4955

On 6-22-99 I spoke with Parkison who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarms go off. He then heard "a bomb go off" and thought it was in the gym. He left the building with the rest of his class and once outside heard 2-3 more blasts. He then ran to the smokers pit and then into Clements Park. Parkison did not hear or see anything else.

Parkison further told me that he did know both Harris and Klebold and would go outside and smoke with them on ...ccasion. He did not have any classes with either of them and never socialized with them away from the school. He does remember them saying how they hated school "but everybody does".

No further information.

JC-001-005340

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of
CE Schoshke		31	Sgt DDH 6-28-99		

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674

PARMAN, M.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No: 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.: CONT.#4102	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 6-9-99
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Parman, Michael 2-4-84

7622 S. Gray St. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 933-9538

On 6-8-99 I contacted Parman who told me that on 4-20-99 at 1110 hrs he had just begun his Weights class. Soon after they heard a fire alarm and left the building thru a North or Northwest door as per the fire evacuation plan. He did not see or hear anything of the shooting or explosions.

Parman further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005342

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
C Schoshke		31	6/8/99		

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

ORI

SCHNEIDER, M.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No 99-7625
Cor g Case Report No. CONT.#4103	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-14-99
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Schneider, Martin 7-25-83

7933 S. Otis Ct. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 972-2730

On 4-20-99 Schneider was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarm. As he went outside the building he heard explosions. At this point he was told to run to Clements Park by a female teacher. Schneider did not hear or see anything else.

Schneider further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005344

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of
C E Schoshke		31	Sgt. RWE 6-28-99		

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

SCHWAB, AARON

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. ____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

e (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Schwarz, Aaron.					
Residence Street Address: 6480 W Chatfield	City		County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone: (303) 979-8604	Business Phone: ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 9.24.82
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Det M. Zimmer	Serial No.: 71108.	Date: 4.20-99	Time: 2:22 Hours	1422	
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H.S.	Location where statement taken: Columbine H.S. Middle 5th Period.				

Summary of Statement:

In Weights Room prior to 1205.
went out when Fire Alarm went off.
Did not see. Any one.
pass hand A sheet.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-005346

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

0600

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4104	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-10-99
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Schwab, Aaron 9-24-82

6480 W. Chatfield Av Littleton, Co. 80123 303 979-8604

On 6-9-99 I spoke with Schwab who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class in the gym when he heard the fire alarms. As he left the building he heard some kids say, "He's got a gun." Schwab was never told who "he" was and never personally saw anyone with a gun.

Schwab further told me that he didn't know either Harris or Klebold.

JC-001-005347

Ofc. Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
C SCHOSHKE		3	6/28/99		

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

ORI

SMITH, L

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/10/99

On 4/30/99, Lindsey Smith, DOB 1/25/99, 5653 South Harlan Street, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. She was interviewed in the presence of her Mother, Brenda Smith, DOB 5/27/99. She provided the following information.

Lindsey did not go to school on 4/20/99 until approximately 11:15 a.m., because she had an injury to her leg. When she arrived at school, she went to the trainers room for treatment. She was in the trainers room with Scott Parker, and Catherine (LNU), the trainer. Suddenly, they heard gun shots. The trainer turned out the lights, locked the door, and went out into the hallway to investigate. A few minutes later, the trainer returned to the room, and told the students to run out of the school, and keep running to Clement Park. Lindsey followed instructions, and ran out through the weight room, into Clement Park, and ultimately to the public library in Clement Park.

Lindsey did not see either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold on either Monday or Tuesday. She didn't really even know who they were. She had heard of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM), seen other students dress strangely, but didn't have any relationship with any of the TCM. She had also heard that TCM students were very smart, and very good with computers. Lindsey did not see anyone on either Monday or Tuesday carrying any duffel bags in the school. She did however say that a girl named Ashley Mckenna may have heard a gunmen say "c'mon [redacted] blow it up" sometime during the shooting incident.

Investigation on 4/30/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 3222 Date dictated 5/10/99

by SA Russell J. Atanasio

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ST. JOHN, R.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No: 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.: CONT.#4105	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 6-10-99
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

St. John, Robert 1-28-82

7006 S. Newland St. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 978-0446

On 6-10-99 I contacted St John who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in class in the weight room, heard the fire alarm and left the building thru the outside door of the weight room. While he was outside he heard what he thought was a shotgun or a bomb go off. He proceeded to the smoker's pit where a female teacher told him to hop the fence and run to Clements Park. St John did not see or hear anything else of the incident at that time.

St John further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

Officer Signature: C Schoshke	Unit	Number: 31	Supervisor Initials and Date: 6-7-99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAFJ 4/98 JCSD/1674

OP

TORREJON, M

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-HH
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-28-99
cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Maria Torrejon, dob/10-17-81
9670 West Gould Avenue
Littleton, Colorado 80128
(303)973-9722
Student at Columbine High School

Mary Markert
same as above
Work: same

Robert Markert
same as above
Work: United Airlines - DIA

NVESTIGATION:

On 05-28-99, at 1200 hours, I responded to 9670 West Gould Avenue to contact and interview Maria Torrejon. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

Maria Torrejon told me on 04-20-99, at about 1115 hours, she was in her gym class at Columbine High School. She advised this gym class is a body shaping class, and on 04-20-99, the class was going to take a walk in Clement Park. She advised the gym class is in the upper level of the school, and said there were approximately 20 students in the class on this date. Torrejon advised she was with a friend of hers, Anja (unknown last name), who was an exchange student at Columbine High School from Germany. Torrejon advised she and Anja were going outside for this walk. She advised as she walked out of the gym and into the hall, she heard one to two gunshots, and then she saw the principal, Mr. Diangeles, running down the hall towards them, and he said, "Run, run, get out of here." Torrejon said she then back into the gym with Mr. Diangeles, who opened an equipment storage room for gym, and the students went inside. She advised Mr. Diangeles then left and told them to not open the door for anyone. Torrejon said they stayed in the storage room until Mr. Diangeles returned, along with two other gym teachers (unknown names). Torrejon advised Mr. Diangeles told the students that they were going to try to open the exterior door to the outside of

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005353	Page 1 of 3
K32	DIN	5032			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

the school, and told them when this door was opened, to run as fast as they could to Clement Park to get away from the school. She advised when the door was opened, the students did run out of the door exiting the school, and ran into the park.

Torrejon told me when she initially heard the one to two shots while standing in the doorway of the gym class, she did not know what was going on, so she turned around, and believes she saw a male subject dressed in all black clothing that appeared to be tall. She said if it was one of the Trench Coat Mafia students involved, it would have been Dylan Klebold due to the fact that he was tall, and she knew Eric Harris to be short. Torrejon advised she did not know if it was one of the gunman she saw or not due to the fact there was smoke in the hallway when she was looking in that direction.

Torrejon said her friend, Anja, had met Eric Harris at the school approximately one month prior to the shooting, and said they were interested in each other, due to the fact that Anja was an exchange student from Germany and Eric Harris was interested in Germany. She said she knew Eric Harris to wear clothing with German insignias on it. She said she was present when they talked about Germany; however, that was the last time she had seen or talked to Eric Harris.

Torrejon said in her Psychology class, Robyn Anderson was a classmate of hers. She said when she read, through the media, that Robyn Anderson had purchased the firearms for Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris, she said she couldn't believe it because Robyn Anderson always acted and looked like a "good girl."

Torrejon advised she believes the explosive devices could have been taken into Columbine High School on the day before prom, which would have been 04-16-99, which was a Friday. She advised she was in doing community service for the school, and she said there was nobody around or very few people around, and that she had easy access to the entire school at that time. Torrejon said she did not recall seeing anyone in trench coats or Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold; however, she said the school is large and they could have been anywhere in the school carrying the bombs in at that time. Torrejon said she was in the school on 04-16-99, for at least four hours.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-HH
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-28-99
C. ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

It should be noted that Torrejon is an exchange student at Columbine High School from Spain. She was difficult to understand during this interview due to the language barrier. Torrejon advised she has been living with the Markert family since coming to the United States. They are scheduled to leave on 05-29-99, to go to the east coast and up through New York, prior to her leaving to go back to Spain. I contacted Chris Andrist at the Markert's request, in reference to the Markert children and Torrejon getting their property that was left behind in Columbine High School back prior their leaving for the east coast. Andrist was given the information on the students and Mrs. Markert, and he advised he would contact her on 05-28-99, in the afternoon to make the necessary arrangements to pick up the property. I re-contacted Mrs. Markert and advised her of this.

DISPOSITION: Remains open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
APeterson X30	TAV	5020			

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	OBBEMA	99-7625-JJ

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	07-19-99

ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

DN # 3785

MARIA TORREJON, DOB/10-17-81

9670 West Gould Avenue

Littleton, CO 80128

(303) 973-9722

INVESTIGATION:

I contacted the home of Maria Torrejon. I was advised by the occupants that Torrejon had returned to her native country of Spain to live. She had been an exchange student. She reportedly was interviewed in person from a previous lead. That lead number is unknown and the interviewer is unknown. Torrejon is not able to be located in Spain at this time.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	INV	5067			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD1674

TSUBER, L.

CONTINUATION	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	C SCHOSHKE	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
CONT.#4106		6-24-99

Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest / Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Itr No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS
Tsuber, Leonid 10-30-83
5893 W. Alder Ave. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 973-7304

Narrative:
On 6-24-99 I spoke with Tsuber who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarm and walked outside with the rest of his class. Once outside he heard 3-4 explosions and ran to Clements Park. Tsuber did not see or hear anything else.

Tsuber further told me that he did not know Klebold but did have Harris in a gym class last semester.

No further information.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
C E Schoshke		31	6/29/99	

VALDEZ, M.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4107	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-9-99
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Valdez, Michael 8-6-83

8000 W. Crestline Av. #1018 Littleton, Co. 80123 303 904-2577

On 6-8-99 I contacted Valdez who told me that on 4-20-99 at 1110 hrs he had just begun his Weights class. He and the rest of the class were dressed in their gym clothes and were beginning to work when they heard the fire alarm and began to exit the building as if for a fire drill. At this point he heard what he thought was 3 firecrackers going off. Once outside the building they were told to run to Clements Park because someone had a gun. Valdez neither saw or heard anything else.

Valdez further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold and had neither in any of his classes.

No further information.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
		31			

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

oli



COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

99-7625

CLASS AREA WITNESSES

H-Z

JC-001-005361

LANGUAGE

CONLEY, M

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-QQ
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-08-99
Classification X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

MATTHEW CONLEY, DOB/08-03-83
11416 West Coal Mine Drive
Littleton, Colorado 80127
(303) 904-4835
Student: Columbine High School

DANA J. CONLEY, DOB/08-24-59
Same as above
Bus: 2703 East 3rd Avenue
Denver, Colorado 80206
(303) 322-2489

DANIEL KRAWIEC
Unknown address
(303) 986-4631

INVESTIGATION:

On 6-8-99, at 0900 hours, I responded to 11416 West Coal Mine Drive to contact and interview Matthew Conley, who is a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 4-20-99 at Columbine High School.

JC-001-005364

I interviewed Matthew Conley in the presence of his mother, Dana Conley, at 11416 West Coal Mine Drive. Matthew Conley told me on 4-20-99, at approximately 1110 hours, he walked through the cafeteria at Columbine High School to get to his Spanish class. Matthew said he did not stop in the cafeteria and continued on through to the classroom. I showed Matthew Conley the

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
APeterson #32	FAU	9032			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. Matthew said he did not see either one of these items in the cafeteria, nor did he see anyone carrying these items in the school or outside of the school on 4-20-99. Matthew Conley said that during the fifth hour class at Columbine High School he went to the Spanish class because he had to clean desks with Peter Forsberg. Matthew said that the Spanish classroom is on the lower level of the high school and on the same level as the cafeteria.

Matthew Conley said that while he and Peter Forsberg were in the Spanish classroom, cleaning desks, a Freshman at the high school came running into the classroom and told them there had been a shooting outside. Matthew said he did not believe the Freshman, however, he then heard the sound of people running through the hall outside of the classroom. Matthew said that he went into the Spanish classroom office to hide, and said he went into the closet, along with other students and teachers. Matthew said that they were in this room until approximately 1430 hours on 4-20-99 when they got together and decided they were going to run from the classroom and exit the school. Matthew said that they ran out of the room, they exited the door on the east side of Columbine High School, and then ran into the student parking lot, where law enforcement officers put them into a police vehicle and transported them to Bowles and Pierce to make a statement.

Matthew Conley said that while he was hiding in the closet of the office in the Spanish classroom, he heard approximately 10 explosions that he described as "big booms" and Matthew said they sounded like they were next door to where he was located. Matthew said these explosions were very loud. He also said that while in the room he heard several gunshots, however, he could not recall how many he heard, and said that these sounded like they were coming from further away than the explosions were.

Matthew Conley advised that he did not see any suspects with explosive devices and/or firearms on 4-20-99 during the shooting.

I asked Matthew Conley if he knew Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris prior to this incident. Matthew stated that Eric Harris was in a gym class that he had at Columbine High School during the first semester of 1999. Matthew said that Eric Harris dressed in "German clothes" and when I asked him to describe the "German" clothing, he said that the clothing would have words written on it or insignias that were in "German." Matthew said that Eric Harris also wore army boots and had seen him wearing trench coats in the past. Matthew said that he never had a conversation with Eric Harris during the gym class or any other time.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-QQ
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-08-99
Classification X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Matthew said that he did not know Dylan Klebold prior to this incident. He said after the incident, he saw Dylan Klebold's photograph, and believes that he had seen Dylan Klebold in the hall at Columbine High School, however, prior to this incident he did not know Dylan Klebold's name.

Matthew Conley told me that on 4-20-99, at an unknown time in the morning, while he was parking his car at Clement Park, he saw a male party he knows as Robert Perry driving a small red car in the parking lot at Clement Park. Matthew said he believed that Robert Perry was dropping someone off in the parking lot there, however, he did not know who that person being dropped off was. Matthew said he saw the small red car stop and someone get out of the passenger side, however, he did not know who that was. Matthew said he had not seen Robert Perry for some time and believed that he had dropped out of Columbine High School. He said that he remembers him due to the fact that he had bad acne and said that he would wear the same shirt every day to school. He described this shirt as a "9 Inch Nail's" shirt that had claw mark streaks down the front of it. Matthew Conley said that he did not believe he knew any of the other "Trench Coat Mafia" students or who they were.

Matthew Conley advised me that on 4-20-99 he left his backpack, described as a black Jansport, in the Spanish room, however he has since be able to return to Columbine High School and get that backpack.

Matthew Conley advised me that he did not know what the thought of the day was over the Rebel News Network (RNN) on 4-20-99.

Matthew Conley advised me since the shooting on 4-20-99 he has been coping with the situation well and said he has had no problems. I gave both Matthew Conley and his mother, Dana Conley, my business card and asked them to contact me in the future if they wanted to talk with a JCSO Victim Advocate. I advised them I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005366

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
A Peterson #33	DW	5923			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

FREUND, L

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	5-13-99	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	J.Burkhalter

****

Laura Freund Control # 3181
2535 E. 14th. Ave.#7
Denver, CO. 80206

This witness was contacted by the above investigator concerning 4-20-99 at CHS.

Laura stated she teaches Spanish at CHS and was in the Foreign Language Office about to eat lunch when someone came into the office and stated their was shooting going on in the school.

Laura stated everyone went to a closet and hid.

Laura stated she didn't see the persons responsible for the shooting and she only heard shots and heard explosions.

Laura stated after a period of time she, along with other teachers and students exited the office and went through the SE doors and to a police car parked on Pierce St.

The interview was concluded at this time.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

5-14-99
Date

JC-001-005368

FORSBERG, P

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	**Docket Number:**
Date: 5-6-99	**Case Number:** 99A062
Deputy D.A.:	**Investigator:** J.Burkhalter

****

Peter Forsberg, dob 1-7-82 Control # 2453
7823 W. Quarto Ave.
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph. 303-978-0226

This investigator was assigned a follow-up interview with Peter.

Peter began by saying he was going to the Foreign Language Hall after 4th., period to complete some work due to a discipline action for something he had done earlier. He stated he usually goes to the library with some friends and studies during the 5th. Period.

Peter stated he stopped in the commons area after the 11:10 A.M., bell. After a few minutes he continued to the Foreign Language room, he believes it is room number 5.

Peter stated he and another student, whom he doesn't know, were cleaning desks about 11:25 or 11:26 A.M., when Markus Opfer (a ninth grader) ran into the room and stated: "There's someone shooting kids." Peter stated they ran outside to the hallway and saw people running outside.

At this time Peter ran to get a teacher, Brandon Brookfield, a Spanish teacher. Mr. Brookfield took everyone into the foreign language office.

After hearing shots or bangs, Peter stated everyone got into one of the storage rooms. Peter stated five people went into one and four other people went into the other storage room.

Peter continued by saying that after about one and a half hours Mr. Brookfield switched them to another room.

Peter stated the school bells kept going off and he thought it was about 2:05 P.M. He stated the group waited a while and then they left the classroom and exited the South East door.

Peter stated they ran to the path and then to police officers across Pierce St.

Peter stated this is all he knows about personally.

Peter was asked if he remembers when he heard the last shot or explosion. Peter stated he thinks it was about 50 minutes before they exited the building. He stated the shots sounded like they came above them near the science rooms.

Peter was asked what route he used to leave the 4th. period and go to the Foreign Lang. rooms. He stated he left the language arts rooms near the math rooms upstairs and walked to the stairway near the library that ends at the cafeteria.

Peter was asked if he saw anything unusual during that trip and he stated he didn't see anything unusual.

Peter stated he didn't see any suspects and doesn't know the suspects. He stated he may have seen one of them when passing through the halls, but he doesn't remember anyone particularly.

Peter was asked if he remembers who was in the storage room with him. He stated Mr. Brookfield, Mark Opfer, and a freshman and sophomore whose names he doesn't know. Peter stated, Mrs. Hickman,

Mrs. Friend, Ms. Lutz and Mrs. Killiam were in the other storage room.

Peter was asked if he left any property behind and he stated he left his Black backpack, Eddie Bauer with his name on papers and books and a TI 86 calculator in the backpack.

Peter was asked if he normally goes to the library during 5th. Period and he stated he does, along with his friends.

Peter was shown a map of the library and asked where he usually sits and with whom. Peter looked at the map and stated he and his friends usually sit at tables 15, 16, 17 or 20. Peter went on to say the friends he is usually with are Corey DePooter, Pat Ireland, Dan Steepleton, Makai Hall and Stephen "Austin" Eubanks.

Peter stated he knows Makai Hall was shot in both legs and Austin Eubanks was shot in the arm and ankle. Peter stated Austin was with Corey.

Peter stated Jen Doyle was also a part of their study group and he knows she was wounded. Peter stated this is all he knows at this time.

The interview was concluded.

Jim Burkholder
Investigator

5-6-99
Date

JC-001-005372

HICKMAN, S

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	**Docket Number:**
Date: 5-14-99	**Case Number:** 99AO62
Deputy D.A.:	**Investigator:** J.Burkhalter

****

Shirley Hickman
9005 W. Kentucky Ave.
Lakewood, CO 80226
Ph. 303-986-9878

Control # 3180

Mrs. Hickman was contacted telephonically by this investigator.

Mrs. Hickman stated she was in the Foreign Language office eating her lunch when Brandon Brookfield (teacher) warned everyone to get down as some students were shooting guns.

Mrs. Hickman stated she attempted to call 911 on her phone but couldn't get through. She then called the main office and asked for an adult when a student answered. She then hung up before talking to anyone as she heard shooting.

Mrs. Hickman stated everyone hid in the two office closets. During this time she heard shooting and at one time a girl screamed from the area of the cafeteria or stairway.

Mrs. Hickman stated she heard a lot of shooting and then it would be quiet for awhile and then more shots.

Mrs. Hickman stated that after a period of quiet a large bomb went off and knocked things off the shelves in the office they were in.

Mrs. Hickman stated the fire alarm had been going off and then it stopped and bells started ringing. After a short time of this everyone agreed to leave the office and exit out the SE doors.

Upon exiting the school the group walked across Pierce St., to some waiting officers according to Mrs. Hickman.

This concludes this interview.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

5-14-99
Date

JC-001-005375

KILLION, C

JC-001-005376

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: **Docket Number:**
Date: 5-13-99 **Case Number:** 99A062
Deputy D.A.: **Investigator:** J.Burkhalter

****

Charlotte D. Killion Control # 3183
7454 S. Alkire St. #205
Littleton, CO 80127
Ph. 303-948-0878

This investigator called Charlotte and verified that she was at CHS during the incident on 4-20-99.

Charlotte stated she didn't see anyone or hear anything regarding the shooting.

Charlotte stated she was informed by students and she stayed in a locked room until 1:50 P.M., when she went with others and left the classroom and walked to police officers on Pierce St., across from the school.

Charlotte stated this was all of her involvement with the incident.

The conversation was concluded at this time.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

5-14-99
Date

JC-001-005377

LUTZ, C

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: **Docket Number:**
Date: 5-13-99 **Case Number:** 99A062
Deputy D.A.: **Investigator:** J.Burkhalter

****

Catherine Lutz Control # 3182
4030 S. Narcissus Wy.
Littleton, CO 80237
Ph. 303-759-0686

This investigator contacted Mrs. Lutz telephonically.

Mrs. Lutz stated she teaches French at CHS.

Mrs. Lutz stated she was in the Foreign Language Office with other teachers ran in and told everyone to hide.

Mrs. Lutz stated students and teachers ran into the two office closets and hid. She stated while in the closet she heard gunshots and possible explosions.

Mrs. Lutz went on to say that around 1:50 P.M., the group made a "run for it," and left the office closets.

The group then went out the SE lower doors and walked across the street to Pierce where they met police officers.

This concludes this statement.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

5-13-99
Date

JC-001-005379

MUSIC

AMO, STACEY

CONTINUATION ☐ Control # 4877

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JCSD	WIZICK	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		7-22-99

Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure
☒ / ☐ 1° MURDER	☒ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

ARNO, STACEY MARIE DOB 112881
6672 W IDA DR # 334 LITTLETON CO 80123 303 797 4894

INVESTIGATION

AT ABOUT 1207HRS 072699 I CALLED (W) ARNO'S MOTHER KATHRYN ARNO. KATHRYN SAID (W) ARNO WAS IN MICHIGAN UNTIL 081599.

KATHRYN COULD PROVIDE ME WITH THE INFORMATION I NEEDED. KATHRYN SAID " STACEY WAS IN GUITAR CLASS JUST OFF THE AUDITORIUM. MR SANDERS STUCK HIS HEAD INSIDE THE CLASS ROOM DOOR AND TOLD EVERYONE TO LEAVE." " STACEY HAD HEARD SOME NOISES THAT WERE LATER DETERMINED TO BE PIPE BOMBS." SHE DID NOT KNOW WHAT THEY WERE AT THE TIME.

AS STACEY WAS LEAVING THE SCHOOL SHE SAW LOTS OF PANICED KIDS D CONFUSION.

KATHRYN SAID SHE GUESSED IT WAS ABOUT 1130 - 1140 HRS THAT MORNING WHEN SHE TALKED TO STACEY WHO WAS ALREADY HOME.

JC-001-005382

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Dan Wizick		3207	072699		1 of 1

BERRY, MICHAEL

Case Number 99-7625
Supplement Report
Reporting Agency: Jefferson County Sheriff's Office
Reporting officer: S.K. Wygant 1001
Date of this Report: 081199
Offense Status: Open

WITNESS: Control # 4880

Michael Berry DOB 122783
5837 S. Reed Way # 162, Littleton, CO. 80123
Phone: 303 347 8898
Student: Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On 081199 I telephonically interviewed Michael Berry. He has not been interviewed by police regarding the shooting prior to this date. Berry was at school on 042099, in Mr. Andre's guitar class, in the auditorium when the shooting incident began.
He was first alerted of the shooting in progress when two class mates, Jake and Phillip (last names unknown) came running into the room and said that there some guys with guns, then he heard shots being fired. Then about 12 students came running into the auditorium, he and the other students then began to take cover in the room. After several minutes had elapsed he got up and began to look around to assess the situation, he got out into a hallway and heard more bombs or gunfire, and he ran back into the auditorium.
Berry the recalls that Mr. Andres Senior and Junior began to lock the door to the auditorium doors from the inside. He and other students sat in the chairs for a short time until a janitor, unidentified, came in and told students to get out by going through the business hall. He and several studentd did this, then ran to Leawood Park where they remained briefly. He remembered students running out of the school in a panic, so he began to run further into Leawood, east on Fair Street. He was able to find shelter in a residence there. Several hours later he walked to his home.
Berry remembered seeing Dylan Klebold at school on the 20th. He said he was wearing a black beret, sunglasses, a black cloak (trench coat), and black

pants. He said he saw him coming out of the social studies wing at about 1020 hours. He recalls nothing unusual about Dylan that day, he did remember that Dylan's hands was in his pockets and he was by himself.
When I asked Berry how he knew it was Klebold he said, after the shooting I saw his picture all over the media and I know that it was the same kid I saw in the social studies wing.
Berry denied to having prior knowledge of this incident. He said he was not a member of the TCM and did not know any of the members.
Berry saw nothing, he only heard what he believed were gun shot and bombs exploding.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

COLBERT. RICHARD

CONTINUATION ☐ Control # 4961

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	MCLEAND	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		081299

Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open ☒ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

COLBERT, RICHARD D.O.B. 101382
6532 So ALLISON CT LITTLETON, CO 80123 9730725
STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

COLBERT WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 081299.

COLBERT STATED THAT HE WAS IN THE AUDITORIUM IN GUITAR CLASS ON 042099 WHEN THE INCIDENT BEGAN.

COLBERT STATED THAT A STUDENT RAN INTO THE AUDITORIUM STATING THAT SOMEONE HAD A GUN. COLBERT HEARD GUNSHOTS COMING FROM THE CAFETERIA AND FROM THE TOP OF THE CAFETERIA STAIRS. COLBERT STATED THAT EVERYONE STARTED TO PANIC. COLBERT REMAINED IN THE AUDITORIUM FOR A COUPLE OF MINUTES AND THEN A JANITOR CAME IN AND TOLD HIM TO RUN. COLBERT RAN DOWN THE BUSINESS HALL AND THEN OUT THE DOOR NEAR THE SPANISH ROOM. HE THEN RAN TO LEAWOOD PARK. COLBERT STATED THAT HE DIDN'T KNOW KLEBOLD OR HARRIS.

DISPOSITION

CASE OPEN

JC-001-005387

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
L McLeand	-	61	08/1299		1 of 1

GRAMS, BEN

CONTROL # 4967

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	HILAND	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		080999

Classification ☒ 1° MURDER
Reclassification ☐

Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

GRAMS, BEN D.O.B. 100681
6865 W. POLK AVE LITTLETON, CO 80123 932-1664
STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

BEN GRAMS WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 080999. GRAMS STATED THAT ON 042099 HE WAS IN THE AUDITORIUM FOR HIS FIFTH HOUR GUITAR CLASS. FOUR FRESHMAN STUDENTS LEFT THE AUDITORIUM THEN CAME BACK A SHORT TIME LATER STATING THAT THERE WERE GUYS WITH GUNS. THE TEACHER MR ANDRES LEFT THE AUDITORIUM TO CHECK AND CAME BACK INSIDE WAIVING HIS ARMS TELLING THE STUDENTS TO RUN. GRAMS STATED THAT SEVERAL STUDENTS FROM THE CAFETERIA STARTED RUNNING INTO THE AUDITORIUM. GRAMS THEN RAN TO THE TOP OF THE AUDITORIUM WHERE HE HEARD POPPING SOUNDS. GRAMS RAN OUT OF THE SCHOOL THROUGH THE DOOR NEAR THE SMOKERS PIT. HE THEN RAN TO CLEMENT PARK. GRAMS STATED THAT HE DOES NOT KNOW KLEBOLD OR HARRIS.

DISPOSITION
CASE OPEN

JC-001-005389

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
[signature]	-	61	[signature] 080999		1 of 1

HAKE, JUSTIN

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	DYGART, S.K	99 7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		08 09 99

Classification ☑ / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☑ / Cleared by Arrest ☐ / Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° MURDER		

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS CONTROL # 4968

JUSTIN HAKE - DOB 052982
ADDRESS: 7264 W. WILDON DR. LITTLETON, CO. 80128
PHONE: 303 978 1176
STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

ON 080999 I TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED JUSTIN HAKE, A STUDENT AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL. HAKE REPORTED THAT HE HAD NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED BY POLICE OR SHERIFF PRIOR TO THIS INTERVIEW.

HAKE WAS IN THE AUDITORIUM, NEAR ANDRES CLASSROOM WHEN THE SHOOTING BEGAN. HE HEARD THE NOISE, THEN REALIZED THAT MR. ANDRES TOLD THE STUDENTS. SOMEBODY WAS SHOOTING DOWNSTAIRS.
HAKE SAID THAT HE STOOD AROUND FOR AWHILE, THE RAN OUT WITH OTHER STUDENTS. HAKE SAID THAT HE RAN OUT THROUGH THE "WOODS" DOOR, THEN OUT TO CLEMENT PARK. HE REPORTED THAT HE RAN OUT WITH BETWEEN 50 AND 100 STUDENTS. HAKE SAID HE SAW NOTHING ON THAT DAY, HE ONLY HEARD WHAT HE THOUGHT WAS BOMBS AND GUN-SHOTS.
HAKE HAD NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THIS SHOOTING. HE HAD SEEN HARRIS/KLEBOLD ON CAMPUS BEFORE, BUT DID NOT KNOW THEM PERSONALLY.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005391

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page / of
S Dygart	—	1001	SL 081099		1 / 1

Ok: 1404D: (K97510: Reynolds v. Reynolds

JOHNSON, GUNNAR

CONTROL #4978

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JCSO	D. GRANT, S.K.	99-7625

Conn Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		08/10/99

Classification ☑ / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☑ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

GUNNAR JOHNSON DOB: 08/26/83

ADDRESS: 5474 W. LEHIGH DR. LITTLETON, CO. 80123

PHONE: 303-794-4050

STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

On 08/10/99 I TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED GUNNAR JOHNSON. JOHNSON HAD NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED BY POLICE, PRIOR TO THIS DATE.

JOHNSON REPORTED TO BEING AT SCHOOL ON 4-20-99 AND IN MR. ANDRES JR. GUITAR CLASS WHEN THE SHOOTING INCIDENT BEGAN.

HE SAID THAT A STUDENT (UN-IDENTIFIED) CAME INTO HIS CLASS AND TOLD MR. ANDRES THAT SOMEBODY HAD A GUN IN THE COMMONS AREA. HE THEN HEARD GUN FIRE. AT FIRST HE THOUGHT IT WAS A JOKE UNTIL HE SAW ABOUT 100 STUDENTS RUN INTO THE AUDITORIUM. THE STUDENTS APPEARED PANICED AND THEY BEGAN TO HIDE. JOHNSON REPORTED THAT HE SAW SMOKE IN THE HALLWAY, THEN A JANITOR WITH A RADIO (JAY) KNOCKED ON THE DOOR, MR. ANDRES LET HIM IN. JAY TOLD STUDENTS WHEN TO RUN OUT. HE EXITED THE BUILDING THROUGH THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE AREA, THEN HE WENT TO LEHWOOD PARK AND WAITED.

JOHNSON REPORTED TO SEEING NOTHING, ONLY HEARING. HE SAID HE HEARD BOMBS TOO, THEY WERE MUCH LOUDER THAN THE GUN SHOTS.

JOHNSON REPORTED TO HAVING NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THIS INCIDENT.

HE REPORTED CALLING HIS DAD FROM A HOUSE HE HAD GONE INTO FOR SAFETY. THEN WALKED TO LEHWOOD ELEMENTARY AND GOT A RIDE HOME

JC-001-005393

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	W SERGENT, S.I.C.	99-7625

Co ung Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		081099

Classification ☑ 1° MURDER
Reclassification ☐

Offense Status: Open ☑ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged
		FROM HIS FRIENDS MOM, JUSTIN BRYANTS MOTHER.					

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005394

KUNSELMAN, NICK

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	LUCERO	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		052399

Classification ☒ / Found ☐	Offense Status: Open ☒ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
0 MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

KUNSELMAN, NICK DOB 031584 CONTROL # 4894
5768 W. CANYON AVE. LITTLETON, CO 80128 973-7163
STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

KUNSELMAN WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 052399. KUNSELMAN REPORTED THAT HE WAS IN THE AUDITORIUM TAKING A GUITAR CLASS. KUNSELMAN STATED THAT STUDENT JACOB SCHRECK CAME RUNNING IN STATING THAT A KID HAD A GUN. TEACHER MR. ANDRES DERECTED THE STUDENTS OUT OF THE AUDITORIUM. KUNSELMAN RAN UPSTAIRS TO THE MAIN HALLWAY. HE THEN RAN DOWN THE ART ROOM HALLWAY AND OUT A DOOR NEXT TO THE ARTROOM. KUNSELMAN THEN RAN TO CLEMENT PARK.

KUNSELMAN TOLD ME THAT HE HEARD BOMBS AND SHOTS THE ENTIRE TIME HE WAS INSIDE THE SCHOOL.

KUNSELMAN DIDN'T KNOW KLEBOLD OR HARRIS.

DISPOSITION

CASE OPEN

JC-001-005396

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
D Lucero	-	61	07/23/99		1 of 1

SCHELD, A.

CONTROL #4893

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSD	LUCERO	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		071999

Clearance ☒ / Reclassification ☐ 1ST MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☒ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

SCHELD, ANDREW D.O.B 062183

6919 W. QUARTO PL LITTLETON, CO 80123 904-4786

STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

SCHELD WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 071999

SCHELD TOLD ME THAT HE WAS IN THE AUDITORIUM ON 042099. SCHELD'S FRIEND JACOB SCHRECK CAME RUNNING IN STATING THAT THERE WAS A GUY IN THE COMMONS WITH A GUN. SCHELD FIRST THOUGHT IT WAS A JOKE BUT HE THEN HEARD FOUR GUNSHOTS. SCHELD THOUGHT THE GUNSHOTS MAY HAVE BEEN COMING FROM OUTSIDE IN THE AREA OF THE CAFETERIA. SCHELD THEN RAN OUT OF THE AUDITORIUM THROUGH THE UPPER LEVEL DOORS. HE EXITED THE SCHOOL THROUGH THE DOORS NEXT TO THE WOODSHOP. SCHELD THEN RAN TO CLEMENT PARK.

SCHELD DIDNOT SEE OR KNOW THE SHOOTERS.

JACOB SCHRECK HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED BY POLICE.

JC-001-005398

DISPOSITION

CASE OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page / of
	—	61			1 /

SCHRECK, J

CONTROL NUMBER 2537

REPORTING OFFICER:
Linda R. HOLLOWAY
CBI
690 Kipling
Denver, Colorado 80215
(303) 239-4218

WITNESS:

Jacob Matthew SCHRECK A.K.A. JACOB Matthew VARELA
DOB 02/06/84
Address: 7240 West Phillips Ave
Littleton, Colorado 80128
phone (303) 933-0254
work - Chick-Filet in Southwest Mall (303) 973-9462
SSN 618-01-6539

Telephone Interview on May 3, 1999

Student of Columbine High School

ACTION TAKEN:

On May 3, 1999 I was asked to do an interview with Jacob SCHRECK, student at Columbine High. I contacted him shortly after 8 a.m. and spoke with his father who stated that Jacob was home sick with strep throat. He had a doctor's appointment an would call me later.

At 1:45 p.m. on May 3, 1999 Jacob SCHRECK call me back and we talked over the phone due to his illness. He related that he got to the High School on April 20, 1999 at between 7 and 7:05 a.m. He takes the bus to school and was with his friend, Isiash (SCHOLES) (sp), a black student, who rides the same bus when they went to the Commons (cafeteria) upon arrival at the school.

They set with Brad MILLER and talked until 7:25 when then left for first hour class. They were sitting about in the middle of the cafeteria, near a trash can.

After gym class, he returned to the cafeteria where he purchased a bottle of water from the school store and left without sitting down. He did not see anything suspicious while in the cafeteria that morning.

Jacob SCHRECK then attended math class, American Government class, Spanish Class and was in the auditorium taking guitar lesson with teacher Lee ANDRES when some kids came into the auditorium and announced that someone was in the Commons area with a gun. He peeked into the cafeteria and saw that the kids had ducked under the tables and that a janitor was in the corner instructing the kids to get down.

He remembered seeing a gun outside throw something into the senior parking lot. He described him as being tall, having some sort of mask and wearing a black trench coat. He was carrying a shotgun.

Jacob immediately retreated to the auditorium. He was going to ran with other students down a hallway toward the front of the building when he was aware that a gunman was shooting down the hallway. He did not see this gunman. The group of kids he was with then ran out the upper left doors of the auditorium and into the parking lot and to safety.

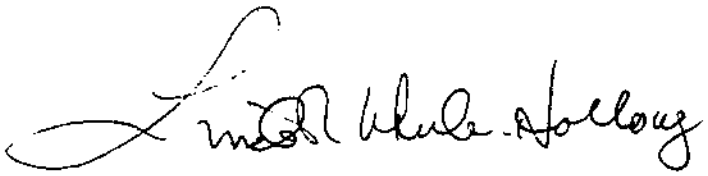
He left his backpack, his guitar and music in the auditorium on the stage. He was wearing jeans, a green sweater and "Duck Martin" shoes (black dress shoes).

When asked if he used the Internet, he replied that he would occasionally look something up and the last time he used a chat line was a year ago.

When asked if he knew anyone with a double pierced eyebrow, he stated that Brendon RISBECK, a senior and a single pierced brown hole that has a last horse-shoe in it. RISBECK is a varsity football player for the school.

I spoke briefly with Jacob's father who related that Jacob called him from the nearby library at 1:39 a.m. on that morning to tell them that he was safe. He also stated that he has recently adopted Jacob and is in the process of changing his name from Jacob VARELA or Jacob SCHRECK.

The interview ended at 1400 (2 p.m.).



CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No: 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.: CONT.#4104	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 6-10-99
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Schwab, Aaron 9-24-82

6480 W. Chatfield Av Littleton, Co. 80123 303 979-8604

On 6-9-99 I spoke with Schwab who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class in the gym when he heard the fire alarms. As he left the building he heard some kids say, "He's got a gun." Schwab was never told who "he" was and never personally saw anyone with a gun.

Schwab further told me that he didn't know either Harris or Klebold.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
C E Schoshke		3	Sup 6/28/99		

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

ORI

SKEELS, JOHN

CONTROL # 4892

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WYGANT, S.K.	99-1625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		02 26 99

Cir ntion ☒ / Re. ication ☐ / ° MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☑ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

SKEELS, JOHN DOB: 12-28-80 CONTROL # 4892

RESIDENCE: 5659 W. ARDEL WAY LITTLETON, CO. 80128

PHONE: 303-979-8255

STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION:

SKEELS WAS INTERVIEWED VIA TELEPHONE ON 022699. SKEELS REPORTED THAT HE WAS IN THE AUDITORIUM TAKING A GUITAR CLASS. TEACHER (MR. ANDRES) WAS CALLED OUT OF CLASS BY ANOTHER TEACHER. MR. ANDRES CAME BACK INTO CLASS AND TOLD CLASS TO EXIT THE BUILDING. SKEELS THEN HEARD OTHER STUDENTS SAY SOMEBODY HAD A GUN. THE TEACHER, MR. ANDRES DIRECTED STUDENTS TO THE UPPER PART OF THE AUDITORIUM WHERE THEY HEARD SHOTS/BOMBS GOING OFF. SKEELS AND OTHER STUDENTS THEN LEFT THE BUILDING BY THE BUSINESS HALL. SKEELS AND OTHER CLASSMATES RAN TO THE PARK ACROSS FROM THE SCHOOL, ON THE CORNER OF PIERCE AND FAIR.

SKEELS SAID THAT WHEN HE WENT BY THE CAFETERIA HE SAW THAT IT WAS FULL OF SMOKE. SKEELS KNEW HARRIS AND KLEBOLD ONLY BECAUSE THEY WERE IN HIS BOWLING CLASS. HE SAID THEY BOTH HAD LITTLE REGARD FOR OTHER STUDENTS AND REPORTED THEY WERE RUDE AND KEPT TO THEMSELVES. SKEELS REPORTED THAT WHENEVER HARRIS DID WELL BOWLING HE WOULD SALUTE HITLER.

SKEELS SAID THAT HE HEARD NOISES (BOMB OR GUN SHOTS) "BASICALLY ON ONE SIDE OF THE BUILDING", BY THE CAFETERIA AND THE SCIENCE AREA.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
S Wygant	—	1001			1 of 2

JC-001-005404

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WYGANT, S.L.	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		072699

Classification ☑ 1° MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☑	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

SKEELS SAID HE HEARD SEVERAL LOUD BLASTS WHEN HE WAS IN THE CORNER OF THE AUDITORIUM. WHEN SKEELS LEFT THE BUILDING HE DIDN'T SEE ANY POLICE.

SKEELS SAID HE WAS IN GUITAR CLASS AT ABOUT 11:15 HOURS ON 4-20-99 AND LEFT THE SCHOOL AT ABOUT 11:45 HOURS.

SKEELS REPORTED THAT HE HAD A CLASS WITH CHRIS MORRIS HIS JUNIOR YEAR @ COLUMBINE. SKEELS SAID THAT MORRIS TALKED ABOUT MID-EVIL TORTURE OFTEN IN HISTORY CLASS. SKEELS KNEW OF KNOW PLOT BETWEEN HARRIS/KLEBOLD AND MORRIS. HE REPORTED THAT HARRIS/KLEBOLD/MORRIS WOULD SMOKE CIGARETTES TOGETHER IN THE PARKING LOT AFTER SCHOOL

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005405

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
S. Wygant	-	1001	S.L. 072699		

81 ASAP 3 (Rev. 6/82)

SPENCE, DAVID

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WEGANDT, S.I.C.	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		072799

Classification ☑ / Reclassification ☐ 1° MURDER

Offense Status: Open ☑ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

COUNTROL # 4891 DOB: 060383

DAVID SPENCE, STUDENT, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL 10TH GRADE

ADDRESS: 5770 So. LOWELL WAY, LITTLETON, CO. 80123

PHONE: 303 347-0252

INVESTIGATION

ON 072799 I INTERVIEWED DAVID SPENCE VIA TELEPHONE. DAVID, A STUDENT AT CHS WAS AT SCHOOL ON 04-20-99. HE REPORTED THAT HE HAS NEVER BEEN INTERVIEWED BY POLICE PRIOR TO THIS INTERVIEW. DAVID REPORTED THAT HE WAS IN A GUITAR CLASS, IN THE AUDITORIUM, WHEN HIS TEACHER, MR. ANDRES WAS NOTIFIED BY A STUDENT THAT SOMEBODY HAD A GUN AND WAS SHOOTING AT THE SCHOOL. DAVID SAID MR. ANDRES LEFT THE CLASS, DAVID FOLLOWED, AND WENT TO THE CAFETERIA TO SEE WHAT WAS GOING ON. MR. ANDRES CAME BACK AND TOLD THE STUDENTS TO GET BACK INTO THE AUDITORIUM, BECAUSE SOMEBODY HAD A GUN. DAVID SAID THAT HE AND SEVERAL OTHER STUDENTS WAITED FOR ABOUT 30 SECONDS, THEN BEGAN TO HEAR "SHOTS" THAT SOUNDED LIKE WERE COMING FROM THE CAFETERIA. DAVID, ALONG WITH MANY OTHER STUDENT RAN FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE AUDITORIUM TO THE TOP OF THE AUDITORIUM, THEN EXITED THE BUILDING FROM THE TOP LEFT HAND DOORS, THEY HEARD MORE GUN SHOTS, THEY STOPPED, LOOKED AROUND, THEN RAN OUT OF THE MAIN HALL AND EXITED OUT OF THE SET OF DOORS BETWEEN THE GYM AND BAND ROOM. HE ALONG WITH SEVERAL OTHER STUDENTS RAN TOWARDS THE SMOKERS PIT,

JC-001-005407

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
[signature]	-	1001			1 of 2

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	D'GRANT, S.H.	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		072799

Classification ☐ / Reclassification ☑	Offense Status: Open ☑ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

JUMPED THE FENCE AND RAN INTO CLEMENT PARK.
HE REPORTED THAT HE HID WITH SEVERAL
STUDENTS BEHIND CARS IN THE PARKING LOT
NEAR BOWLES AND PIERCE. HE SAID THAT
HE WAS THEN ESCORTED TO THE PUBLIC LIBRARY.
DAVID DID NOT SEE HARRIS / KLEBOLD OR ANY
OF THEIR FRIENDS ON 04-20-99. HE REPORTED
THAT HE MAY HAVE SEEN GUYS IN LONG
BLACK COATS, BUT WASN'T QUITE SURE.
DAVID SAID THAT HE LEFT THE BUILDING ABOUT
1123 - 1124 HOURS.
DAVID MADE A FINAL COMMENT, STATING THAT
HE NEVER SAW ANY BOMB FROM THE TRENCH-
COAT MAFIA BEING HOISED ON THE CAMPUS.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005408

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
S.H. Grant	-	1001	SL 072799		2 of 2

WALKER, ERIC

CONTROL #4946

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JC SO	WIZIECKE	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		8 2 99

Classification ☒ 1° MURDER / Modification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☒ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

WALKER, ERIC DOB 05 09 84 738 9242

5305 W LAKE PL LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1200 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) WALKER. (W) WALKER SAID HE WAS IN THE AUDITORIUM WHEN HE HEARD GUN SHOTS AND SCREAMS THAT SOUNDED LIKE THEY CAME FROM THE CAFETERIA. TEACHERS LEAD STUDENTS FROM THE AUDITORIUM OUT OF THE SCHOOL VIA AN EXIT DOOR NEAR THE WEIGHT ROOM. ONCE OUTSIDE THE SCHOOL (W) WALKER HOPPED A FENCE AND RAN TO THE BASKET BALL COURTS IN CLEMENT PARK. AT THAT POINT HE HEARD MORE GUN SHOTS BEING FIRED SO HE RAN TO THE PUBLIC LIBRARY WHERE HE CALLED A FRIEND FOR A RIDE. ONCE PICKED UP THEY DROVE TO ANOTHER FRIENDS HOUSE.

(W) WALKER SAID HE HAS NO PERSONAL TIES TO THE SUSPECTS & DID NOT KNOW THEM. HE NEVER SAW WHO WAS SHOOTING IN THE SCHOOL AND HAS NO FURTHER INFORMATION THAT COULD AIDE IN THE INVESTIGATION.

JC-001-005410

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page / of
Dale Wizieck		3207	CL 080299		1 / 1

WEST, JOSEPH

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JCSO	LUCERO	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		072399

Classification ☒ 1° MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☒	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Classification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

WEST, JOSEPH D.O.B. 082684 CONTROL# 4889
5959 W. ELMHURST DR LITTLETON, CO 80123 932-9373
STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

WEST WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 072399.
WEST REPORTED THAT ON 042099 HE WAS IN THE AUDITORIUM TAKING A GUITAR CLASS. CLASSMATE JACOB SCHRECK CAME RUNNING IN STATING THAT SOMEONE HAS A GUN. WEST THEN SAW SEVERAL STUDENTS RUN INTO THE AUDITORIUM. FROM THE HALLWAY A TEACHER DIRECTED WEST AND CLASSMATES TO THE UPPER PART OF THE AUDITORIUM WHERE THEY WAITED IN CHAIRS FOR A SHORT TIME. WEST AND CLASSMATES THEN LEFT THE AUDITORIUM AND RAN DOWN THE BUSINESS HALL TO THE EMERGENCY EXITS. THEY THEN RAN TO LEAWOOD PARK. WHILE INSIDE THE SCHOOL WEST HEARD EXPLOSIONS AND THE SOUNDS OF FIRECRACKERS.

JC-001-005412

DISPOSITION
CASE OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page / of
[signature]	-	61	[signature]		1 / 1

PAINTING

BASORE, A.

JC-001-005414

CONTROL # 4879

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JCSO	DUCIANO	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		071999

Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

BASORE, ALISHA D.O.B. 091081
6751 W. PORTLAND PL. LITTLETON, CO 80123 973-1446
STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

ON 071999 I INTERVIEWED BASORE ON THE TELEPHONE. BASORE WAS IN PAINT CLASS ON 042099. THE CLASSROOM IS LOCATED NEAR THE MAIN OFFICE. BASORE HEARD GIRLS SCREAMING IN THE HALLWAY. SHE WALKED INTO THE HALL AND SAW FOUR GIRLS RUNNING OUT THE MAIN DOORS. SHE ALSO HEARD WHAT SHE DESCRIBED AS "MULTIPLE" GUNSHOTS POSSIBLY COMING FROM DOWN THE MAIN HALLWAY. BASORE RAN OUT OF THE BUILDING THROUGH THE ACE HALLWAY DOORS. SHE DID NOT SEE THE SHOOTERS.

BASORE STATED THAT SHE KNEW DYLAN KLEBOLD AND DESCRIBED HIM AS "A NICE GUY"

DISPOSITION
CASE OPEN

JC-001-005415

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
H Duciano	-	61			1 of 1

CARROLL, Y.

JC-001-005416

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET29 04/29/1999 042799/EATON/BAN

Jeffco CR 99-7625

CONTROL NUMBER 1232

On Sunday, April 25, 1999, Investigator Eaton was assigned the task of locating, contacting and interviewing Yoshi Carroll (DOB 06/21/80),



Inv. Eaton responded to 7982 Euclid Way, Littleton, Colorado, and was able to make contact with Yoshi Carroll, as well as his father David and his mother Paula. Yoshi Carroll and his parents agreed to an interview with Inv. Eaton. All were present during that interview.



Inv. Eaton conducted a full interview with Yoshi Carroll and asked that he first discuss his full day leading up to the homicide at Columbine High School,



Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that he left home that date, for school, at approximately 0715 hours He advised he arrived at school at 0730 hours for his first period. Carroll advised that his first period class was Psychology. Carroll did mention that Zack Heckler, a friend of suspect Harris and Klebold, is in his Psychology class. Carroll further advised that Heckler has been over to the Carroll residence on numerous occasions since the incident at Columbine High School. Inv. Eaton asked Carroll to explain his relationship with Heckler. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that he works the sound board in the auditorium at the school for the drama department. He advised that Heckler works the lights, so

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET29 04/29/1999 042799/EATON/BAN

they work in conjunction with each other. Carroll mentioned that when they had finished all work on the latest school play, "Smoke In The Room," Heckler stated to him, "Ya know, up until now I really didn't like you, now I think you are okay." Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that he and Heckler get along very well now. Inv. Eaton asked Carroll if he had noticed anything strange about Heckler on Tuesday, April 20, 1999, in the morning class. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that he did not notice anything strange though he could not recall if Heckler was in class that date.

Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that second period is his free period. He advised that he probably wandered the school some, and probably went to the Tech Lab to do some work. Carroll advised that he was also in the library for approximately one half hour studying, during this free period.

Carroll advised that his third period class is Philosophy. Carroll advised that Eric Harris is in his Philosophy class, though he was not in class on the past Tuesday, April 20, 1999. Carroll advised that Harris is usually quiet in Philosophy class and rarely comments on any discussions taking place in class. Carroll advised that Harris spoke so rarely in class that Carroll didn't have enough of an opinion of Harris's beliefs or thoughts. He advised that he doesn't recall Harris ever saying anything out of the ordinary.

Carroll advised that his fourth period class is English/Creative Writing. He advised that both Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold are in that class with him. Carroll also advised that Harris and Klebold's friends, Becka Hines and Nate Dykeman are also in the class. Carroll advised that in this class they write stories and poetry and discuss them every Friday. Carroll advised that on Friday they generally break up into groups and recite their stories or poems, and pick the best one or two to be recited to the entire class. Carroll advised that Harris, Dykeman, Klebold and Hines were all in a group together; and often read their stories to the class. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that Harris and Klebold's group stories were often dark in nature and often about death. Carroll did advise that on the Friday previous to the shootings, which would have been April 16, 1999, Eric read two things in class and was very excited about them. Carroll advised that Harris was usually not like that in class. Carroll advised that one of the things Harris read was something that he had on his web site. It was titled something like "What I Don't Like," or of some such nature. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that what Harris had read is what has been on the television and in the newspapers. Carroll added that the teacher of this class, Mrs. Kelly, may in fact still have those items that were read to the class from Harris and Klebold's group.

Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that neither Klebold nor Harris were in class on Tuesday, April 20, 1999. He advised however, that

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET29 04/29/1999 042799/EATON/BAN

did not seem weird at the time, due to the fact that everybody in the class is a senior and all are so busy with other classes they often don't all show up during the week, when they won't be doing recitation.

Inv. Eaton asked Carroll if Dykeman was in class. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that Nate Dykeman was in fact in class, and did not appear to be acting abnormally. Carroll advised that he did see Dykeman in the Tech Lab during his second period, or free period, and observed Dykeman looking at a car magazine. He advised that Dykeman was talking to him about moving to Florida with his dad after school ended.

Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that his fifth period class was his painting class. He advised that while in painting class a fire alarm sounded. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that he believed it was approximately 1130 when the fire alarm sounded and the class exited out of the school and walked out into the park. Inv. Eaton had Carroll mark on a map of the school where all his classes had been and where he exited when the fire alarm sounded. Said map will be attached to this report. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that when the fire alarm sounded and his class exited, nobody acted like this was anything other than a fire alarm.

Carroll advised that once they were out of the school, he began to notice large amounts of people coming out of the school. He advised that while outside he met up with a friend by the name of James Davis. He advised that Davis is in video class with Harris and Klebold. Carroll advised that he and Davis walked out into the ball fields and learned what was taking place in school. They advised other students were telling them what was taking place and they realized all the police were showing up. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that he and Davis began to walk the long way around the school in an attempt to get Davis's car and drive home and call their parents and let them know they were okay. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that while on the playground, they told some women with children to leave the area due to the fact that someone in the school had a gun. Carroll advised at this point he knew nothing else except that their might be somebody in the school with a gun. Carroll also advised that he heard a rumor that a teacher had been shot in the arm.

Carroll advised that he and Davis walked around for approximately fifteen minutes when they realized they wouldn't be able to get Davis's car, due to the fact that the police had the school blocked off. He stated at one point they walked up the big hill in the park in an attempt to see what was taking place. He advised that many of the students at the school call it Mount Columbine. Carroll advised that Davis thought it wasn't very smart to go up on the hill when there was shooting taking place at the school. Carroll advised that he went to the top of the hill and talked to other students who told him that the shootings had been

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET29 04/29/1999 042799/EATON/BAN

caused by the Trenchcoat Mafia. Carroll doesn't remember who it was he spoke to on top of the hill due to the fact that he doesn't believe it was anybody he was acquainted with. He advised that the only person he recalls being there was a Dusty Hoffshieder. Carroll advised that he did not see anything from the hill taking place at the school except for all the police vehicles driving into the area. At that point Carroll started to realize how serious the situation was.

Carroll advised that at one point he observed what appeared to be adults sneaking out of the school and running into the ball fields. He advised he believed one of these persons was the school principal. He advised that he believed this due to the fact that at one point the principal did come up to the hill and tell all of the students to leave the area and get away from the school.

Carroll advised that on his way down the hill he began to hear more shots and decided to go home and call his parents. Carroll advised that he and Davis were walking home and at some point, some friends of Davis's pulled up and gave Davis a ride home. Carroll advised that he walked home from the school

Inv. Eaton asked Carroll if he had heard any rumors about anything like this taking place, or anything about the Trenchcoat Mafia making threats. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that he heard no such rumors.

Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that occasionally in the Tech Lab he had occasion to view Klebold and Harris's video. He advised that their school show "The Rebel News Network," always began with the initials burning from lighter fluid sprayed on the ground. He advised that they often made other videos with toy guns. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that he never thought much of this due to the fact that he and his friends have made action videos at the school also, as well as other students. He did advise that he had once seen a video of Klebold in a wooded area firing what appeared to be a live firearm.

Carroll also advised Inv. Eaton that another student who was a friend of his, Eric Veik, often sat in quiet areas of the school with Harris and Klebold video taping their discussions. He advised that he believed many of those videos would be in Veik's school backpack, somewhere in the school, most likely in the video lab. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that he believed Veik may have given some of the videos to the police already.

Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that he had known Klebold since the 8th grade. He advised they had been in Algebra class together at Ken Caryl Middle School. He advised that he never saw much of Klebold in high school though, until their senior year. Carroll advised that Klebold was the sound man for the school plays and often worked the sound board. He advised that Zack Heckler had

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET29 04/29/1999 042799/EATON/BAN

told him that Klebold was no good at the job but loved it. Carroll was led to believe that Klebold considered it his sound board. Carroll believes that Heckler told the teacher that Klebold was not very good as a sound board man and suggested Carroll to take Klebold's place.

[redacted]

Carroll advised that during the previous school year, Klebold, Heckler and another student whom he believed to be Chris Tabaldo, maintained the school's web server and web page. He advised that those three students had given themselves access to the web server and had sent e-mail bombs out to other locations and were hacking into the Jefferson County School District computers. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that the three had lost this job due to their hacking. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that at the beginning of this school year, his senior school year, he went to Mr Rich Long, who ran the computer program and asked if he could maintain the system to learn more about computers. Carroll advised that he was given the responsibility by Mr. Long.

[redacted]

Carroll also advised Inv. Eaton that one of his friends, Devon Adams, a female student at Columbine High School, had been coming to his house often, since the incident occurred. He advised that on one occasion she received at telephone call at his residence and began crying after she hung up the phone.

[redacted]

Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that since the incident had occurred, numerous friends have been socializing at his house each day and helping each other out. Carroll advised that the persons socializing at his residence were Zack Heckler, Andrew Robinson (Carroll's best friend), Val Haile (Dakota Ridge student who often works on Columbine High School plays), Eric Veik, Andrew Thomas, Nick Thomas, Mike Casey, Tyler Chenoweth, Nick Romanyshin, Renee Kinsella, Chris Logan, Chris Beets, Nick Baumgart, Christina Hildebrandt, Laureen Beachem, Sarah Bay, Christine Bell, Holly Turner, and Katy Trojan. It should be noted that Andrew Thomas and

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET29 04/29/1999 042799/EATON/BAN

Nick Thomas are brothers and Renee Kinsella and Chris Logan are boyfriend and girlfriend.

Inv. Eaton concluded the interview with Carroll at approximately 1315 hours.

GALLEGOS, JO LEE

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING IFFICER: S.K. WYGANT SKW
REPORT DATE: 081699
CASE STAUTS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION
CONTROL # 4037
JO-LEE GALLEGOS DOB 050381
8217 S. LAMAR STREET, LITTLETON, COLORADO 80128
PHONE: 303 9791712
STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

ON 081699 I telephonically interviewed Jo-Lee Gallegos. Gallegos had not been interviewed prior to this date. Gallegos told me that she was at school on the 20th of April and in a paint class when the shooting began. She was in class when the fire alarm sounded. She grabbed her things and slowly exited the building. She walked to Clement Park. She saw a teacher on her way over to the park, Mrs. Wasiecko. Mrs. Wasiecko told her to go home. Gallegos did not know that a shooting had occurred. She reported that she still thought it was a fire drill. She began to see other students running to the park at the same time. She got a ride home from Erik Andreano a friend. Andreano has been interviewed. She then learned of the incident through the media.

She reports to seeing noting unusual on her way out of the school, except for panicked students. She reported seeing a girl named Lydia, (LKU) "Freaking out." Gallegos heard Lydia say that a friend called her the night before and told her to stay away from school on the 20th because something bad was going to happen. Gallegos could not provide any more details. She mentioned that it might not be related.

Gallegos knew Harris and Klebold only because she had classes with them. She said she thought they were nice guys. She never heard them talk about killing or hurting people. Gallegos reported to having no prior knowledge of this incident. She told me that she saw and heard nothing relating to the shooting.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

WALLICK, J.

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT B

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	Lock	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	TOWNSEND	061699

Classification	Offense Status: Open ☒	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐ HOMICIDE	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WALLICK, JENNIFER
9712 W. CROSS PL
LTN, COLO. 80123
303-973-3021

CONTROL NUMBER 4027

INVESTIGATION

I SPOKE WITH JENNIFER REFERENCE THE SHOOTING ON APRIL 20. SHE SAID THAT SHE WAS IN THE YEARBOOK CLASSROOM. SHE HEARD GUN SHOTS AND LEFT THE SCHOOL BY USING THE DOORS IN THE ARTS HALLWAY. SHE DID NOT SEE WHO WAS SHOOTING. SHE WAS NOT IN THE CAFETERIA ANYTIME THAT DAY.

DISPOSITION
OPEN

JC-001-005426

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page of
	WMTF	59			

5-ASAF 3 (Rev 5-82)

WARNKE, PUANANI

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT 1001
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 081799
CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION
CONTROL NUMBER 4984
PUANANI WARNKE: ART CLASS TEACHER
TEACHER AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL: LONG TERM SUBSTITUTE

INVESTIGATION

On 081799 I telephonically interviewed Puanani Warnke, a teacher at Columbine High School. Warnke was at school on April 20th, 1999. She was teaching a fifth hour painting class when she heard the fire alarm going off. She was confused by the alarm, she thought it was a prank. The administrative staff normally notified her if there was going to be a fire drill, and she had not been notified. She told the students in her class to exit the building in "fire alarm fashion"; she told them she would meet them in the park, where she would take roll. As she was leaving the building she heard from another staff member that the alarm was real.
Warnke did not see shooting or shooters. She did hear loud noises.
When she got to the park she assisted by keeping cars out of the parking lot.
As she was exiting the school, she remembers hearing a student tell another student that he saw a shooter. She could not provide the name of the student that made the statement.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

CONTINUATION ☐ LEAD CONTROL # 4026

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JCSO	REKER	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		08/11/99

Classification ☐ Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Re cation ☐ HOMICIDE

Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

SUMMARY REPORT REF. 5TH HR. PAINT CLASS, COLUMBINE HIGH, 4-20-99.

THE FOLLOWING STUDENTS WERE CONTACTED TELEPHONICALLY AND INTERVIEWED

	CONTROL #
LESLIE NIEMTSCHIK	4046
AMANDA ROTH	4051
TAMARA GORDON	4039
MICHELE ANDERSON	429
JAMIE BEHRENT	4031
STEPHANIE HART	4041
HOLLY MURDOCK	4045
JESS BROWN	4035
LAURA HAUSE	4042
LESLEY PECH	4047
STEPHANIE TUCKER	4055
JAYLEA BLACK	4032
JESSICA OVRTSCHE	4036
ZACHARY MARTIN	4043
GABRIELLE HARRIS	4040
MELISSA MCKINNEY	4044
LINDSEY PORTINCASO	4048
CORY REINKING	4049
MICHAEL ROMANYSHYN	4050
AUBRIE SMITH	4052
STEPHANIE SUTTON	4053
WILLIAM THRELKELD	4054
JESSICA WALLING	4057
ERIC WAKEFIELD	4056
ERIN YUST-BROWN (TEACHER)	4026

JC-001-005429

THE TEACHER IN THE CLASS, YUST-BROWN # 4026, WAS ON MATERNITY LEAVE AND A SUBSTITUTE TEACHER NAMED PUA WARNKE WAS TEACHING THE CLASS. IT IS UNKNOWN TO INV. REKER IF PUA WARNKE HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
	JCSO	5099	8/11/99		1 of 2

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	REKER	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report

Classification ☐ Homicide

Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

THRELKELD # 4054 STATES HE WAS ABSENT FOR THE DAY DUE TO ILLNESS

MURDOCK # 4045 STATES THAT SHE HAD DITCHED SCHOOL THAT DAY AND WAS AT HOME

HART # 4041 WAS AT HOME AS HER MOTHER HAD BROKEN HER ARM THE DAY BEFORE.

DESPITE NUMEROUS ATTEMPTS, INV. REKER WAS UNABLE TO CONTACT JO-LEE GALLEGOS # 4037.

ALL OTHER LISTED STUDENTS STATED THAT THEY HEARD THE FIRE ALARM AND THAT THE CLASS LEFT THE PAINT CLASS AND LEFT THE SCHOOL VIA THE DOOR THAT FACES EAST AND IS ON THE NORTH END OF THE FRONT OF THE SCHOOL AND THAT THEY WENT TO CLEMENT PARK.

THEY ALL COLLECTIVELY STATED THAT THEY HEARD AND SAW NOTHING.

JC-001-005430

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
T. O. Reker			EL 08/19/99		2 of 2

PHOTOGRAPHY

ANGLADA, S

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: BROOKS	Case Report No: 99-7625-SS
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 06-07-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Sabrina Ann Anglada / DOB 030783

4031 West Quinn Place

Denver, Colorado 80236

303-794-9479

Columbine High School / 10th grade

5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-07-99, at about 12:35 p.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Sabrina Anglada as follow up on DN3897.

Sabrina told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Sabrina said that between 11:20 and 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Upon hearing the alarm, Sabrina said that she exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Sabrina said that she remembers seeing CHS Dean Peter Horvath standing near the east side of the school's tennis courts, where he was yelling at students to run northward, to the fence that separates the school grounds with Clement Park. Sabrina said that she ran northward to said fence, whereupon she climbed over it and continued running into Clement Park.

Sabrina said that she never heard any gunshots or explosions, nor did she see any shooter(s), either inside or outside the school. The interview concluded at about 12:40 p.m.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	INV.	0585			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-SS
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-07-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

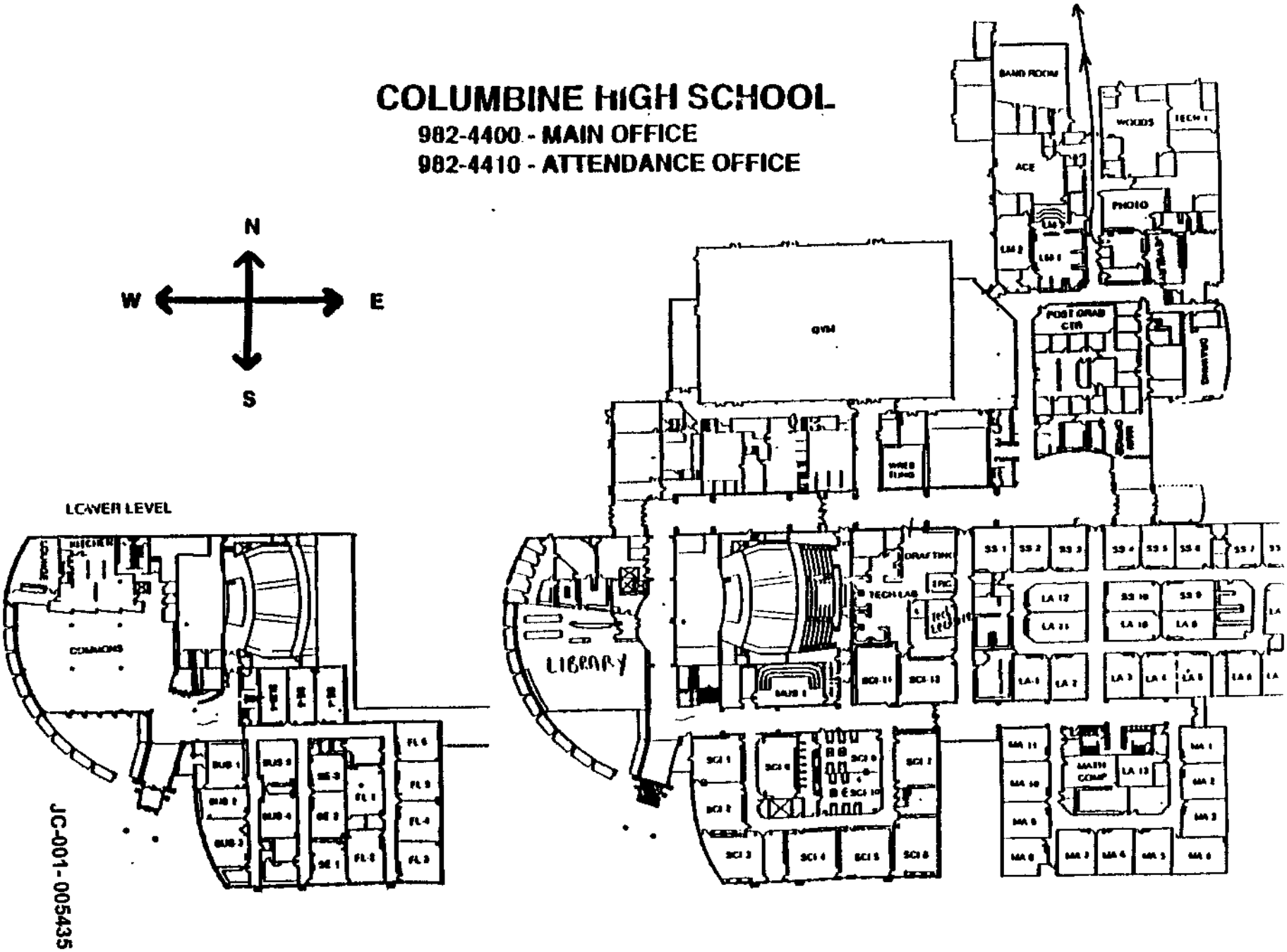
See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-005435

SABRINA ANGLADA
060799 / 99-7625

BEACHY, R

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-UU

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	06-08-99

ication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Rebecca Ann Beachy / DOB 070882

2972 West Long Drive, Unit B

Littleton, Colorado 80120

303-797-3025

Columbine High School / 11th grade

5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-08-99, at about 9:00 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Rebecca Beachy as follow up on DN3898

Rebecca told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Rebecca said that at about 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Rebecca said that she then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Rebecca said that she saw CHS Dean Peter Horvath standing near the east side of the school's tennis courts. Rebecca said that Mr. Horvath was holding a walkie talkie and was yelling at the students to run northward to the fence line on the south side of Clement Park. Rebecca said that she ran northward past the "smoker's pit," and climbed the fence into Clement Park. From there, Rebecca said that she continued running northward into the park.

Rebecca said that she never heard any gunshots or explosions, nor did she see any shooter(s), either inside or outside the school. The interview concluded at about 9:05 a.m.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	INV.	0505			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-UU
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-08-99
ication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

See attached school map.

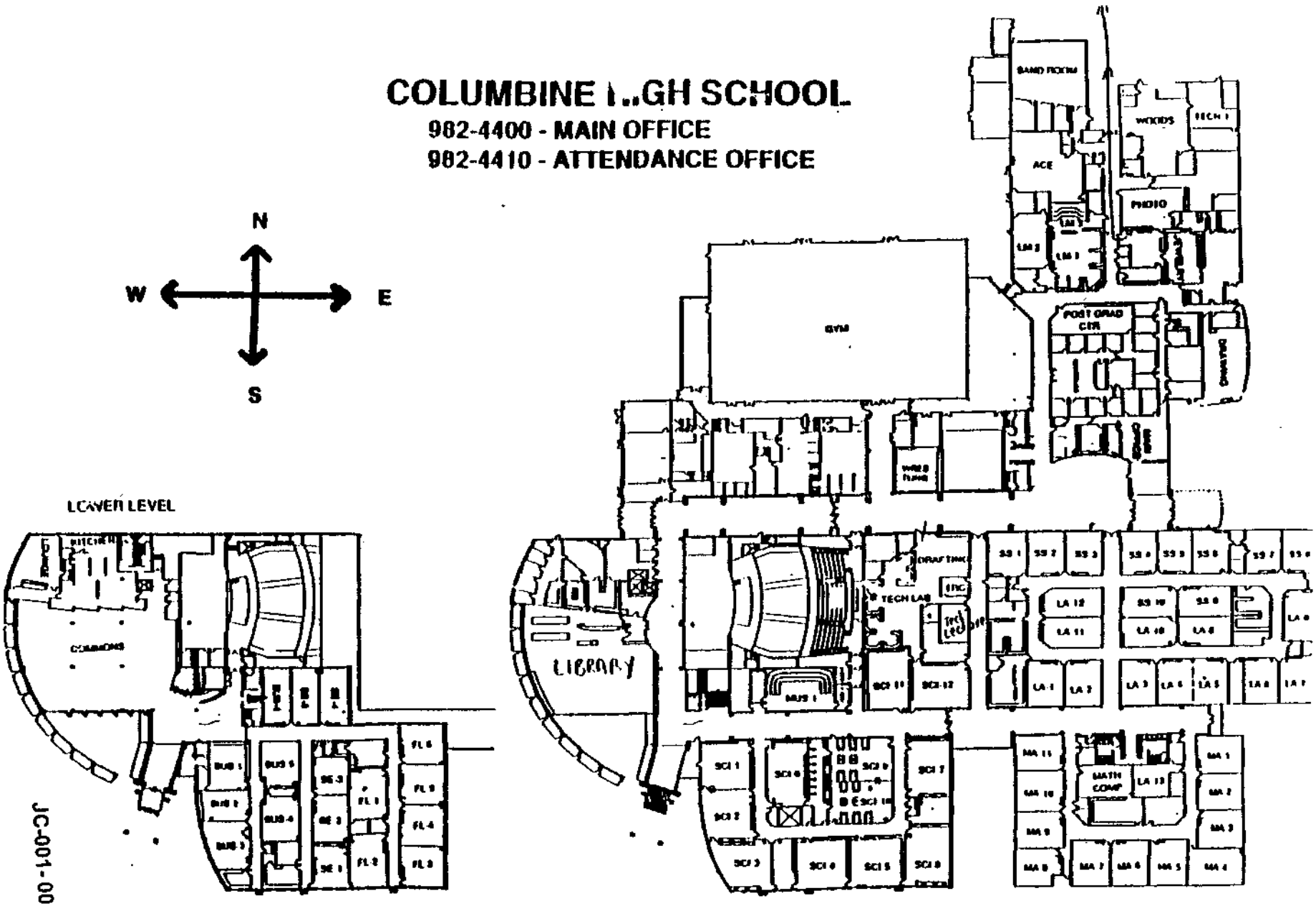
DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2

COLUMBINE H..GH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-005439

REBECCA BEACHY
060899/99-7625

BRINNICH, C

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625 - NN
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-07-99
(ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Christopher Joel Brinnich / DOB 082182

6658 West Hinsdale Avenue

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-979-1100

Columbine High School / 10th grade

5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-07-99, at about 9:43 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Christopher Brinnich as follow up on DN3899.

Christopher told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., he was in his 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Christopher told me that at about 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Christopher said that he and other students then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon he walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Christopher said that he ran northward, as instructed by Dean Peter Horvath, who was standing on the east side of the tennis courts. Christopher said that he and other students then climbed the fence into Clement Park and continued to run northward.

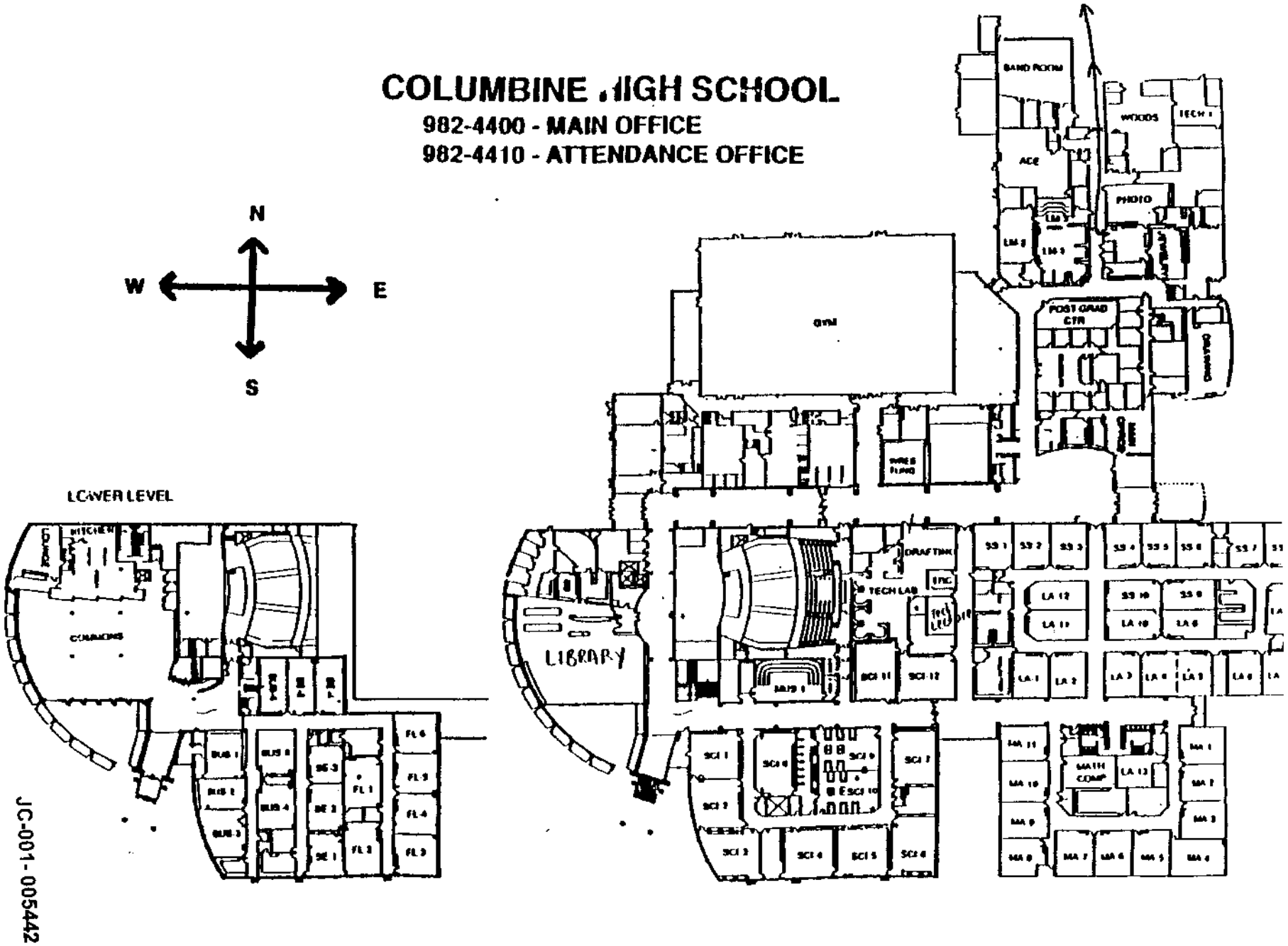
Christopher said that he did not hear any gunshots or explosions, nor see any shooter(s) inside or outside the school. The interview concluded at about 9:47 a.m. See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	INV.	0585			

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-005442

CHRISTOPHER BRINNICH
060799/ 99-7625

CARROCCIA, A.

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET94 05/28/1999 052799/EATON/KK

JCSD 99-7625
CONTROL #2353

On May 19, 1999 Investigator Duane Eaton of the Arvada Police Department was assigned investigative lead bearing control #2353. The source of the information was listed on the information control sheet as Annie Carrocia. The information control sheet was prepared by Detective Terry Demmel of the Denver Police Department/Metro Gang Task Force. The narrative portion of the form advised that at approximately 1130 hours on April 20, 1999, Carrocia was in her Photo I class located on the second floor of Columbine High School next to the gym area. The narrative portion advised that a fire alarm was activated and that Carrocia and approximately 25 students in her class walked out the north doors next to the gym though believing the fire alarm was set off as a senior prank. The narrative continues that Carrocia and the other students were standing near the tennis courts outside of the school when a male student told them to run, due to the fact that there was someone in the school with a gun. Investigator Eaton was assigned the task of contacting Carrocia for a more detailed interview.

Investigator Eaton was able to make telephone contact with Carrocia on this same date. Carrocia advised Investigator Eaton that she had been interviewed in detail by Detective Demmel of the Denver Police Department and that she had knowledge that he had completed a report of that interview. Carrocia advised Investigator Eaton that she would prefer not to be interviewed if that other report could be located. Investigator Eaton and Federal Bureau of Investigation Special Agent Mike Barnett both made telephone contact with Demmel in an attempt to locate said report. Demmel advised Investigator Eaton and Special Agent Barnett that he had completed a handwritten report at the very beginning of the investigation and turned it in to the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office detectives. Neither Investigator Eaton or Special Agent Barnett were able to locate said report and it was determined that Investigator Eaton would conduct a second interview of Carrocia in reference her involvement with the Columbine High School incident.

Investigator Eaton once again made telephone contact with Carrocia on May 27, 1999 at approximately 1055 hours. Investigator Eaton advised Carrocia that he had been unable to locate Detective Demmel's report and requested that she submit to a second interview with Investigator Eaton. Carrocia agreed to an interview with Investigator Eaton.

Carrocia advised Investigator Eaton that on April 20, 1999 at approximately 1130 hours, she was in her Photo I class. She advised that the photo classroom is near the gymnasium on the second floor of the school. She advised that at approximately 1130, the fire alarm activated and she believed that the alarm was

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET94 05/28/1999 052799/EATON/KK

senior prank. Carrocia advised Investigator Eaton that her entire classroom evacuated their classroom and exited the school through a doorway near the gymnasium and out towards the tennis courts to the north of the school. Carrocia advised Investigator Eaton that prior to the fire alarm being activated, she could not recall hearing any explosions or gunshots.

Carrocia advised Investigator Eaton that her and other students exited the building and then stood in the area of the tennis courts waiting for the all clear to reenter the school. She advised that while standing out by the tennis courts, an unknown male, possibly a teacher, told her and the other students to leave the area due to the fact that there was somebody in the school shooting. Carrocia advised Investigator Eaton that she and the other students climbed the fence and fled into Clement Park. She advised that at one point approximately 400 students had gathered together in the park area away from the school. Carrocia advised that while in the park, she observed numerous police vehicles arrive at the school and began to hear numerous gunshots around the school. Carrocia advised that at one point while in the park, she and the other students were asked by police and school staff to respond to the public library in the park in order to insure safety, submit to interviews and contact parents.

Investigator Eaton asked Carrocia if she was acquainted with or ever socialized with Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold or any of the other Trench Coat Mafia associates. Carrocia advised Investigator Eaton that she had heard of Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold and other Trench Coat Mafia members. She advised that she had heard their names mentioned as the persons who dress in black and are members of the Trench Coat Mafia. Carrocia advised Investigator Eaton that she had really never heard much else about the Trench Coat Mafia members. She advised that she did not know Harris or Klebold and that she did not even know them by sight.

Carrocia advised Investigator Eaton that on this date, her first period class began at approximately 0730 hours. She advised that first hour class was Algebra II taught by Miss Laymon. Carrocia advised Investigator Eaton that her second hour class was Spanish 302 taught by Miss Bertch-Sterling. Carrocia advised that her third hour class was Accelerated Chemistry taught by Miss Miller. Carrocia advised that her fourth hour class was World Literature taught by Mr. Webb and then as previously mentioned, her fifth hour class was Photo I. Carrocia advised Investigator Eaton that she had "B lunch," which follows after fifth hour class. Carrocia advised Investigator Eaton that she did not recall Trench Coat Mafia members and/or associates being students in any of her classes.

Carrocia advised Investigator Eaton that she had no other information to add to this interview. Investigator Eaton ended the interview at approximately 1110 hours.

FINN,N

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-ZZ

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	06-09-99

...ication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Nadine Marie Finn / DOB 092982

11631 West Lake Avenue

Littleton, Colorado 80127

303-933-6500

Columbine High School / 10th grade

5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-09-99, at about 10:25 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Nadine Finn as follow up on DN3906

Nadine told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Nadine said that at about 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Nadine said that she then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Nadine said that she walked "about ten feet" away from the school, stopped, and waited for directions. At that point, Nadine said that she saw CHS Dean Peter Horvath near the school's tennis courts. Nadine said that he yelled at the students that "there were kids with guns, and to get away from the school." Nadine said that she then began running northward, past the tennis courts to the fence line on the south side of Clement Park. Nadine said that she stopped briefly on the south side of the fence to look around, at which point her teacher, Barbara Hirokawa, arrived and told everyone to jump the fence and run into Clement Park. Nadine said that "a whole bunch of students" who had been in the cafeteria and on the west side of the school began arriving at this same time, and scaled the fence with her and her classmates.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	INV.	0585			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-ZZ
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-09-99
(.cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Once over the fence, Nadine said that she continued to run northward into the park, and ran into several students who reported that there were "kids with guns, and shooting" in and around the cafeteria. Nadine said that it was still very confusing in her mind as to what had actually occurred at that time.

Nadine said that she never heard any gunshots or explosions, nor did she see any shooter(s), either inside or outside the school. The interview concluded at about 10:30 a.m.

See attached school map.

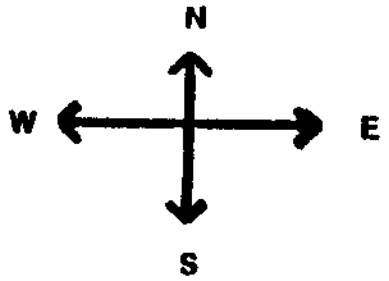
DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2

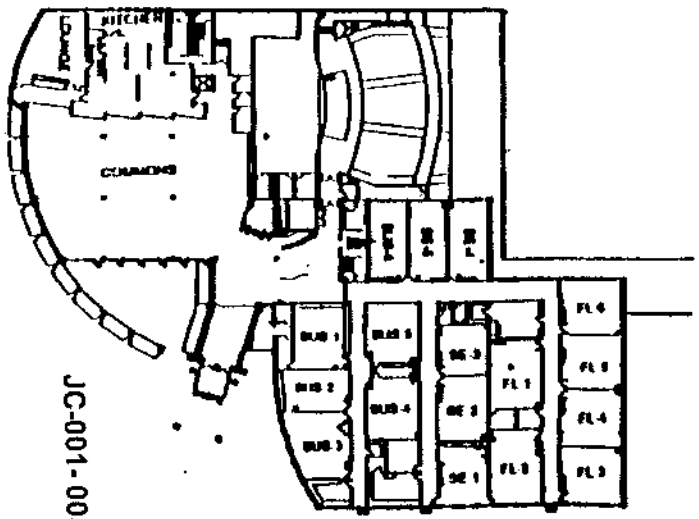
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

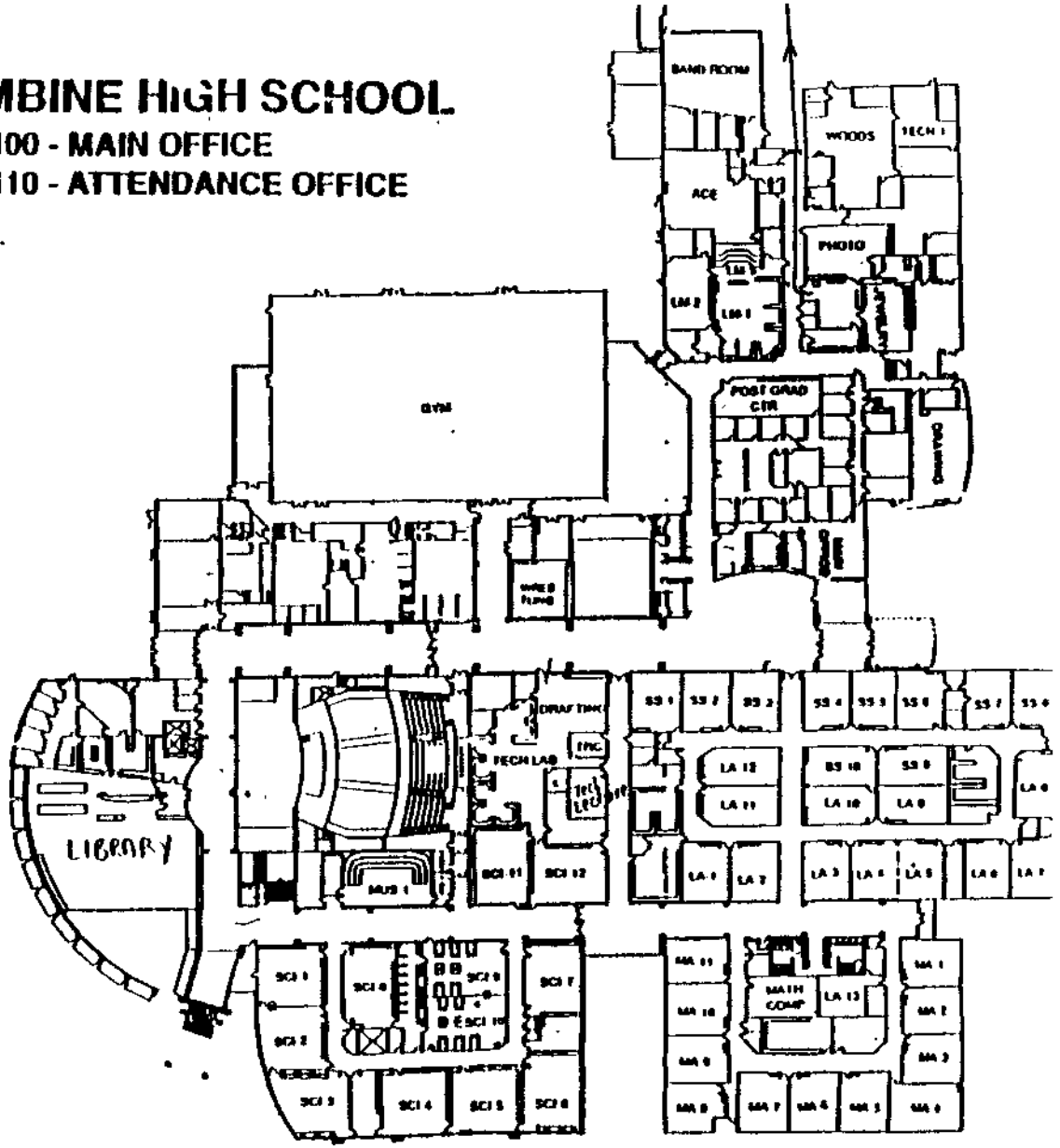
982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



LOWER LEVEL





JC-001-005449

NADINE FINN
060999/99-7625

GERHARDT, M

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-DDD

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	06-09-99

ication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Melanie Nichole Gerhardt / DOB 021183

8272 West Quarto Drive

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-972-2385

Columbine High School / 10th grade

5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-09-99, at about 3:10 p.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Melanie Gerhardt as follow up on DN3907.

Melanie told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Melanie said that she remembered hearing the fire alarm sound shortly after class began, but could not be more specific. Melanie said that she then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Melanie said that she assumed it was a routine fire alarm and stopped to talk with her friends. Melanie said that almost immediately thereafter, she saw CHS Dean Peter Horvath yelling at students to get away from the school. Melanie said that she and her friends then walked northward to the fence line on the south side of Clement Park, where they resumed their conversation while "leaning against the fence." Melanie said that her teacher, Barbara Hirokawa, then arrived and told her and the other students to get over the fence and run into the park. Melanie said that she then climbed over the fence and began running northward into Clement Park.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	INV.	0585			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-DDD
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-09-99
fication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Melanie said that she never heard any gunshots or explosions, nor did she see any shooter(s), either inside or outside the school.

The interview concluded at about 3:15 p.m.

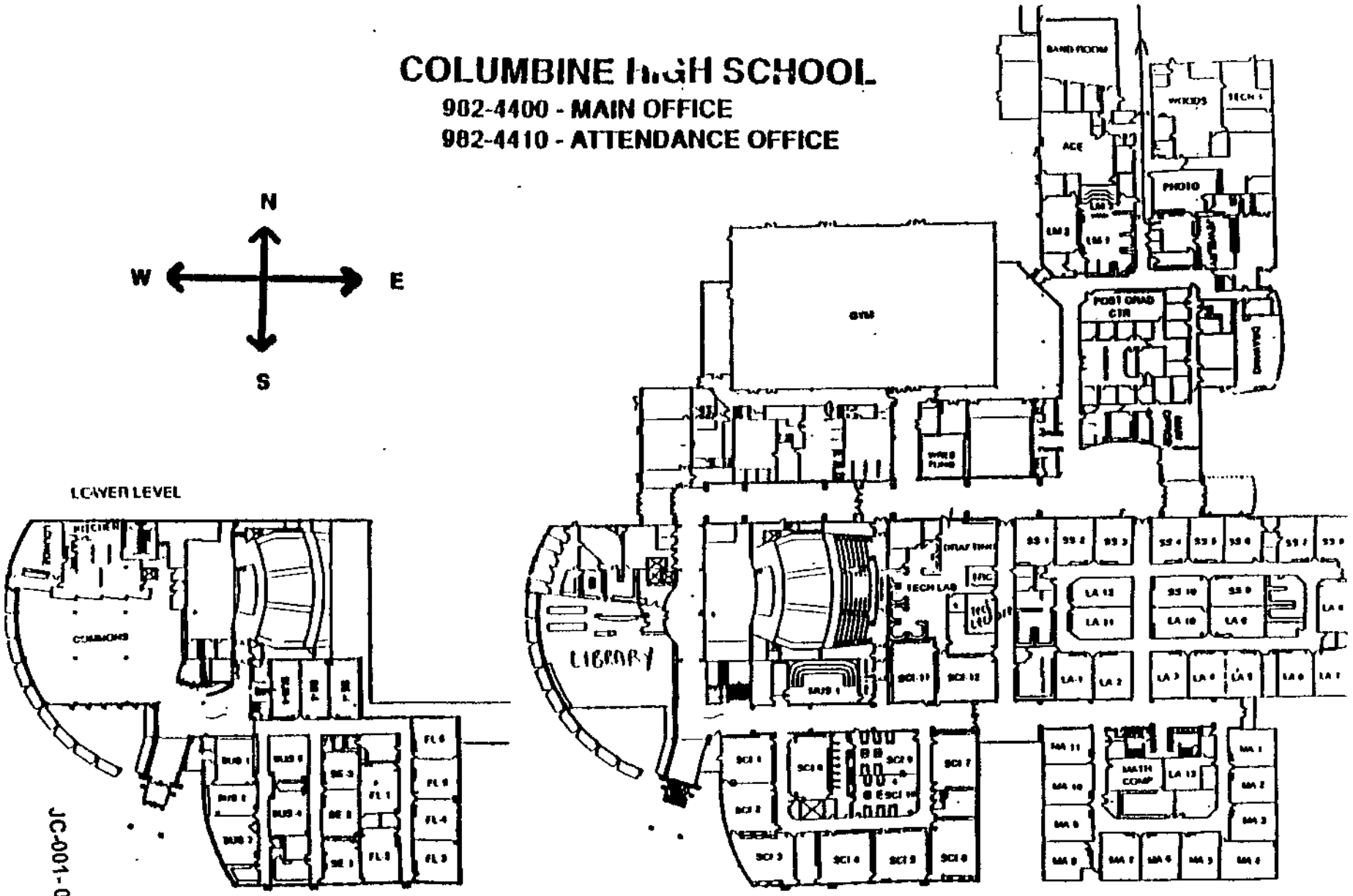
See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

902-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
902-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-005453

MELANIE GERHARDT
060999/99-7625

HANSON, K

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-VV

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	06-08-99

cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Kathryn E. Hanson / DOB 071783

5232 South Everette Street

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-973-2322

Columbine High School / 10th grade

5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-08-99, at about 9:10 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Kathryn Hanson as follow up on DN3908.

Kathryn told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Kathryn said that at about 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Kathryn said that she and fellow student Luke Icke (12th) exited the classroom and turned right, whereupon they walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Kathryn said that she and Luke were the first two within their class to exit the school, and that upon walking outside, they began to slowly walk northward as they talked. Kathryn said that when she and Luke reached the north side of the Band classroom, near the "smoker's pit," they heard several "pops" that were quickly followed by a "loud sound." Kathryn said that these noises appeared to have come from the far west side of the school, "on the other side of the gym or the cafeteria." Kathryn said that upon hearing this, Luke turned to her and said, "I can't believe they did a senior prank without me."

Kathryn said that immediately after Luke said this, they saw CHS Dean Peter Horvath standing near the far (east) side of the tennis courts. Kathryn said that Mr. Horvath was holding a walkie talkie and began yelling at students to 'get away from the

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-VV
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-08-99
(cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

school' and to 'run into Clement Park.' At about the same time, Kathryn said that several students who had been on the west side of the school began running toward them from the northwest corner of the gym. Kathryn said that several of these students were "panicked and crying," and that she quickly decided something more serious than a fire alarm had occurred. Kathryn said that by this time, numerous students had begun running out of the school's north exits. Kathryn said that she and Luke then ran northward to the fence line on the south side of Clement Park, climbed the fence, and continued running northward.

Kathryn said that she did not hear any gunshots or explosions other than those described above. Kathryn said that she never saw any shooter(s), nor anyone wearing dark clothing or a trench coat. The interview concluded at about 9:22 a.m.

See attached school map.

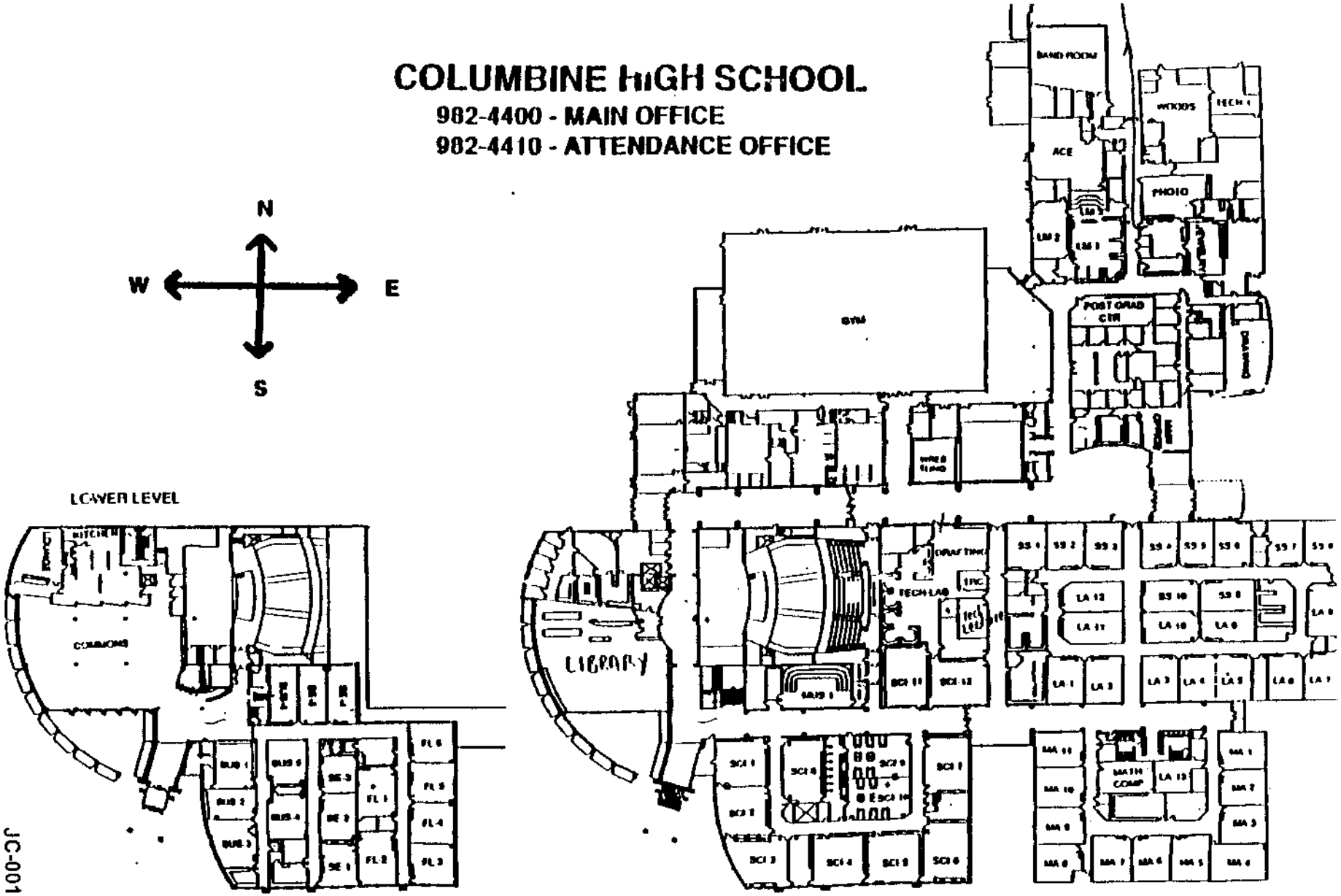
DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-005457

KATHRYN HANSON
060899 / 99-7625

HIROKAWA, B

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-MM
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-07-99
ification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Barbara Ann Hirokawa / DOB 101845

3144 West 26th Avenue

Denver, Colorado 80211

303-458-1381

Columbine High School / Teacher

5th Period Class: Photography

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-07-99, at about 9:20 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS teacher Barbara Hirokawa as follow up on DN3933.

Barbara told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she had just started teaching her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Barbara said that she took attendance and had begun to talk about upcoming projects for the class when the fire alarm sounded sometime between 11:20 and 11:25 a.m. Barbara said that she did not hear anything unusual prior to the fire alarm sounding. Barbara said that when the alarm sounded, she followed standard protocol by standing at the west doorway to the classroom and ensured that all students exited the class. Barbara said that after all students had exited, she scanned the classroom to make sure everybody was out. Barbara said that she then followed her students as they walked northward and out the exit doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms.

Upon exiting the school, Barbara said that CHS Dean Peter Horvath, who was near the tennis courts, yelled at the students to run northward to the fence located near the "smoking pit." Barbara said that she and her students then ran to the fence line that separates Clement Park from the school grounds. Barbara said that when she got to the fence, student Eric Jackson (12th) ran

up to her and said, "There's people in there shooting!" Barbara said that "almost immediately" after Eric said this, and while still on the south side of the fence, she heard a loud explosion coming from what she thought to be "definitely the far west side" of the school, "in the commons area." Barbara said that she thinks there was a second explosion immediately after the first, but could not be certain. Barbara said that she then turned and told a couple of teachers who were nearby what Eric had told her, and to "get over the fence." Barbara said that some of the students heard her say this, whereupon they grabbed picnic tables and pushed them to the fence in order to allow easier access over it. Barbara said that she and the other teachers then stood by and made sure students got over the fence. Barbara said that several students attempted to climb back over the fence, toward the school, to locate brothers and sisters. Barbara said that these students were stopped by staff members and told to return to the park.

Barbara said that once she climbed over the fence, police and fire officials began to arrive en masse. Barbara said that she proceeded northward into the park, toward the north parking lot. Barbara said that while she was sitting on the grass, near the north parking lot of the park, she saw someone on the roof of the school. Barbara said that she joked with other teachers that the person on the roof was the maintenance guy who "finally came to fix my damn darkroom fan." Barbara said that she didn't know it at the time, but later learned (while at the school on 06-01-99) from one of the "county maintenance guys" that this person was, in fact, on the roof to repair the darkroom fan which is located above the Photography classroom. Barbara said that she was also told that the fan repairman had locked the roof access door after the shooting started.

Barbara said that once she climbed the fence and entered Clement Park, she did not hear any other explosions or gunshots due to the noise of numerous sirens and the helicopters flying above. Barbara said that while in the park, she overheard student Alejandra "Alex" Marsh (11th) tell the first police officer to arrive, "I know who it is. I know what they're doing." Barbara said that Alejandra was immediately detained and interviewed by other officers. Barbara said that she did not recall Alejandra mentioning any names at that time.

The interview concluded at about 9:35 a.m. Lead sheets were previously prepared for students Eric Jackson and Alejandra Marsh.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-MM
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-07-99
ification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

See attached school map.

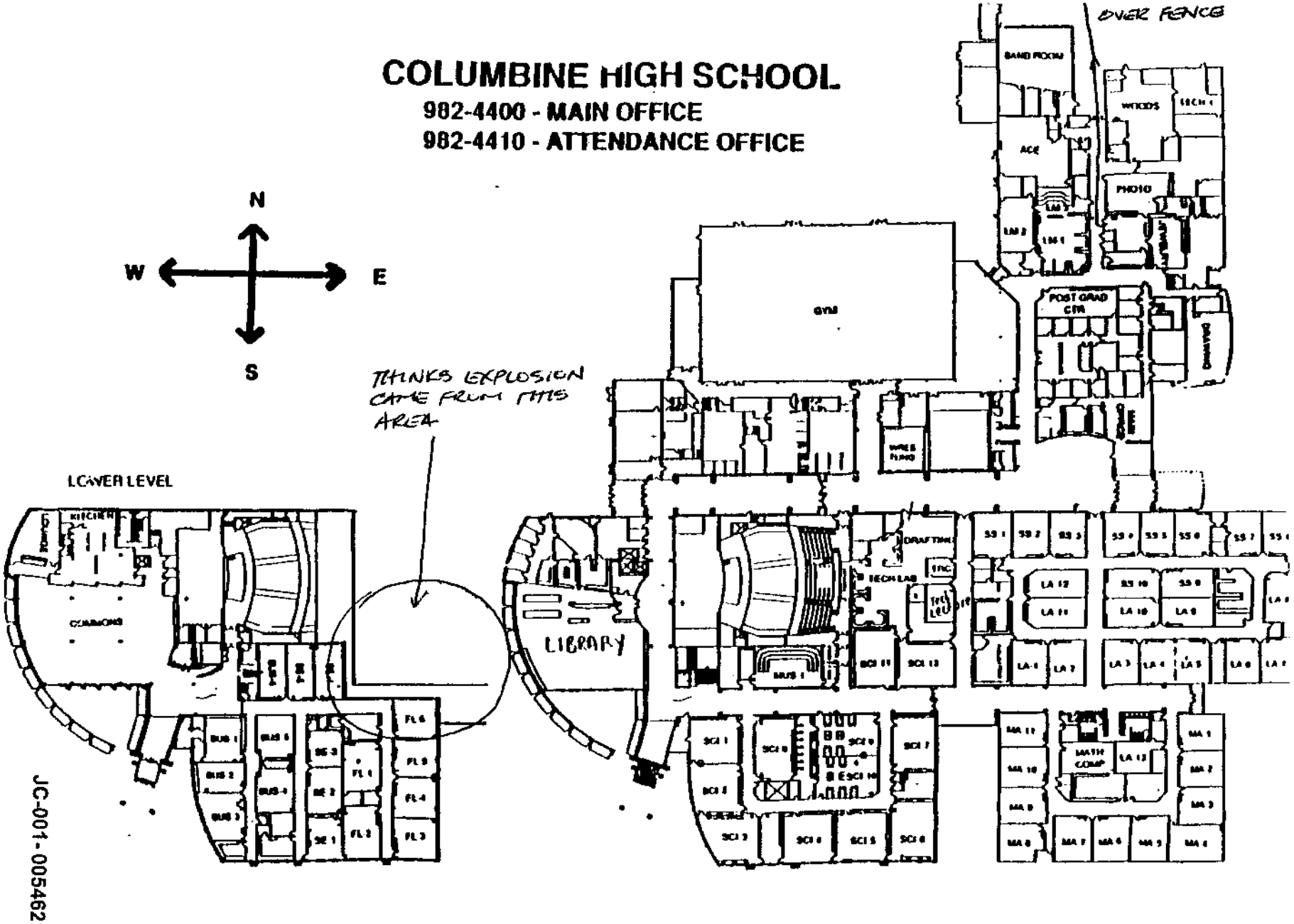
DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-005462

BARBARA HIROKAWA
060799/99-7625

HOLLIDAY, C

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-OO

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	06-07-99

ification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Christopher Michael Holliday / DOB 011682

7263 South Teller Court

Littleton, Colorado 80128

303-933-7200

Columbine High School / 10th grade

5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-07-99, at about 10:00 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Christopher Holliday as follow up on DN3909.

Christopher told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., he was in his 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Christopher said that at about 11:20 a.m., he heard several "distant pops" which sounded as though they were coming from outside the school. Christopher said that these pops "sounded like firecrackers." Christopher said that the pops "weren't rapid...they didn't sound like no hellfire trigger system." Christopher said that he gave no particular thought to these noises at the time, and continued doing what he was doing. Christopher said that at about 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Christopher said that he and other students then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon he walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Christopher said that he ran northward to the fence line near the "smoker's pit." From there, Christopher said that staff members told he and others to climb over the fence and continue running north into Clement Park, which he then did.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	INV.	0585			

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-OO

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	06-07-99

ification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Christopher said that he did not hear any other gunshots or explosions, nor see any shooter(s) inside or outside the school. The interview concluded at about 10:05 a.m.

See attached school map.

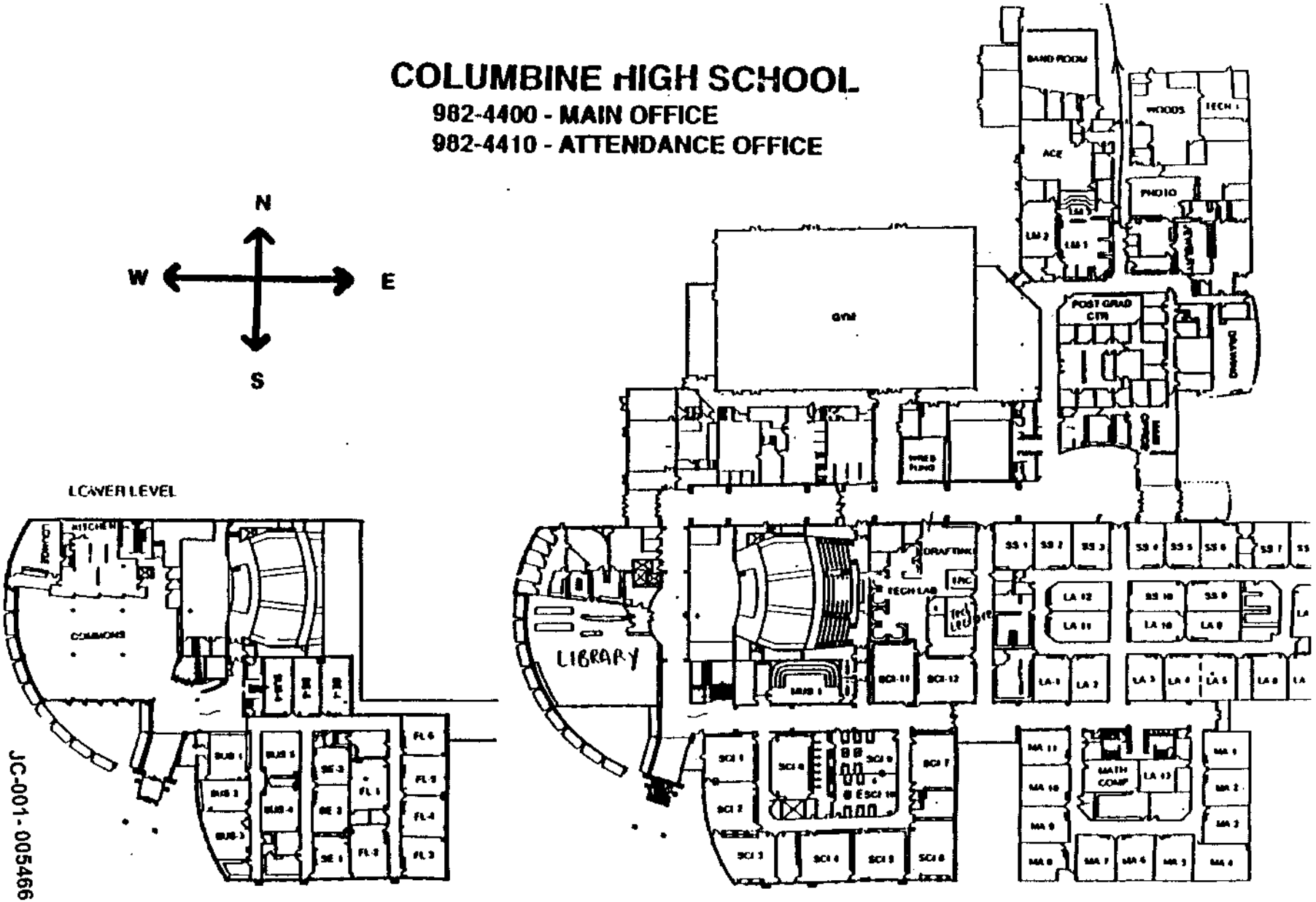
DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-005466

Christopher Holliday
060799/99-7625

HULSE, J.

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#2509	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 5-13-99
Classification Re[illegible]sification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS
Hulse, Jeffrey 11-21-81 (Jimbo)
6339 S. Chase Ct. Littleton, Co. 303 797-3901

Narrative:
On 5-7-99 I spoke with Hulse who told me that he knew both Harris and Klebold but knew Harris much better and used to play the game "Doom" with Harris on their computers thru a bulletin board or chatroom called "Enter Net" or "Mystical Realm" run by "Todd" phone 415-1895. Hulse confirmed that his screen name is "Jimbo". He began playing and talking on line with Harris around the end of Hulse's freshman year and did so until Harris and Klebold "got into the trenchcoat thing" in their junior year (note: Hulse is one year behind Harris and Klebold in school). Hulse knows the game Doom and confirmed that you can develop your own plans or blueprints in the game and remembers Harris talking in the bulletin board about wanting to develop the plans for Columbine HS for a game. Hulse never saw any Doom plans for CHS. Harris also went by a screen name "rebel doomer". Most of the time when Harris and Klebold were playing on line they were at Harris' residence.

Hulse further advised that although he did get along with Harris (during their gaming days), he never got along with Klebold and in fact Klebold hated Hulse. Hulse was in an independent studies class with Klebold but was never allowed near the schools computers (due to a past hacking incident) and Hulse was always given the computer assignments which very much upset Klebold.

At the time of the incident on 4-20-99 Hulse was in the photo room and didn't know anything was occurring until he heard the fire alarm at around 1125 hrs - 1300 hrs and exited the school thru the north door in the classroom and went to the tennis courts. He never heard any shooting or explosions.

Hulse concluded by saying that there is a common term used in bulletin boards or chatrooms. It is H-P-V-C-A recognized as being Hacking, Phreaking, Virus (or Virii), Carding and Anarchy. These describe various different criminal activities. Hulse has witnessed Harris occasionally use some of these terms but could remember nothing specific.

No further information.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
[signature]		31	[signature]	

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	C SCHOSHKE	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
CONT.#2172		5-13-99

Classification	Offense Status: Open	Exceptionally Cleared	Recommend Case:	Review
Reclassification	Cleared by Arrest	Unfounded		Closure

Itr No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:
"Jimbo" has been identified as Hulse, Jeffrey 11-21-81

For further details and interview information see supplemental and control sheet #2509.

No further information.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
C SCHOSHKE		31	SCHOSHKE	

JOHNSON, K.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ZIMMERMAN	Case Report No 99-7625-RR
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-07-99
Classification X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

KRISTIN JOHNSON
7953 South Vance Street
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303) 979-6184

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-25-99, I was assigned control #3418 to interview Kristin Johnson, a student at Columbine High School, who had fifth period free on 4-20-99.

After leaving several messages, I was able to contact Kristin Johnson by phone on 6-7-99. Johnson stated that on 4-20-99 she had attended a marketing banquet at the Welshire Inn. She stated she did not return to Columbine High School until "10:45ish." Johnson indicated that she wandered around the school until fifth period began. I asked where it was she was wandering in the school, and she stated that it was primarily at the main entrance near the offices of the school. She said that she sat on the linoleum in that area. I asked Johnson if during her wandering she had been into the cafeteria, and she stated she had not Johnson stated that her fifth period class she is a student assistant in the photo lab for Mrs. Hirokawa. Johnson stated that about 15 minutes after fifth period started the fire alarm went off. She stated that all the students in the class had gone out the closest door, which is right next to the photo lab. I asked Johnson if she had heard anything inside the school other than the fire alarm. She stated that she did not. She stated that once she went outside she heard Mr. Horvath yelling that there were kids with guns and to run. Johnson stated that she ran to Clement Park and did not see or hear anything after that.

I asked Johnson if she knew either Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris. She stated that she knew them by sight and had seen them in the halls with their coats on. Johnson stated that she had not had any classes with them and didn't actually know them. I asked Johnson if she had seen either Klebold or Harris on that day and she stated she had not. Johnson stated that her sister, Shannon

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ZIMMERMAN	Case Report No 99-7625-RR
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-07-99
C ..ication X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Johnson, however, had seen Eric Harris. She stated that Shannon Johnson left the school to go home for lunch and had passed Eric Harris on the stairs outside the library. I requested that Kristin Johnson had her sister, Shannon Johnson, call me when she returned home.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
C Zimmerman	131	017			

KENNEDY, CALE

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE
SUPPLEMENT REPORT

DATE 05/04/99 CASE REPORT # 99AO62

CONECTING CR # JCSO 99-7625 INVESTIGATOR: G.B. MUMMA

CONTROL # 2327

SUBJECT:

Cale Martin Kennedy	DOB 080381
7349 S. Ingalls Ct. Littleton, Co. 80123	303-979-0366
Columbine High School	
Mother Audrey Kennedy	303-791-8733
Father Carl Kennedy	303-893-1000

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 050499 I contacted Cale at his home by phone. At that time I advised Cale that I was doing follow up investigations on the Columbine bombing, and that I needed to know if he had any contact with Eric or Dylan. Cale stated that he had a bowling class with them, and that he had seen them in the halls in the school, but he didn't associate with them. [redacted]

No further action taken by this Investigator.

INVESTIGATOR: _____ **DATE:** 050499

KOSTELECKY, K

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-PP
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-07-99
ication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Katie Lynne Kostelecky / DOB 051683

4430 West Caspian Circle

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-978-1777

Columbine High School / 10th grade

5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-07-99, at about 10:12 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Katie Kostelecky as follow up on DN3912.

Katie told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Katie said that at about 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Katie said that she and other students then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Katie said that Dean Peter Horvath was yelling at students to run northward to the fence line on the south side of Clement Park. Katie said that she remembers Mr. Horvath saying that there was a "kid with a gun," and that she assumed "some stupid kid had brought a gun to school." Katie said that she ran to the fence and assisted other students as they climbed over.

Katie said that prior to climbing over the fence herself, she heard what she assumed were gunshots coming from the south, toward the school. Katie said that these sounds "were repeating...there wasn't just one." While still at the fence, Katie said that a couple of students (unidentified) told her that there was shooting going on in the cafeteria, and that students had been shot

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-PP
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-07-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Katie said that she then realized the seriousness of the situation, whereupon she climbed over the fence and ran northward, with other students, into Clement Park.

Katie said that other than the gunshots she heard while at the fence, she did not hear any other gunshots of explosions, nor see any shooter(s) inside or outside the school. The interview concluded at about 10:20 a.m.

See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

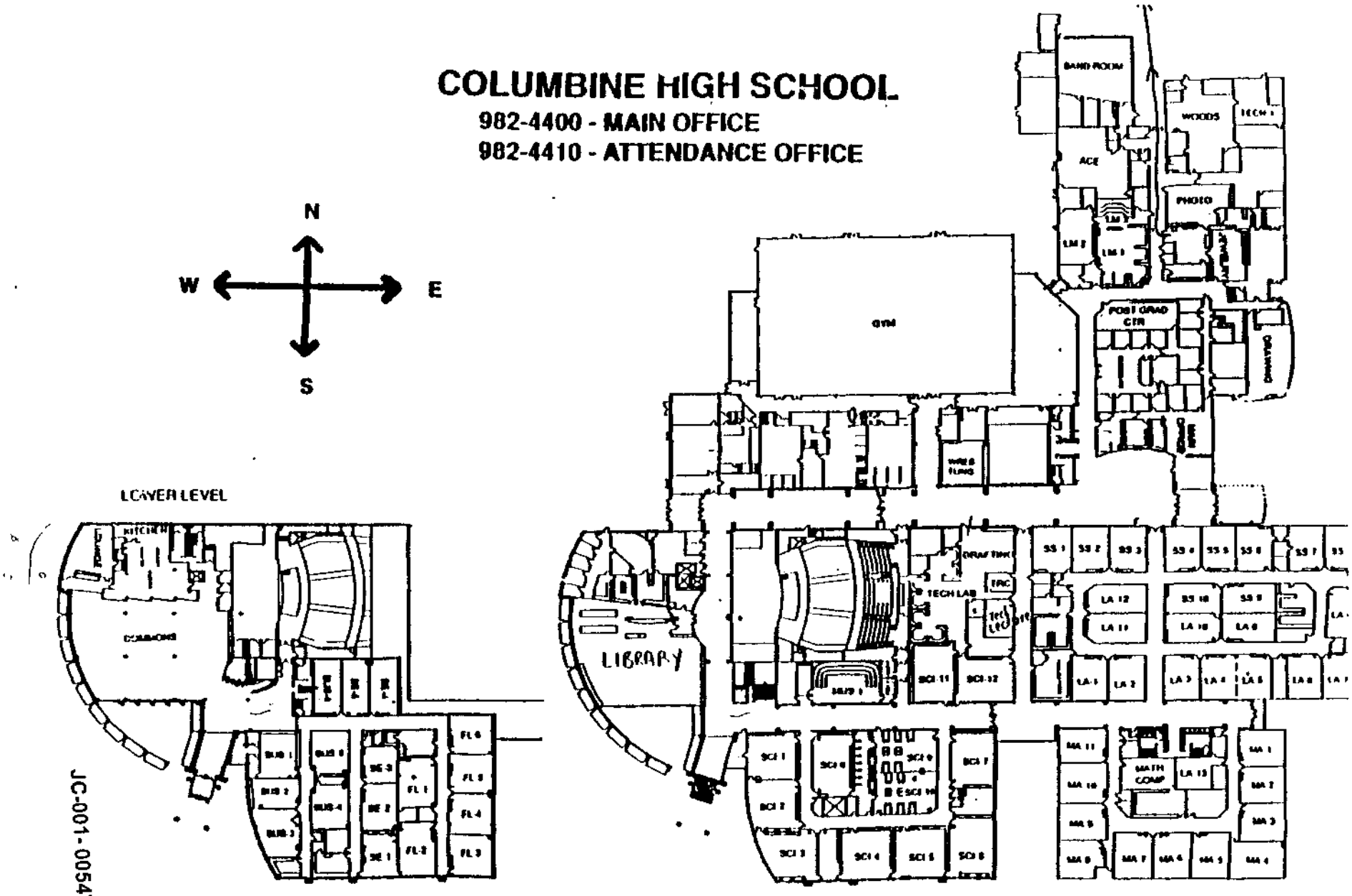
JC-001-005477

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-005478

KATIE KOSTELECKY
060799 / 99-7625

LEHR, B

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-WW
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-08-99
...sation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Briana Renee Lehr / DOB 062983

6362 South Reed Court

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-979-0941

Columbine High School / 10th grade

5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-08-99, at about 10:05 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Briana Lehr as follow up on DN3913.

Briana told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Briana said that between 11:20 and 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Briana said that she then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Briana said that she stood around for about a half minute, then saw CHS Dean Peter Horvath standing near the school's tennis courts. Briana said it appeared that he had come from the front of the school. Briana said that Mr. Horvath began yelling, "Get those kids out of there" and waved his arms to motion students away from the school. Briana said that she was confused as to why Mr. Horvath was making such a big deal out of a fire alarm. She said he continued yelling to 'get out of there' and to 'get across the fence' into Clement Park. Briana said that she then began to "jog" northward toward the fence line on the south side of the park.

Briana said that upon reaching the fence, she "stood around" for a minute or so, still unsure as to what was going on. At that point, Briana said that several students who had been on the west side of the school came running toward her. Briana said that

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-WW
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-08-99
cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

several of these students were crying, and that some of them yelled "something about bombs and guns." Briana said that after she heard this, someone else yelled something about "kids with guns who are wearing black" and "they go to this school." Briana said that additional students and teachers began coming out the north doors of the school by this time, and that she decided to get over the fence. Once over the fence, Briana said that she continued running northward into Clement Park.

Briana said that she never heard any gunshots or explosions, nor did she see any shooter(s) or anyone wearing a trench coat. The interview concluded at about 10:11 a.m.

See attached school map.

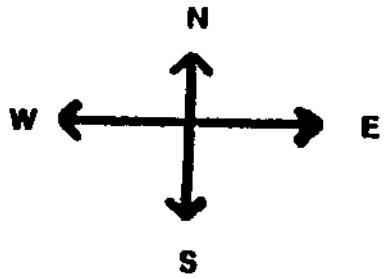
DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2

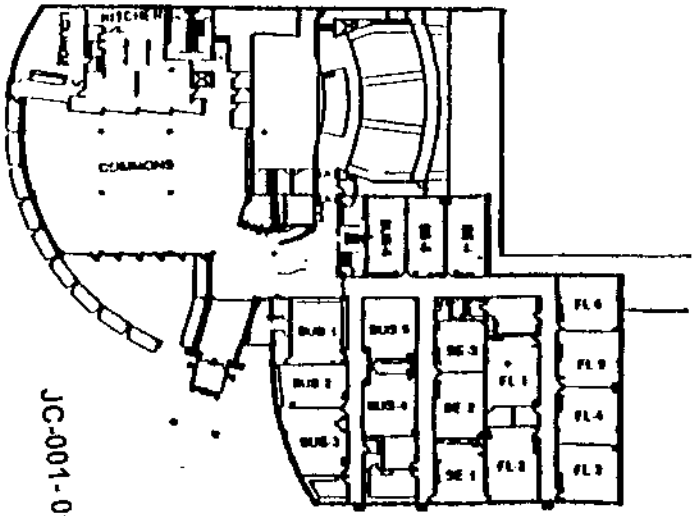
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

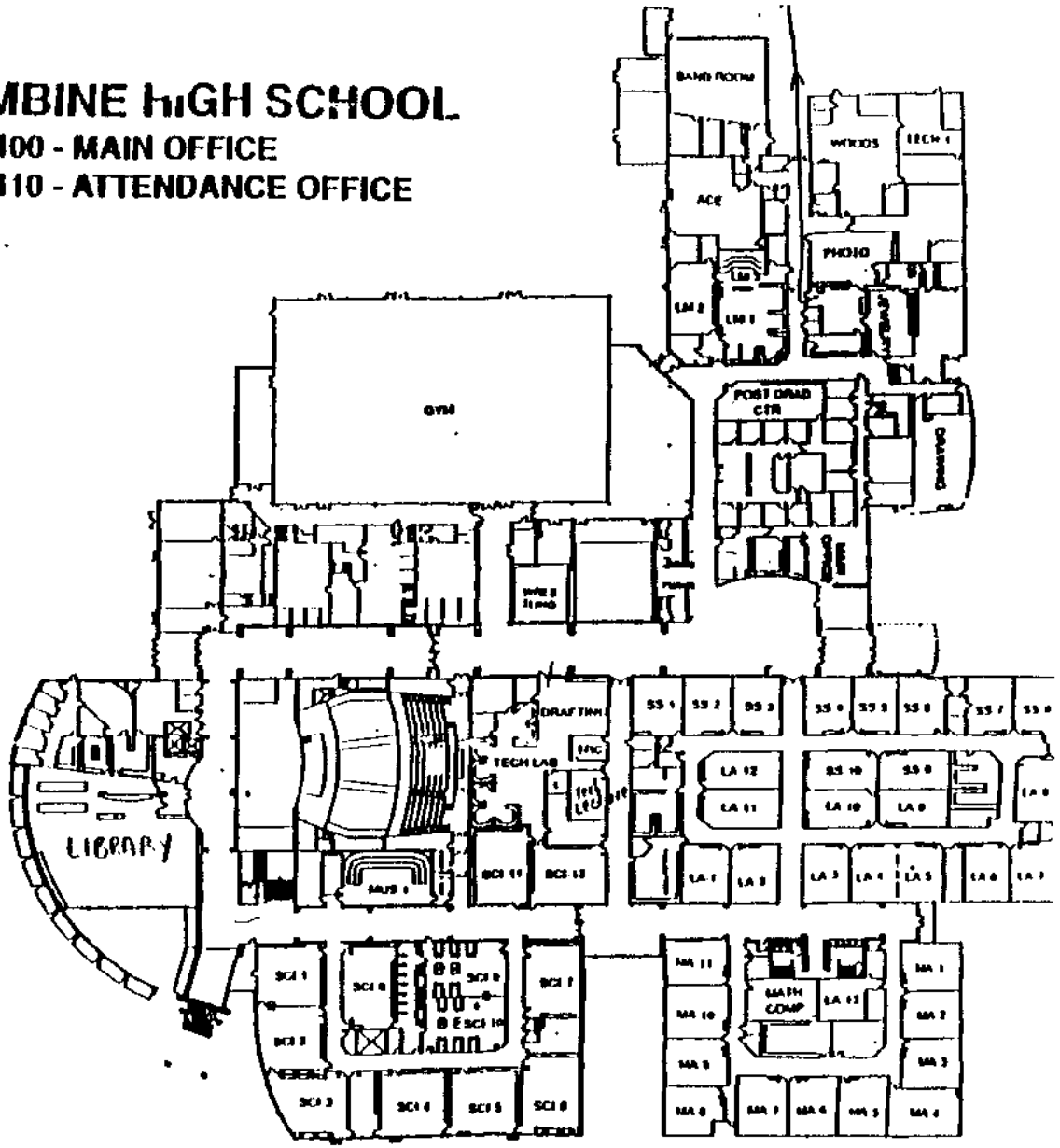
982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



LOWER LEVEL





JC-001-005482

BRIANA LEHR
060899 / 99-7625

MCCRACKEN, L

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-QQ
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-07-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Lisa Jeannette McCracken / DOB 052683

8783 South Carr Way

Littleton, Colorado 80128

303-972-1433

Columbine High School / 10th grade

5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-07-99, at about 10:20 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Lisa McCracken as follow up on DN3914.

Lisa told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:25 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Lisa said that all was normal until about 11.25 a.m., when the fire alarm sounded At that point, Lisa said that she and other students exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school. Lisa said that one of the staff members (unidentified) told her and the other students to run northward to the fence line on the south side of Clement Park. Lisa said that she then ran to the fence, climbed over it, and continued running northward into Clement Park.

Lisa said that she did not hear any gunshots or explosions either inside or outside the school, nor did she see any shooter(s). The interview concluded at about 10:25 a.m.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
BWB	INV.	0585			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-QQ
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-07-99
ication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

See attached school map.

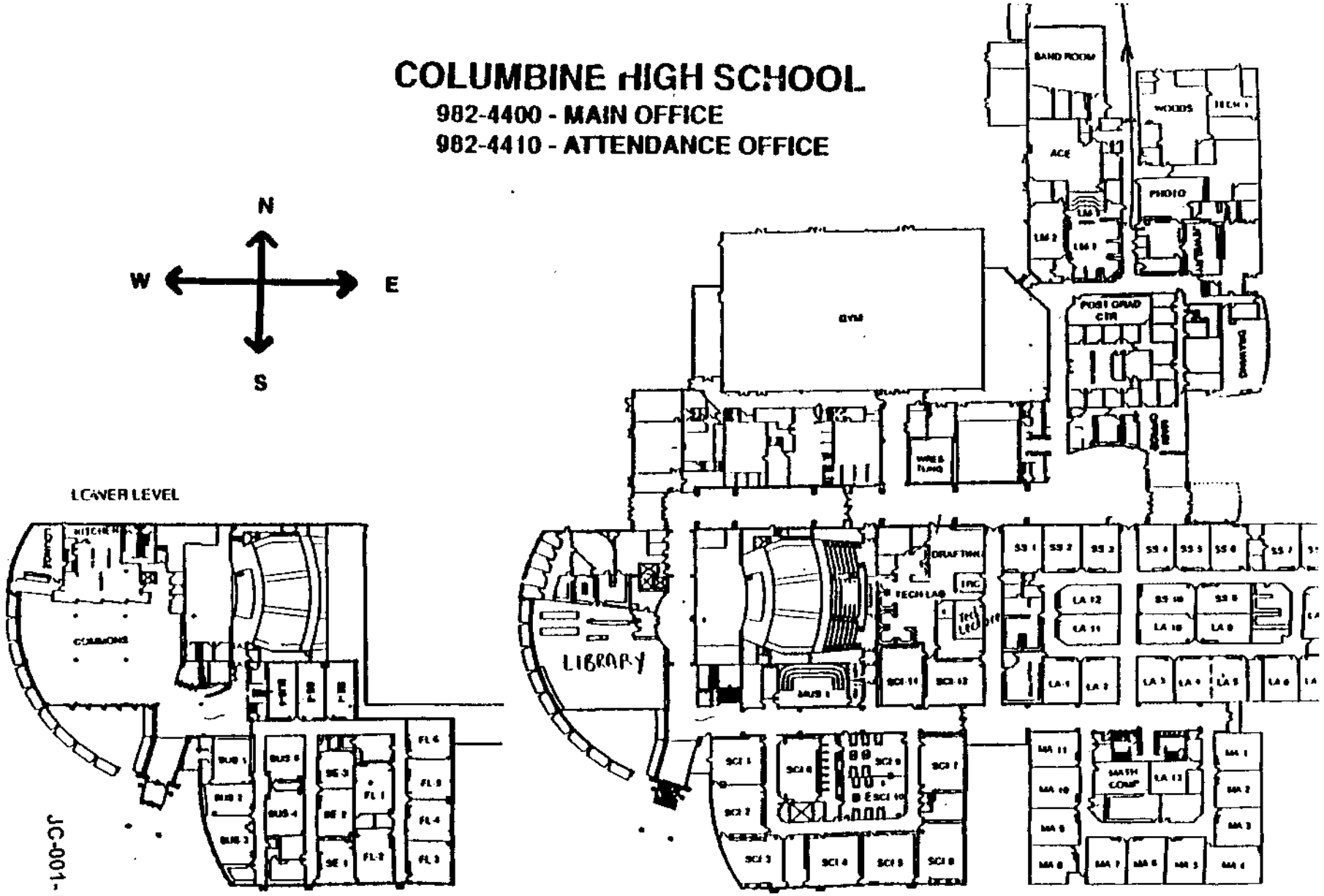
DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD1674

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-005486

LISA McCRACKEN
060799/99-7625

PETERSON, V

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-XX

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	06-08-99

ication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Valerie Anne Peterson / DOB 100382

7324 South Yukon Court

Littleton, Colorado 80128

303-972-1429

Columbine High School / 10th grade

5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-08-99, at about 12:40 p.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Valerie Peterson as follow up on DN3916.

Valerie told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Valerie said that at about 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Valerie said that she then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Valerie said that she began to slowly walk northward in the parking lot. Valerie said that she then saw "a guy, I think he was a staff member" (CHS Dean Peter Horvath) near the tennis courts. Valerie said that he (Horvath) was yelling at the students to "get away from the school" and was "moving his arms" in a sweeping motion away from the school. Valerie said that upon seeing this, she ran to the fence line near the "smoker's pit," and stopped. Valerie said that when she turned around, she saw numerous students running northward from the school, and other students running northeast, around the gym, from the west side of the school. Valerie said that she then heard what she thought was an explosion, which prompted her to jump the fence into Clement Park.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	INV.	0585			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-XX
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-08-99
C ıation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Valerie said that from the Clement Park side of the fence, she stood and noticed several female students on the south side of the fence. Valerie said that these girls were wearing skirts and were reluctant to climb the fence. At about that point, Valerie said that her teacher, Barbara Hirokawa, yelled at the girls and other students to "get over the fence, Now!" Valerie said that by then, the fence was covered with students attempting to get over it. Valerie said that she then turned and ran northward into Clement Park.

Valerie said that she never heard anything that sounded like gunshots; only the single explosion. Valerie said that she may have heard a second explosion, but wasn't certain. She said that she never saw any shooter(s) or anyone wearing a trench coat. The interview concluded at about 12:45 p.m.

See attached school map.

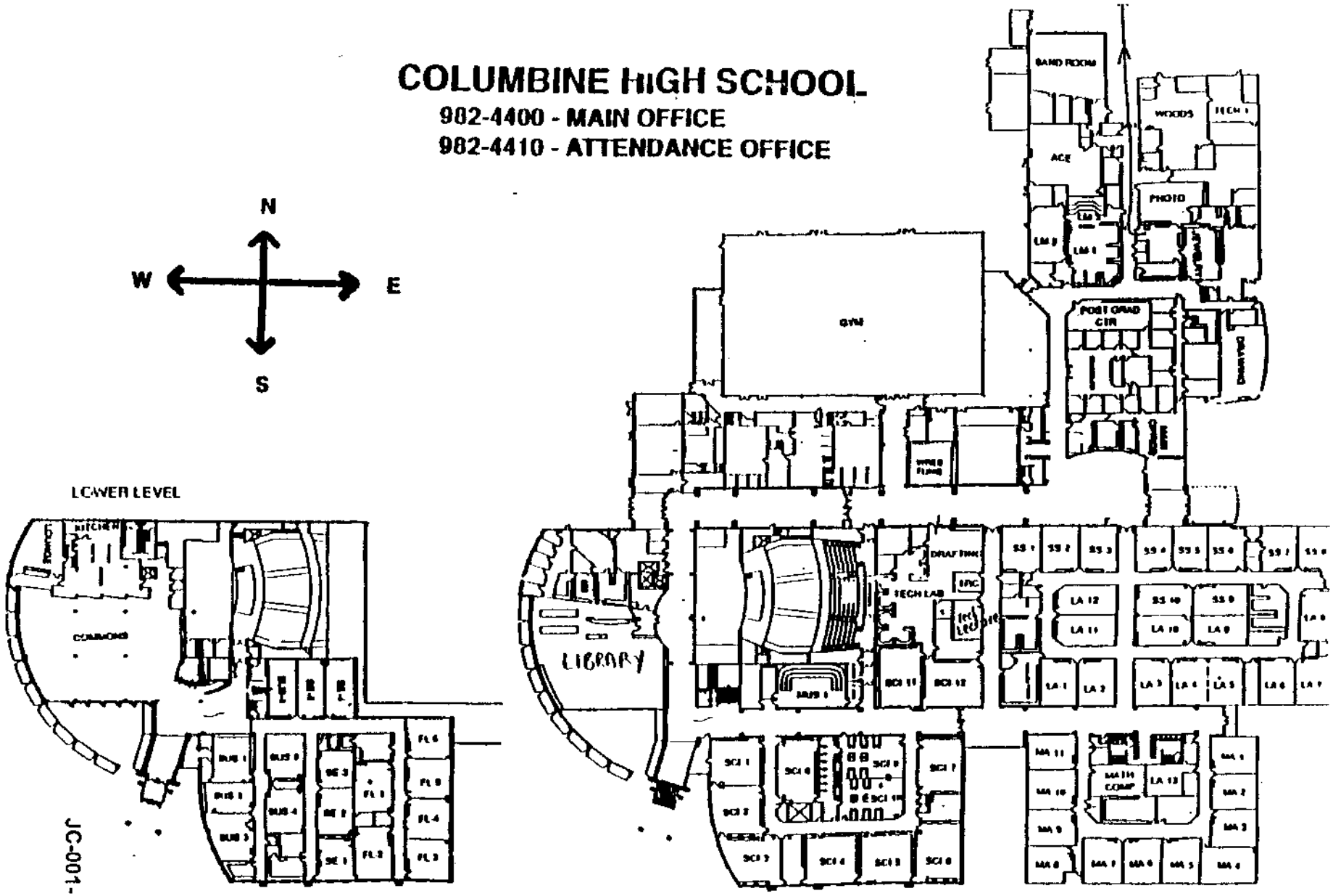
DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

902-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

902-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-005490

VALERIE PETERSON
060899 / 99-7625

ROBSON, M.

JC-001-005491

160 ms c2.302

FD-302 (Rev. 10-6-95)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 6/9/99

Michael Robson, date of birth November 5, 1982, 5869 West Fair Drive, Littleton, Colorado, telephone number (303) 798-9250, was interviewed at his home in the presence of Columbine High School student Matt Depew. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, Robson furnished the following information:

Robson is a Sophomore at Columbine High School. On April 20, 1999, he was in his fifth period class when he heard the fire alarm go off. This class is photography with Miss Hirokawa. Attachment A is a diagram of Columbine High School. Robson indicated on the diagram the location of his photography class. The class followed the fire escape plan and left the school building. After he exited the school he heard two loud bangs and then a very loud third bang. He remembers looking toward the area near the cafeteria. He believes the explosions occurred over in that area as that was the direction that he looked. He continued running from the school, going between the tennis courts and the batting cages at Clement Park. A gentleman who looked like a custodian for the school or a construction worker ran towards the students exiting the school. He told them to keep running as somebody had a gun. This individual wore a white T-shirt, was wearing brown gloves and may have had a radio.

The students kept running and on the other side of the basketball court everyone stopped. Then someone said to keep on running. Robson jumped the fence and went into the parking lot located within Clement Park. Police officers approached them in the parking lot and told them to keep moving away from the school. Robson kept moving until he was at the public library on Bowles Street.

Robson has Spanish with Miss Frund during second period. Announcements for the school are broadcast over the Rebel News Network on televisions within the classroom. Robson doesn't really pay attention to the announcements and does not recall anything unusual about the announcements on April 20, 1999.

Robson's locker number is 1675 and is located near the gym. He has a jacket and books in his locker. He left his

Investigation on 5/6/99 at Littleton, Colorado **JC-001-005492**

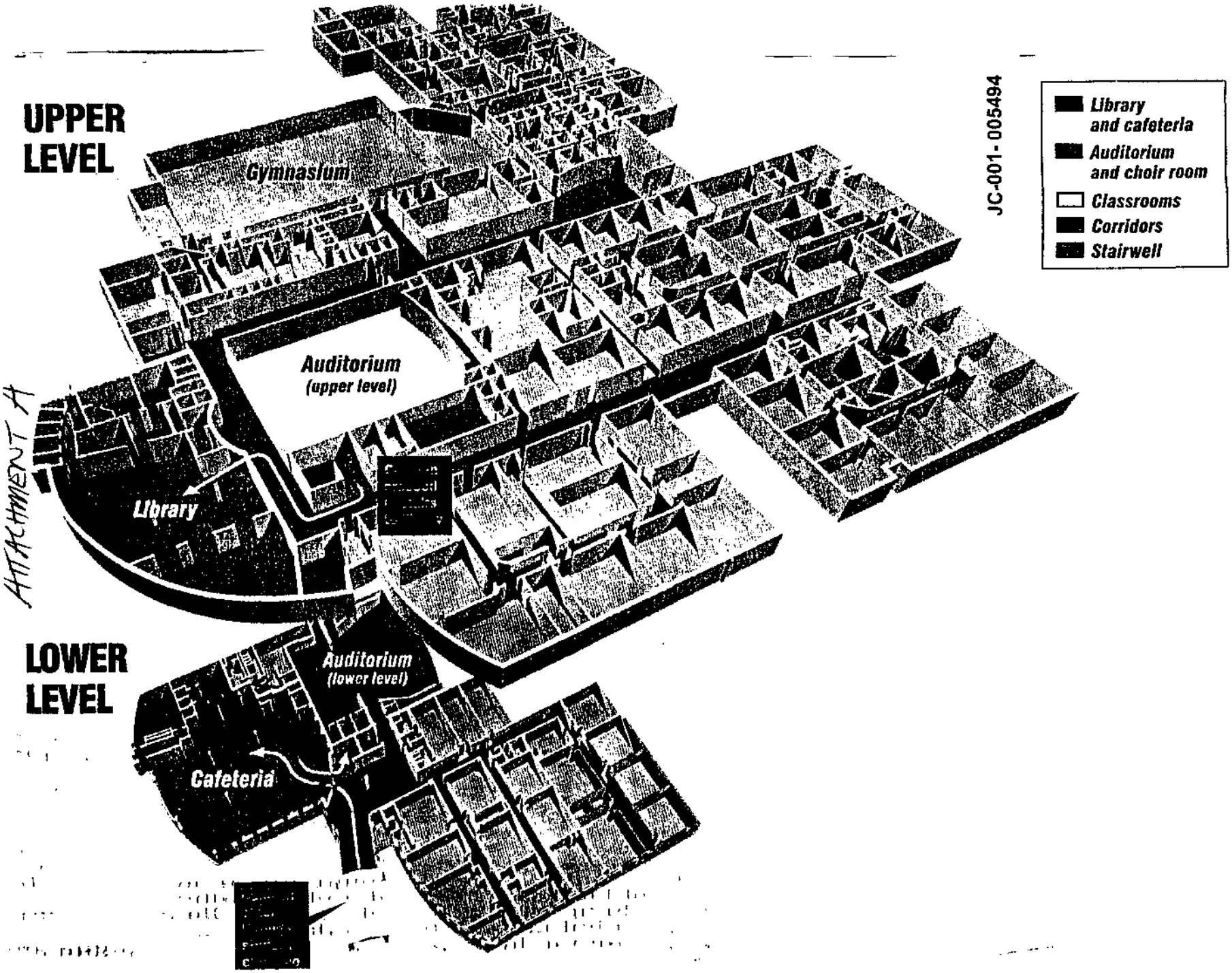
File # 174A-DN-57419 and Jeffco #99-7625 Date dictated 6/3/99

by SA John M. Elvig/ms Control Number #DN2168

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

backpack in the photography classroom. The backpack contained a calculator, books, notebooks and film. He had photo paper that was either in his backpack or in his locker.

Robson knew Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Harris had been in a gym class with Robson. Klebold was part of a fantasy basement league in which Robson also participated. Robson can't believe based upon what he knows of Harris and Klebold that they could be involved in the shootings at the high school.



JC-001-005494

ATTACHMENT A

SZEKERES, E

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-RR
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-07-99
ication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Erica Joy Szekeres / DOB 080782

6522 South Vance Street

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-973-8716

Columbine High School / 11th grade

5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-07-99, at about 10:35 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Erica Szekeres as follow up on DN3896.

Erica told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Erica said that after arriving in class, she started to develop some film. Erica said that after "about ten minutes" (11:25 a.m.), the fire alarm sounded. Erica said that she then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Erica said that she and other students ran northward, past the tennis courts, to the fence line that separates the school grounds from Clement Park. Erica said that she remembers her teacher, Barbara Hirokawa, and other staff members repeatedly telling them to continue over the fence and into Clement Park. Erica said that several students pushed picnic tables to the fence and overturned trash cans to better enable students to get over the fence. Erica said that she then climbed the fence and continued running northward into Clement Park.

Erica said that she never heard any gunshots or explosions, nor did she see any shooter(s), either inside or outside the school. The interview was concluded at about 10:40 a.m.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	INV.	0585			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-RR
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-07-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open

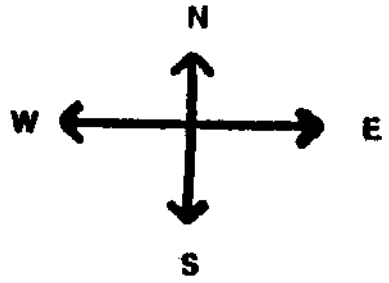
JC-001-005497

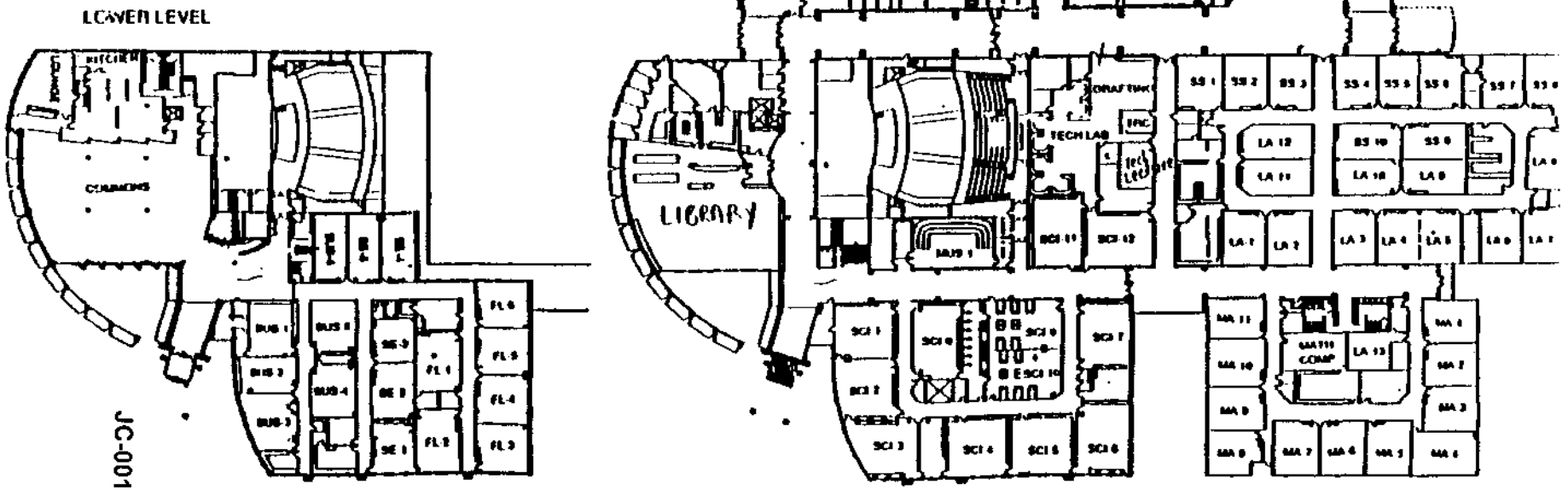
Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE





JC-001-005498

ERICA SZEKERES
060799/99-7625

THOMAS, A

Control Number DN2523

WITNESS. AARON BENTZ THOMAS, DOB July 10, 1999, POB· Denver, CO, 69" in height, 150 lbs., brown hair, blue eyes, Home address: 5104 South Dover Street, Littleton, CO 80123, Home phone· 303-973-0603, Occupation· Senior at Columbine High School.

INTERVIEWER: Agent RICHARD K. GRIFFITH, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling Street, Suite 4000, Denver, CO 80215, Phone 303-239-4211

OTHERS PRESENT KATHRYN THOMAS (mother)

DATE/TIME OF INTERVIEW April 29, 1999, 5 30 p m.

PLACE OF INTERVIEW. 5104 South Dover Street, Littleton, CO 80123

With the permission of THOMAS's mother, KATHRYN THOMAS, a witness interview was conducted with THOMAS to determine his knowledge concerning the shooting and bombing of Columbine High School on April 20, 1999 THOMAS advised he was in a photography class in the northeast part of the school at approximately 11 15 a.m. when the fire alarm sounded. The teacher escorted the students to a door on the north side of the school and the class evacuated to Clement Park THOMAS heard someone screaming to run as they exited the school and THOMAS did not find out until hours later what had actually occurred inside the school He did not see any of the suspects or hear the shooting or explosions After being evacuated to Clement Park they were sent to the library west of Clement park to be picked up by their parents

THOMAS could provide no other information relevant to this investigation. THOMAS was given re-contact instructions if he remembers something later that he forgot to tell investigators

RICHARD K GRIFFITH, Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation